



City of Abilene City Council Agenda

Kyle McAlister, Mayor Pro-tem
Weldon Hurt, Council Member
Lynn Beard, Council Member
Robert Hanna, City Manager

Anthony Williams, Mayor

Donna Albus, Council Member
Shane Price, Council Member
Travis Craver, Council Member
Stanley Smith, City Attorney
Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Notice is hereby given of a meeting of the City Council of City of Abilene to be held on March 24, 2022, at 8:30 a.m., at the Abilene Public Library, South Branch, Mall of Abilene, 4310 Buffalo Gap Road, Abilene, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items. All agenda items are subject to action. The City Council reserves the right to meet in a closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION

1. Councilmember Donna Albus

PLEDGE TO THE UNITED STATES FLAG AND THE TEXAS FLAG

PRESENTATIONS, RECOGNITIONS, PROCLAMATIONS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

2. **Proclamations:**

- National Library Week
- National Public Health Week

3. **Employee Service Awards:**

- David Gray - Police Department - 40 Years

CONSENT AGENDA AND PUBLIC COMMENTS

All items listed in the Consent Agenda are considered routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion or presentation of these items unless otherwise requested by a Council Member. In the event one or more Council Members remove an item from the consent Agenda for separate discussion or presentation, the item or items removed will be considered in numerical order as part of the Regular Agenda and shall include a public hearing.

After the Council Members have requested any item on the consent Agenda be considered separately, the

public comment period will be held. The public comment section of the consent agenda allows members of the public to present any ideas or information to the City Council and staff, and also allows for public comment on the consent agenda items not otherwise pulled for separate consideration. Neither the City Council nor staff will engage in discussion with the public during the public comments unless the item is listed on the Council agenda.

Members of the public will have a total time limit of three (3) minutes to speak during the public comments section.

4. **Minutes:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Minutes from the Regular Meeting Held on March 10, 2022 **(Shawna Atkinson)**
5. **Report:** Receive a Report on the Results of the Initiative Petition Filed in the City Secretary's Office on February 22, 2022, for the Sanctuary City for the Unborn **(Shawna Atkinson)**
6. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Appointing Members to Various Boards and Commissions per the City Charter **(Shawna Atkinson)**
 - Citizens Advisory Board for People with Disabilities
7. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on the purchase of One Ford Transit Camera Van for Wastewater Collection Services from Rausch Electronics **(Tim Cass)**
8. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on the Purchase of Two 2022 Chevrolet 3500 Cab and Chassis for Animal Services **(Tim Cass)**
9. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Appointment of an Assistant City Attorney **(Stanley Smith)**
10. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Accepting the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2021 **(Mike Rains)**
11. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Expenditure of General Fund FY 2021 Fund Balance in Excess of the Three Month Reserve Requirement **(Mike Rains)**
12. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approval of the Investment Policy **(Mike Rains)**
13. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Awarding Bid No. 2227 to Andale Construction Inc., for Surface Treatment Project Work Zone S25 **(Max Johnson)**
14. **Ordinance (First Reading) Z-2022-04:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on a request from Roberto Valez to change zoning from General Commercial (GC) to a Neighborhood Retail (NR) District on approximately .32 acres of now-vacant land located within the 3200 block of South 2nd street (north side) approximately 200 feet east from the intersection of S. Willis St. and S. 2nd Street. **(Tim Littlejohn)**
15. **Ordinance (First Reading) Z-2022-05:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on a request from JGN Properties LLC to change zoning from Heavy Industrial (HI) to a Heavy Commercial (HC) District within the 2600-2700 blocks of South Treadaway Boulevard (east side) and the 2700 block of Palm Street (west side) located at 2641 thru 2765 S. Treadaway Blvd and 2718 Palm Street. **(Tim Littlejohn)**

16. **Ordinance (First Reading) Z-2022-06:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on a request from FL20 Inc. (represented by Andrea and Aaron Robison) to change zoning from Agricultural Open Space (AO) to a General Commercial (GC) District at 5308 Hwy 277 South, located within the 5200-5300 blocks of Hwy 277 South (west side); approximately 900-feet northeast from the intersection of Health Center Drive and Hwy 277 South. **(Tim Littlejohn)**
17. **Ordinance (First Reading):** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Ordinance of the City of Abilene, Texas, and Providing for the Extension of the Boundary Limits of the City of Abilene, Texas, and for the Annexation of Certain Territory - 72.5 acres - Lying Adjacent and Contiguous to the Present Boundary Limits of the City of Abilene, and Granting to All the Inhabitants of the Territory, all the Rights and Privileges of Other Citizens and Binding the Inhabitants by All of the Acts, Ordinances, Resolutions, and Regulations of the City of Abilene; and Adopting a Service Plan Agreement **(Michael Rice)**
18. **Ordinance (First Reading):** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Ordinance of the City of Abilene, Texas, and Providing for the Extension of the Boundary Limits of the City of Abilene, Texas, and for the Annexation of Certain Territory - 821.22 acres - Lying Adjacent and Contiguous to the Present Boundary Limits of the City of Abilene, and Granting to All the Inhabitants of the Territory, all the Rights and Privileges of Other Citizens and Binding the Inhabitants by All of the Acts, Ordinances, Resolutions, and Regulations of the City of Abilene; and Adopting a Service Plan Agreement **(Michael Rice)**

REGULAR AGENDA - ORDINANCES AND PUBLIC HEARINGS - RESOLUTIONS

19. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action to Approve an Extended Term Street Use License with EE&G, Inc. **(Max Johnson)**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

20. **The City Council of the City of Abilene reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed below, as authorized by the noted Texas Government Code Sections:**
 - A. **551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)**
 1. Robert Steven Reitz v. City of Abilene, Texas, et al., Case No. 1:16-cv-00181-BL; In the U.S. District Court, Northern District of Texas, Abilene Division, filed October 10, 2016
 2. City of Abilene v. 3118 South 22nd Street, Abilene, Texas, et al.; Cause No. 11968-D, In the 350th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed October 11, 2019
 3. Chandler Brooks v. Taylor County, et al.; Civil Action No. 1:20-cv-00049, In the United States District Court, Northern District of Texas, Abilene Division; filed March 5, 2020
 4. John Doe v. Robert Hanna, Individually and as City Manager; Cause No. 28078-B; In the 104th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed July 7, 2020
 5. The City of Abilene, Texas v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas; Cause No. D-1-GN-20-004598, In the 53rd Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas; filed September 1, 2020
 6. Sharra Sampson v. City of Abilene; Cause No. 8144-B, In the 104th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed September 14, 2020
 7. The City of Abilene, Texas v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas; Cause No. D-1-GN-20-007028, In the 459th Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas; filed November 18, 2020
 8. Natasha Jones v. City of Abilene, Texas; EEOC Charge of Discrimination, 450-2020-06446; filed September 15, 2020
 9. Alton H. Smith, Jr. and Alicia Malorie Smith v. City of Abilene, Texas; Cause No. 51055-

- A, In the 42nd Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed March 11, 2021
10. Steve Van Horne, et al. v. City of Abilene, et al.; Cause No. 12530-D, In the 350th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed September 7, 2021
11. Cockrell Investment Partners, L.P. v. Middle Pecos Groundwater Conservation District, et al.; Cause No. P827783CV, in the 83rd Judicial District Court, Pecos County, Texas; filed September 11, 2020
12. The City of Abilene, Texas v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas; Cause No. D-1-GN-21-006299, In the 250th Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas; filed October 20, 2021
13. James Easley v. City of Abilene, Appeal of Temporary Suspension to Hearing Examiner, filed September 22, 2021
14. Samuel Hightower v. City of Abilene, Appeal of Temporary Suspension to Hearing Examiner, filed December 28, 2021
15. Zach Williams v. City of Abilene, Appeal of Temporary Suspension to Hearing Examiner, filed December 28, 2021
16. Governor's Executive Orders - COVID-19

B. 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property)

C. 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations)

D. 551.074 (Personnel Matters)

1. City Council may consider appointment, employment, compensation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of public officers or employees, City Manager, City Attorney, Municipal Court Judge, City Secretary, and City Board and Commission Members
2. City of Abilene Boards & Commissions May be Discussed, as needed for (re)appointment

E. 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices)

F. 551.087 (Business Prospect/Economic Development)

RECONVENE

REGULAR AGENDA

21. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on appointing members to a Blue Ribbon Committee for a November Bond Election **(Robert Hanna)**

ADJOURNMENT

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Abilene will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. To better serve you, requests should be received 48 hours prior to the meetings. Please call 325-676-6208.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify the above meeting notice was posted on the bulletin board at the City Hall of the City of Abilene, Texas, on the 18th day of March, 2022, at 4:25 p.m.

Shawna Atkinson, TRMC, CMC
City Secretary



**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Honorable Mayor & Members of City Council

FROM: Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

SUBJECT: 4. Minutes: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Minutes from the Regular Meeting Held on March 10, 2022
(*Shawna Atkinson*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Approval of the Minutes from the Regular Meeting Held on March 10, 2022

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

None.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Approval of the Minutes

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 03-10-2022 Minutes - Regular - Morning

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
March 10, 2022 at 8:30 a.m.

CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
SOUTH BRANCH LIBRARY

The City Council of the City of Abilene, Texas met in Regular Session on March 10, 2022, at 8:30 a.m. at the South Branch Library, Mall of Abilene, 4310 Buffalo Gap Road. Mayor Anthony Williams was present and presiding, along with Mayor Pro-tem Kyle McAlister, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Travis Craver, and Councilmembers Shane Price, Lynn Beard, Donna Albus, and Weldon Hurt. Also present were City Manager Robert Hanna, City Attorney Stanley Smith, and City Secretary Shawna Atkinson.

Mayor Anthony Williams delivered the invocation.

Devin Gibbs, 4th Grader at Alcorta Elementary, Audrina Saldana, kindergartner at Bassetti Elementary, and Evan Flatt, 2nd Grader at Bassetti Elementary, led the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America and State of Texas Flag.

PRESENTATIONS, RECOGNITIONS, PROCLAMATIONS, ANNOUNCEMENTS

- Service Awards:
 - Cande Flores – Fire Department – 30 Years

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mayor Williams recessed into Executive Session at 8:38 a.m., pursuant to the following of the Open Meetings Act, with the following issues discussed during this session, as listed on the agenda and authorized by the noted Texas Government Code Section:

- 13. D. 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)
 - 1. Sanctuary City for the Unborn Petition
 - 2. Agenda Item 14 – Blue Ribbon Committee
- 13. D. 551.074 (Personnel Matters)
 - 1. City Manager

The Executive Session ended at 8:50 a.m. and reconvened to Open Session. Mayor Williams reported no votes or action were taken in Executive Session.

PRESENTATION OF CONSENT AGENDA

The Consent Agenda consisted of items 3-9. Items #7 and # 9 were pulled for individual consideration.

PUBLIC COMMENTS

Mayor Williams opened the public comment period. The following addressed city council:

- Delores Moore – wanted to share news about the Abilene Chamber of Commerce being awarded a nearly \$1 million grant from the Small Business Development, that will help start a community navigator pilot program
- Arlene Shivers – submitted a card, did not speak
- Horatio Lodan – stated he has spent millions of dollars renovating the Windsor hotel, however he is very frustrated with the Solid Waste department, and has had hard time with the noise of the garbage trucks that go through downtown at very early morning hours.

- Samuel Garcia – wanted to recognize Chief Flores for his years of service. Mr. Garcia stated that the Hispanic Leadership Council puts on a forum for candidates running for Council, however the public is unable to receive their contact information from the City’s website because it is now redacted. He does not think that is right.
- Cynthia Alvidrez – requested that citizens and tax payers be allowed to pull consent agenda items again. Ms. Alvidrez also questioned if the grant that was issued to the Chamber of Commerce was sent out to the public to see if the public could apply to utilize those grants first. She also questioned where the money is coming from for agenda items 5 and 6.

With no other speakers coming forward, the public comment period was closed.

CONSENT AGENDA

Councilmember Hurt moved to approve the consent agenda, consisting of items 3-6 and 8. Councilmember Albus seconded the motion. Motion carried.

AYES (7): Mayor Williams, Mayor Pro-tem McAlister, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Craver and Councilmembers Price, Beard, Albus and Hurt
NAYS (0): None

3. Minutes: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Minutes from the Regular Meeting Held on February 24, 2022
4. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Awarding the Bid to Purcell Contracting, LLC for the Huckleberry Lift Station Replacement
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 35-2022]
5. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Chapter 380 Agreement with the Abilene Arts Alliance for a portion of the cost of a sculpture representing the locomotive from the Caldecott Medal Book, *Locomotive*, by author and illustrator Brian Floca
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 36-2022]
6. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Chapter 380 Agreement with Third and Pine, LP for assistance with infrastructure related improvements at 302 Pine Street
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 37-2022]
8. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Abilene City Hall Renovation Project Contract with Teinert Construction
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 39-2022]

ITEMS PULLED FOR INDIVIDUAL CONSIDERATION

7. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Modifying and Extending the Declaration of Local Disaster (COVID-19)
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 38-2022]

The item was pulled by Councilmember Price.

Having pulled the item, Councilmember Price questioned when the disaster declaration will be ended.

City Manager Hanna stated that he has already asked staff to start visiting with other agencies to ask what would happen if we stopped approving this on a monthly basis. He doesn't want to stop without knowing all the answers first.

Mayor Williams opened the public hearing. With no speakers coming forward, the public hearing was closed.

Mayor Pro-tem McAlister moved to approve the item as presented. Councilmember Price seconded the motion; motion carried.

AYES (6): Mayor Williams, Mayor Pro-tem McAlister, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Craver and Councilmembers Price, Beard and Albus

NAYS (1): Councilmember Hurt

9. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving Funds for Railroad Improvement on South 14th Street
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 40-2022]

The item was pulled by Councilmember Price.

Having pulled the item, Councilmember Price stated there are two other rail crossings close by that look worse than the one we are funding and wondered why we aren't doing all three areas.

Michael Rice, Assistant City Manager, addressed Councilmember Price's concern and stated that they are different owners and the owner for this track has already spoken to staff about moving forward. The other two are still being negotiated.

Mayor Williams opened the public hearing. The following addressed city council:

- Cynthia Alvidrez – asked to receive the report for the item.

With no other speakers coming forward, the public hearing was closed.

Mayor Williams asked Mr. Rice to give a brief overview of the project, but the entire report is available in the agenda packet.

Councilmember Price moved to approve the item as presented. Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Craver seconded the motion; motion carried.

AYES (7): Mayor Williams, Mayor Pro-tem McAlister, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Craver and Councilmembers Price, Beard, Albus and Hurt

NAYS (0): None

REGULAR AGENDA

10. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on Directing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation for Water and Sewer Projects
[ASSIGNED RESOLUTION NO. 41-2022]

Mike Rains, Finance Director, presented the item. Adoption of the item would approve the publication of notice of intention to issue combination tax and revenue certificates of obligation for water and sewer projects.

Mayor Williams opened the public hearing. With no speakers coming forward, the public hearing was closed.

Mayor Pro-tem McAlister moved to approve the item as presented. Councilmember Beard seconded the motion; motion carried.

AYES (7): Mayor Williams, Mayor Pro-tem McAlister, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Craver and Councilmembers Price, Beard, Albus and Hurt

NAYS (0): None

11. Discussion: Receive a Report and Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing on directing staff to move forward with a Special Called Election this November to consider charter amendments, a general obligation bond election, and other ballot initiatives as may be desired.

Robert Hanna, City Manager, presented the item. Council was originally discussing a May 2023 Bond election, but since these issues are important and could potentially rise in cost, it was discussed to bring this forward in November 2022 instead, as well as as the charter amendments.

Mayor Williams opened the public hearing. The following addressed city council:

- Cynthia Alvidrez – asked what the bond will consist of. Mayor Williams stated it could possibly include parks, streets, parks, recreation and a new fire stations, or other items that may need to be addressed, but it's not decided yet. Ms. Alvidrez is upset with where city tax dollars have been allocated.

With no other speakers coming forward, the public hearing was closed.

This item was for presentation only. No votes or action were taken.

Councilmember Beard left the meeting at this point.

12. Ordinance (Final Reading) Z-2022-03: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on a Request from the Collective Owners of Properties Within the Subdivision Known as Airmen's Landing (Represented by Jacob & Martin LLC) to Change the Zoning from Planned Development District (PDD 160) to a Residential Medium Density (MD) District
[ASSIGNED ORDINANCE NO. 10-2022]

Tim Littlejohn, Director of Planning and Development Services, presented the item. Adoption of the item would rezone the above referenced property from Planned Development District (PDD 160) to a Residential Medium Density (MD) District.

Mayor Williams opened the public hearing. The following addressed the city council:

- Clayton Farrow, agent for the developer – stated that the zoning request is to correct some oversight or miscommunication of what was approved versus what was built. The flood way is not being modified.

With no other speakers coming forward, the public hearing was closed.

Councilmember Hurt moved to approve the item as presented. Councilmember Price seconded the motion; motion carried.

AYES (6): Mayor Williams, Mayor Pro-tem McAlister, Deputy Mayor Pro-tem Craver and Councilmembers Price, Albus and Hurt

NAYS (0): None

ABSENT (1): Councilmember Beard

REGULAR AGENDA

13. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on appointing members to a Blue Ribbon Committee for a November Bond Election
[NOT CONSIDERED]

This item was pulled from consideration.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 9:38 a.m.

Shawna Atkinson
City Secretary

Anthony Williams
Mayor

Minutes approved on: _____



**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Honorable Mayor & Members of City Council

FROM: Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

SUBJECT: 5. Report: Receive a Report on the Results of the Initiative Petition Filed in the City Secretary's Office on February 22, 2022, for the Sanctuary City for the Unborn (*Shawna Atkinson*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Abilene City Charter, Section 37, requires the City Secretary, after completing an examination of an initiative petition, to certify the result of the examination to the Council at its next regular meeting.

On February 22, 2022, an initiative petition was filed in the City Secretary's Office, by a group of citizens to make Abilene a sanctuary city for the unborn. The City Secretary's Office then had 20 days to verify that the petition met the required number of signatures, which was 6,483 (ten percent of the qualified voters of the last municipal election).

On March 10, 2022, the City Secretary's Office completed the verification process and sent a certified letter to the filer letting them know that they did not meet the required number of signatures. They then had 10 days to "correct" the petition.

The result of the correction, if any, is not presented in this Report, and will be presented at a later Council meeting.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Required number of signatures needed for the petition to pass: 6,483
Qualified signatures turned into the City Secretary's Office: 5,920
Number of qualified signatures needed: 563

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

None

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

N/A

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

N/A

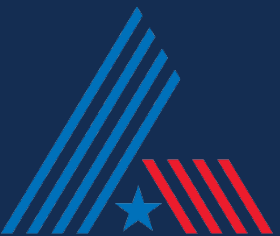
ATTACHMENTS:

1. Petition ppt

Results of the Initiative Petition Filed on February 22, 2022 for the Sanctuary City for the Unborn



- The City Secretary's Office received an initiative petition to make Abilene a sanctuary city for the unborn on February 22, 2022.
- The City Secretary's Office had 20 days to verify that the required number of qualified signatures was received.
- The City Secretary's Office completed the verification and notified the petition filer on March 10, 2022, that the required number of signatures was not met and they then had 10 days to correct the petition.
- The results of the correction will be reported at the next Council meeting, April 14, 2022

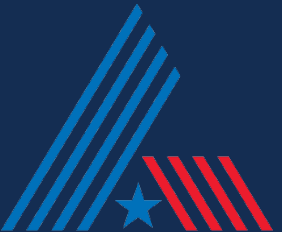


Results of Petition:

- Qualified Signatures that Were Needed: 6,483
- Qualified Signatures Received: 5,920
- Number of Unqualified Signatures Received: 4,067
- Number of Signatures Needed to Satisfy Requirements: 563



QUESTIONS?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Honorable Mayor & Members of City Council

FROM: Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

SUBJECT: 6.

**Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on
Appointing Members to Various Boards and Commissions per the City Charter
(Shawna Atkinson)**

- **Citizens Advisory Board for People with Disabilities**

GENERAL INFORMATION

The item provides for reappointment of new members as well as new members to certain boards and commissions.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Member terms vary per board and commission and are outlined in Exhibit A of the resolution.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

No cost consideration to the city.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

(Re)Appointment

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

N/A

ATTACHMENTS:

1. B&C Resolution
2. Exhibit A
3. B&C Presentation Slide

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, APPOINTING MEMBERS TO VARIOUS BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS AS REQUIRED BY THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF ABILENE AND STATUTES OF THE STATE OF TEXAS

WHEREAS, the Charter of the City of Abilene and the Statutes of the State of Texas require that certain Boards and Commissions be established with a portion of the memberships thereof to be filled by appointment each year; and

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the following members should be appointed to the designated Boards and Commissions, and has requested the Mayor to appoint same with the approval of the Council.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the list of Members is attached hereto as Exhibit A, shall be in all things, approved.

PART 2: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED this 24th day of March, 2022.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Anthony Williams, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

RESOLUTION NO. _____ EXHIBIT "A"	
<i>Citizens Advisory Board for People with Disabilities</i>	
Mary Catom [New]	October 2024

***Resolution:* Appointing Member(s) to various Boards and Commissions per the City Charter**

- Citizens Advisory Board for People with Disabilities





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Cass

SUBJECT: 7. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on the purchase of One Ford Transit Camera Van for Wastewater Collection Services from Rausch Electronics (Tim Cass)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Fleet Services seeks approval to purchase a Camera Van for Wastewater Collection Services. This purchase is an addition to Wastewater's equipment and is a new budget item approved for FY22. This purchase includes a Ford Transit and a camera "crawler" unit with additional crawler unit accessory options (i.e. wheels, lighting).

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Texas law allows a municipality to purchase goods through a state or local cooperative purchasing program. HGAC is such a program, and the purchase meets the competitive bidding requirements.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

Funds for the purchase are to be provided by the Fleet Replacement Fund and total \$273,148.41. The funds for this purchase were planned and included in the FY22 Budget. This purchase is \$26,851.59 under budget.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Fleet and Wastewater staffs recommend the purchase of this Camera Van with camera crawler unit for Wastewater Collection Services.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Camera Van Resolution (1)
2. Co-Op Camera Van Addtl Info
3. Co-Op Camera Van Budget vs Actual
4. CO-OP Camera Van Pricing Worksheet
5. CO-OP Camera Van Presentation

RESOLUTION NO _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
TO PURCHASE ONE CAMERA VAN WITH CVAMERA CRAWLER UNIT AND ACCESSORIES FOR
WASTEWATER COLLECTION SERVICES FROM RAUSCH ELECTRONICS THROUGH
HGAC COOPERATIVE CONTRACT SC01-21A**

WHEREAS, City of Abilene's Wastewater Collection Division has a need for one additional Camera Van with camera crawler unit; and

WHEREAS, City of Abilene budgeted this purchase for Fiscal Year 2022; and

WHEREAS, City of Abilene received pricing to purchase one Camera Van with camera crawler through HGAC Co-Op Contract SC01-21A for the complete unit; and

WHEREAS, the unit is to be a Ford Transit with a Rausch KS135 Mainline Camera System; and

WHEREAS, Rausch Electronics is the HGAC approved vendor for the van and camera system.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City Council approves this purchase from Rausch Electronics in the amount of Two Hundred Seventy Three Thousand One Hundred Forty Eight Dollars and Forty One Cents (\$273,148.41) for one complete Camera Van with camera crawler unit and specified accessories.

PART 2: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage

ADOPTED this 24th day March, 2022

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Anthony Williams, Mayor

APPROVED:

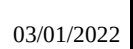
Stanley Smith, City Attorney

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR COUNCIL MEETING ITEM**Camera Van**

Unit #	Assignment	Year	Make	Model	Mileage	Hours	Total	Disposal	Points	Replacement Reasoning
							Maintenance Costs			
NBI	Wastewater Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUDGET vs ACTUAL COSTS
Camera Van

Repl For Unit #	Division #	Division Name	Type Equipment	Budgeted Cost	Actual Cost	Budgeted vs Actual Variance	
		Wastewater					
NBI	8060	Collection	Camera Van	\$300,000.00	\$273,148.41	(\$26,851.59)	
				\$300,000.00	\$273,148.41	(\$26,851.59)	Under Budget



\$ 273,148.41

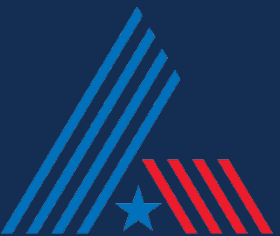
Camera Van Wastewater Collection

Fleet Management



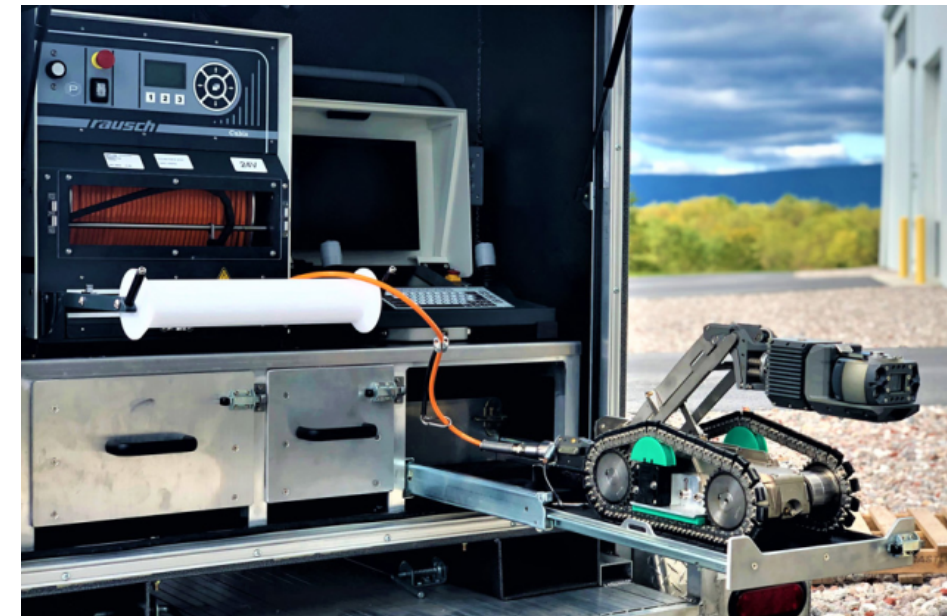
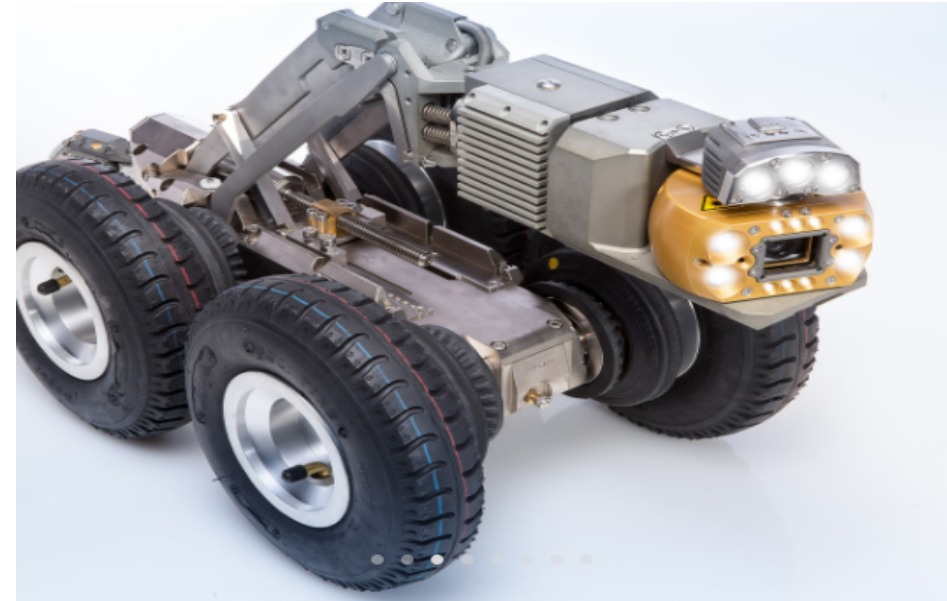
Camera Van for Wastewater Collection

- CO-OP Purchase for One Camera Van for Wastewater Collection
- This unit is to be a New Budget Item to help the growing demand for the program
- Unit is to be a Ford Transit RT Van with KS135 mainline camera and associated equipment
- HGAC Cooperative purchase to coordinate the build and delivery process





Control Station and Crawler





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Cass

SUBJECT: 8. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on the Purchase of Two 2022 Chevrolet 3500 Cab and Chassis for Animal Services (Tim Cass)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Fleet Services seeks approval to purchase two cab and chassis for Animal Services to be outfitted later with animal control box bodies. The units are to be 2022 Chevrolet 3500 Cab and Chassis. The older Colorado model is not useful to Animal Services for field work due to the size and lack of a compartment-type body.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Texas law allows a municipality to purchase goods through a state or local cooperative purchasing program. BuyBoard is such a program, and the purchase meets the competitive bidding requirements.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

Funds for the purchase are to be provided by the Fleet Replacement Fund and total \$71,500.00. The funds for this purchase were planned and included in the FY22 Budget. This purchase is \$52,500.00 under budget. However, the remainder of the budget is allocated for the animal control boxes that are to be installed at a later date at a budgeted amount of \$26,250.00 per unit.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Fleet and Animal Services staffs recommend the purchase of these two units.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Animal Control Cab and Chassis Resolution
2. Co-Op Animal Control Cab and Chassis Budget vs Actual
3. CO-Op Animal Control Alt Units
4. Co-Op Animal Control Cab and Chassis Addtl Info
5. CO-OP Animal Control Cab and Chassis Presentation

RESOLUTION NO _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
TO PURCHASE TWO 2022 CHEVROLET 3500 CAB AND CHASSIS ANIMAL CONTROL UNITS FOR ANIMAL
SERVICES FROM CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET THROUGH
BUYBOARD COOPERATIVE CONTRACT 601-19

WHEREAS, City of Abilene's Animal Services Division has a need for two Animal Control Cab and Chassis; and

WHEREAS, City of Abilene budgeted this purchase for Fiscal Year 2022; and

WHEREAS, City of Abilene received pricing to purchase two Animal Control Cab and Chassis through BuyBoard Co-Op Contract 601-19 for the completed units; and

WHEREAS, The units are to be 2022 Chevrolet 3500 Cab and Chassis; and

WHEREAS, Caldwell Country Chevrolet is the BuyBoard approved vendor for the cab and chassis.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City Council approves this purchase from Caldwell Country Chevrolet in the amount of Seventy One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$71,500.00) for two complete Animal Control Cab and Chassis.

PART 2: That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage

ADOPTED this 24th day March, 2022

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Anthony Williams, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

BUDGET vs ACTUAL COSTS**Animal Control Units**

Repl For Unit #	Division #	Division Name	Type Equipment	Budgeted Cost	Actual Cost	Budgeted vs Actual Variance	
3575	1230	Animal Services	Animal Control Unit	\$62,000.00	\$35,750.00	(\$26,250.00)	
4470	1230	Animal Services	Animal Control Unit	\$62,000.00	\$35,750.00	(\$26,250.00)	
				<u>\$124,000.00</u>	<u>\$71,500.00</u>	<u>(\$52,500.00)</u>	Under Budget

*** This total is for the cab and chassis only. The remainder of the budgetted amount is allocated for the animal control boxes to be installed at a later date.

QUOTE# 001

CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET

End User: CITY OF ABILENE			Contractor: CALDWELL COUNTRY		
Contact Name: CASSANDRA LAMBERT			CALDWELL COUNTRY		
Email: CASSANDRA.LAMBERT@ABILENETX.GOV			Prepared By: Averyt Knapp		
Phone #: 325-437-4525			Email: aknapp@caldwellcountry.com		
Fax #:			Phone #: 979-567-6116		
Location City: ABILENE, TX			Fax #: 979-567-4376		
Date Prepared: MARCH 11, 2022			Address: P. O. Box 27, Caldwell, TX 77836		
Contract Number: BUY BOARD #601-19			Tax ID # 14-1856872		
Product Description: 2022 CHEVROLET 3500HD SILVERADO CC31003					
A Base Price & Options:					\$35,550
B Fleet Quote Option:					
Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost
	4X2-CREW CAB, 14,000#GVWR - DUAL REAR WHEEL, 6.6L-V8 GAS, 6-SPD AUTOMATIC, 3.73 LOCKING REAR AXLE DIFFERENTIAL, FULL SIZE SPARE TIRE, 40- 20-40 VINYL SEATS, FULL RUBBER FLOOR, AIR CONDITION, AMFM- STEREO W/BLEETOOTH, TILT, CRUISE, POWER WINDOWS, POWER TRAILER TOW MIRRORS, KEYLESS ENTRY, OEM INTEGRATED TRAILER BRAKE CONTROLLER, RAR VISION CAMERA PREP KIT	INCL			
	GM WARRANTY 5YR/100,000 MILES POWERTRAIN @ N/C	INCL		CALDWELL COUNTRY PO BOX 27 CALDWELL, TEXAS 77836	
	PRICES VALID FOR 30 DAYS BUT SUBJECT TO CHANGE DUE TO SUPPLY CHAIN CHALLENGES			REVERIFY PRICING BEFORE ISSUING PURCHASE ORDER. COMMODITY SURCHARGES MAY APPLY AFTER PO ISSUED	
Subtotal B					INCL
C Unpublished Options					
Code	Description	Cost	Code	Description	Cost

Subtotal C					
D Other Price Adjustments (Installation, Delivery, Etc...)					
Subtotal D					INCL
E Unit Cost Before Fee & Non-Equipment Charges (A+B+C+D)					\$35,550
Quantity Ordered					2
Subtotal E					\$71,100
F Non-Equipment Charges (Trade-In, Warranty, Etc...)					
BUY BOARD FEE					\$400
G. Color of Vehicle: WHITE					
H. Total Purchase Price (E+F)					\$71,500
			Estimated Delivery Date:	UNITS IN STOCK - IMMEDIATE (REF#5NF252698) (REF#1NF252987)	

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR COUNCIL MEETING ITEM
Animal Control Units

Unit #	Assignment	Year	Make	Model	Mileage	Hours	Total Maintenance Costs	Disposal Method	Points	Replacement Reasoning
3575	Animal Services	2005	Chevrolet	Colorado	57,357.00	0	\$12,305.57	TBD	3	Divisional needs have changed and show the need for an additional Animal Control vehicle and not a small pickup. The small pickup will be reassigned.
4470	Animal Services	2014	Ford	F-250	136,278.00	11,046.00	\$21,497.22	Auction	3	Met 3 of the 4 replacement criteria

Animal Control Units

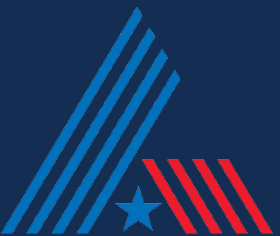
Animal Services

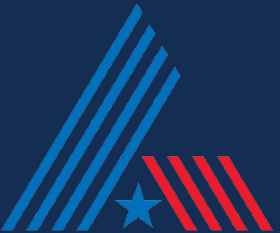
Fleet Management



Animal Control Units for Animal Services

- CO-OP Purchase for Two Cab and Chassis units for Animal Control Trucks for Animal Services
- Both units are to be replacements for units that have reached the end their useful life
- Units are to be 2022 Chevrolet 3500HD Silverado Cab and Chassis
- Buy Board Cooperative purchase to coordinate the build and delivery process







**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Stanley Smith, City Attorney

SUBJECT: 9. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Appointment of an Assistant City Attorney *(Stanley Smith)*

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Abilene City Attorney's office is authorized for four (4) assistant city attorneys. With the appointment of Judge Craig as municipal judge, the Abilene City Attorney's office has three (3) assistant city attorneys.

Section 73, Abilene City Charter, provides that "there shall be such Assistant City Attorneys as may be authorized by the Council and appointed by the City Attorney, with the approval of the Council."

The Abilene City Attorney's office has conducted a competitive hiring process for an Assistant City Attorney, and has chosen Christopher E. Solis to serve in this role.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Stanley Smith, City Attorney, requests that the City Council approve the appointment of Christopher E. Solis as an Assistant City Attorney for the City of Abilene.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2022 Resolution Appointing Christopher Solis Asst City Atty
2. Appoint Asst City Attorney Christopher Solis

RESOLUTION _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS,
APPROVING THE APPOINTMENT OF CHRISTOPHER E. SOLIS AS ASSISTANT CITY
ATTORNEY**

WHEREAS, Section 73, Charter of the City of Abilene, provides that there shall be such Assistant City Attorneys as may be authorized by the Council and appointed by the City Attorney; and,

WHEREAS, Section 73, Charter of the City of Abilene, further provides for the appointment of an Assistant City Attorney upon approval of the City Council; and,

WHEREAS, such Assistant City Attorneys shall be authorized to act for and on behalf of the City Attorney; and

WHEREAS, Christopher E. Solis, Attorney at Law, is recommended by the City Attorney for appointment as an Assistant City Attorney, in accordance with the City Charter of the City of Abilene.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

That the City Council of the City of Abilene hereby approves of the appointment of Christopher E. Solis, attorney at law, as an Assistant City Attorney, City of Abilene.

ADOPTED this 24th day of March, 2022.

ATTEST:

City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

Approval of Appointment of Assistant City Attorney



- Section 73, Charter of the City of Abilene, provides that there shall be such Assistant City Attorneys as may be authorized by the Council and appointed by the City Attorney
- Section 73 further provides for the appointment of an Assistant City Attorney upon approval of the City Council
- Assistant City Attorneys shall be authorized to act for and on behalf of the City Attorney
- Christopher E. Solis, Attorney at Law, is recommended by the City Attorney for appointment as an Assistant City Attorney, in accordance with the City Charter of the City of Abilene





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Mike Rains, Finance Director

SUBJECT: 10. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Accepting the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2021 (Mike Rains)

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for FY 2021 has been completed by staff and audited by BKD, LLP. Some sections that you may want to read are the Letter of Transmittal, Management's Discussion and Analysis, Basic Financial Statements (including notes to the financial statements), and General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis.

In addition, the attachment "*City of Abilene Management Letter Fiscal Year 2021*" contains required communications by the Auditor to the City Manager and City Council.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends acceptance of the FY 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Accepting the FY 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
2. Annual Comprehensive Financial Report - Fiscal Year 2021
3. City of Abilene Management Letter Fiscal Year 2021
4. Powerpoint - Resolution Acceptance of the FY 2021 ACFR

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
ACCEPTING THE ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE FISCAL
YEAR ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2021.**

WHEREAS, City staff has completed the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, the City Charter requires an annual audit to be made of the accounts, financial records, and transactions of all administrative departments of the City by a certified public accountant selected by the City Council; and,

WHEREAS, the independent public accounting firm of BKD, LLP has audited the ACFR and has included their auditor's reports in the ACFR; and,

WHEREAS, staff recommends accepting the ACFR for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City Council accepts the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021 as audited by BKD, LLP.

PART 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 24th day of March, 2022.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

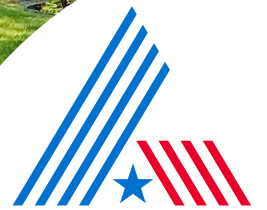
Anthony Williams, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

City of Abilene, Texas
Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021



CITY OF ABILENE

Page 51 of 482



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Abilene
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

City Manager
Robert Hanna

Deputy City Manager/
Chief Financial Officer
Mindy Patterson

Prepared by
Finance Department

Michael Rains, Finance Director
Marjorie Knight, Assistant Finance Director
Becky Windham, Division Manager of Accounting
Alice Jackson, Accountant III
Megan Elling, Accountant III
Chris Moscarelli, Accountant II
Kristina Session, Accountant I
Karen Holland, Internal Auditor



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
Year Ended September 30, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
<u>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</u>		
Principal Officials		I-1
City Organization Chart		I-2
Letter of Transmittal		I-3
<u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u>		
Independent Auditor's Report		1
Management's Discussion and Analysis		5
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:		
Government-wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	A-1	19
Statement of Activities	A-2	20
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	B-1	22
Reconciliation of Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	B-2	24
Reconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities		
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	B-3	26
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds	B-4	27
Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	B-5	28
Statement of Net Position – Discretely Presented Component Units	B-6	30
Statement of Activities – Discretely Presented Component Units	B-7	31
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	B-8	32
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	B-9	33
Notes to the Financial Statements		35
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund	C-1	75
Texas Municipal Retirement System and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund - Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	C-2	76
Texas Municipal Retirement System and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund - Schedule of Contributions	C-3	80
Texas Municipal Retirement System – Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	C-4	82
Notes to Required Supplementary Information		83
COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES:		
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:		85
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	D-1	86
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	D-2	90

General Fund:

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis	D-3	94
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual – Budget Basis	D-4	98
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable - General Fund	D-5	105

Special Revenue Funds:

Schedule of Community Development Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	D-6	106
Schedule of Home Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	D-7	107
Schedule of Health Services Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	D-8	108
Schedule of Health Grants Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	D-9	109
Schedule of Transportation Planning Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	D-10	110
Schedule of Court Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	D-11	111
Schedule of Seized Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	D-12	112
Schedule of Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	D-13	113
Schedule of Street Maintenance Fund Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual	D-14	114

Debt Service Funds:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget (GAAP Basis) and Actual	D-15	115
--	------	-----

BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:

117

Enterprise Funds:

Combining Schedule of Net Position for Major Water and Sewer Funds	E-1	118
Combining Schedule of Major Water and Sewer Fund Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	E-2	120
Combining Schedule of Major Water and Sewer Fund Cash Flows	E-3	122
Combining Statement of Net Position for Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	E-4	126
Combining Statement of Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	E-5	127
Combining Statement of Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Cash Flows	E-6	128
Schedule of Operating Expenses for All Enterprise Funds	E-7	129

Internal Service Funds:

Combining Statement of Net Position	E-8	132
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	E-9	134
Combining Statement of Cash Flows	E-10	136

OTHER SCHEDULES:

General Long-Term Bonds Payable		
Schedule of General Long-Term Obligation Bonds Payable	F-1	140

STATISTICAL SECTION

Statistical Information		143
Financial		
Trends:		
Net Position by Component		144
Changes in Net Position		146
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source		151
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds		152
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds		154
Revenue Capacity:		
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source		157
Taxable Sales by Category		158
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property		160
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments		162
Principal Property Taxpayers		163
Property Tax Levies and Collections		164
Debt Capacity:		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type		165
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding		166
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt		167
Legal Debt Margin Information		168
Pledged-Revenue Coverage		169
Demographic and Economic Information:		
Demographic and Economic Statistics		170
Principal Employers		171
Operating Information:		
Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function		173
Operating Indicators by Function		174
Capital Asset Statistics by Function		176
SEC DISCLOSURES:		
Valuation, Exemptions and General Obligation Debt	<u>Table</u> 1	179
Taxable Assessed Valuations by Category	2	180
Valuation and General Obligation Debt History	3-A	181
Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt	3-B	181
Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History	4	182
Ten Largest Taxpayers	5	182
General Obligation Debt Limitation		183
Tax Adequacy	6	183
Estimated Overlapping Debt	7	183
General Obligation Debt Service Requirements	8	184

Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection	9	184
Computation of Self-Supporting Debt	10	185
Authorized But Unissued General Obligation Bonds	11	185
General Fund Revenues and Expenditures History	12	186
Municipal Sales Tax History	13	187
Current Investments	14	187
Airport Certificates of Obligation:		
Passenger Enplanements on Scheduled Airline Flights	15	188
Airport Condensed Statement of Operations	16	188
Waterworks and Sewer System General Obligation Debt:		
Monthly Water Rates	17	189
Historical Water Consumption	18	190
Top Ten Treated Water Customers	19	190
Top Ten Special Treated Water Customers	20	190
Monthly Sewer Rates	21	191
Daily Average Sewage Flows	22	191
Top Ten Sewer Customers	23	192
Waterworks and Sewer System Condensed Statement of Operations	24	192
Other Disclosures:		
Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections	25	193
FEDERAL AND STATE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:		
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>		195
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular		197
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	G-1	199
Notes on Accounting Policies for Federal and State Awards		203
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs		204
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings		208

INTRODUCTORY SECTION





CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

Incorporated 1883

New Charter Adopted
November 6, 1962

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS

September 30, 2021

CITY COUNCIL

Anthony Williams
Donna Albus
Travis Craver
Weldon Hurt
Kyle McAlister
Shane Price
Lynn Beard

Mayor
Council Member
Council Member
Council Member
Council Member
Council Member
Council Member

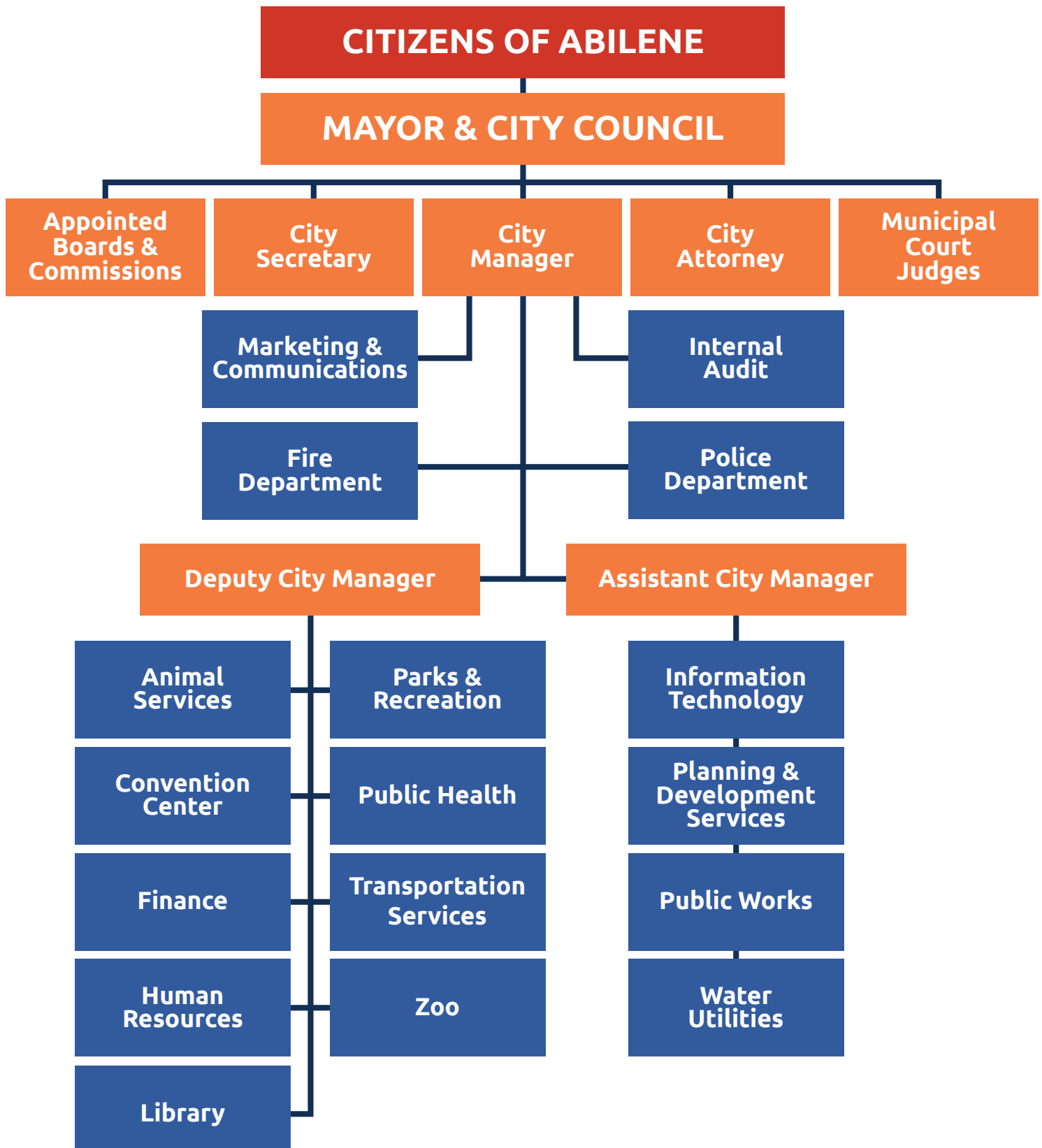
OTHER OFFICIALS

Robert Hanna
Mindy Patterson
Michael Rice
Stanley Smith
Shawna Atkinson
Justin Lelesch
Mari Cockerell
Pamela Williams
Michael Rains
Tim Littlejohn
Max Johnson
Bob VonWolffradt
Don Green
Julie Hatton
Lesli Andrews
Jesse Pottebaum
Rodney Taylor
Annette Lerma
Marcus Dudley
Cande Flores

City Manager
Deputy City Manager
Assistant City Manager
City Attorney
City Secretary
Animal Service Director
Communications Director
Interim Director of Human Resources
Director of Finance
Interim Director of Planning and Development Services
Interim Director of Public Works
Chief Information Officer
Director of Transportation Services
Director of Library Services
Director of Community Services
Zoo Director
Director of Water Utilities
Health Director
Police Chief
Fire Chief



City of Abilene, Texas **ORGANIZATION CHART**





March 15, 2022

Honorable Anthony Williams, Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Abilene, Texas

Dear Mayor and Council Members:

I am pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Abilene, Texas, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

The primary purpose of this report is to provide the City Council, citizens, financial community, and others with detailed information concerning the financial condition and performance of the City of Abilene. In addition, this report provides assurance that the City presents fairly its financial position as verified by independent auditors.

The financial statements include implementation of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management’s Discussion and Analysis for State and Local Governments*. The reporting model requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of the Management’s Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement it and should be read in conjunction with the MD&A. The City’s MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor’s report.

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the City of Abilene, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, which follows, was prepared by the Finance Department. The basic financial statements have been audited by BKD, LLP an independent audit firm of Certified Public Accountants, whose report is included herein. This audit satisfies Article VII, Section 96 of the City Charter, which requires an annual audit of all accounts of the City, be made by an independent certified public accountant. Additionally, the compliance features of the City’s federal and state grant programs for the year ended September 30, 2021, were audited by the firm of BKD, LLP. Its compliance reports are available under the Federal/State Financial Assistance section of this report.

The City Finance Department is responsible for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentations, including all disclosures. I believe the data presented is accurate in all material aspects and is presented in a manner, which fairly

sets forth the financial position and results of operation of the City. Furthermore, I believe that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain maximum understanding of the City's financial activity have been included.

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The Development Corporation of Abilene (DCOA), Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation (ACCHDC), and Civic Abilene, Incorporated financial statements have been discretely presented as a component unit of the City. Please refer to Note 1 for further discussion.

All other entities not meeting the criteria for inclusion in the City's financial statements are non-profit organizations established to promote health, housing, industrial and educational development for the people of Abilene. These entities represent legally separate organizations from the City that are not fiscally dependent on or have the potential to impose a financial benefit or burden on the City. The City is not able to impose its will on the organizations or appoint a voting majority of their board. Each separate entity is financially independent and therefore information on these corporations and authorities must be obtained directly from the organizations.

Please refer to Note 1, page 36 for the Abilene Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2, which is a blended component unit, and the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, which is a fiduciary component unit. The Zone and Retirement Fund are reported as part of the primary government due to the City's trustee capacity or fiscal dependency over them.

City Profile

Abilene is the county seat of Taylor County and is primarily located in the northern portion of the county with a small area in Jones County to the north. Located 150 miles west of Fort Worth and 180 miles west of Dallas, Abilene is the economic, educational, medical, and cultural center of the west central Texas area.

Manufacturing plants in Abilene and its immediate vicinity produce such products as beverages; bakeries and tortillas; animal foods; engine, turbine and power equipment; architectural and structural metals; and boiler, tank and shipping containers. Abilene is the home of three co-educational, liberal arts universities, two nursing schools, one two-year college, one technical college, one school of public health, and one pharmacy school. In addition, Abilene State Supported Living Center, which provides campus-based direct services and support to people with intellectual and developmental disabilities, owned and operated by the State of Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services, is located on a 640 acre tract within the City.

Militarily, Abilene and Dyess Air Force Base share a very important association within the development and well-being of the community. Dyess is the home for the 7th Bomb Wing of the Air Force Global Strike Command (AFGSC), which flies the B1-B bomber. Dyess is also home for the 317th Air Lift Group of Air Mobility Command (AMC), which flies the C-130J.

The City of Abilene provides a full range of services to the citizens of the community. These services include police and fire protection, economic development, solid waste services, health and social services, public improvements, streets and traffic control, planning and zoning, water and sewer, transit system, airport, libraries, zoo, parks, and recreation facilities as well as general administrative services. The Abilene Transit System is operated under contract to provide transportation services within the City of Abilene. This contractual relationship is reported in the Enterprise Fund. The Abilene Municipal Golf Course is operated under contract to provide management services.

The City was incorporated in 1883 with an original Charter of 1911 and the current 1962 Charter was amended in November of 2006. The City operates under the Council/Manager form of government with the Mayor chosen at large and six (6) council members, three (3) elected from the north side and three (3) from the south side of the T & P railroad tracks. The Mayor and Council Members serve three (3) year staggered terms. The Mayor and City Council appoint the City Manager, the City Attorney, the City Secretary, and the Judge of the Municipal Court. The City is a Home Rule City with all powers granted to home rule cities by the constitution and laws of the state of Texas. The Council enacts legislation, adopts budgets, and determines policies of the City of Abilene. The City Manager, who is appointed by the City Council, executes the laws and administers the government of the City.

All funds included within the Financial Section of this report are considered to be financially accountable by the City and its elected and appointed officials. The financial statements of the City include all governmental activities, business-type activities, organizations, and functions as required by generally accepted accounting principles. The criteria considered in determining which activities to be reported include: The organization's legal status, appointment of the organization's boards, the City's ability to impose its will on the organization, the ability to impose a financial benefit/burden on the City, and fiscal dependency by the organization on the City. The criteria used by the City for including activities in preparing its financial statements are in conformity with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity," as amended by Statement 61.

Economic Condition and Outlook

The City's original All Operating Fund's approved budget for FY 2022 reflected a total revenue decrease of \$1,864,120 and expenditure increase of \$5,554,135 from the City's FY 2021 Revised budget. Due to new federal grants awarded, the City Council on October 14, 2021 increased the All Operating Fund's FY 2022 total budgeted revenues and expenditures by \$2,486,550. In addition, on December 17, 2021, City Council increased the All Operating Fund's FY 2022 total budgeted revenues and expenditures by \$912,820 for grant funded transit buses.

Property values in the City had a slight increase in 2021. Net taxable values have increased from \$6.9 billion to \$7.3 billion, or 5%.

For the FY 2022 period of October through February, sales tax revenue is above the FY 2021 amount by 15% and the FY 2022 amended budgeted amount by 13%. The amended FY 2022 sales tax budget estimated that the sales tax budget would decrease by 3%.

Construction permits for the period October 2021 thru December 2021 have decreased by 25 permits or 9% over the same periods in 2020-2021.

According to the Texas Workforce Commission's *Texas Labor Market Review* publication, unemployment in Abilene is lower than the state-wide average. At the end of December 2021, Abilene's rate was 3.3% compared to the state rate of 4.3%. The Abilene Metropolitan Statistical Area's civilian labor force for December 2021 was 73,900 compared to December 2020 of 79,019.

Financial Policy

The City Council adopted the following Financial Policies on January 14, 2021. The City of Abilene adheres to the Financial Policy for conducting the financial management of the City. The established long-range policies regarding financial management are to exercise a discipline which allows the City to retain a sound financial condition; strive to retain the best possible rating on bonds; provide future generations with the ability to borrow capital for construction of facilities without severe financial burden; and give recognition to the community's needs and ability to pay. These goals are accomplished in the following manner:

- Prudent budgeting and effective budget control. The budget shall balance upon adoption and at year's end. Unencumbered appropriations will lapse and revert to the unassigned fund balance unless designated by Council. Capital project budgets unencumbered at the end of the project will lapse and revert back to the appropriate capital project fund balance.
- Long range planning will be conducted as part of annual strategic planning sessions with Council. These sessions will include current strategic goals, new goals, current financial condition of the City, and the impact on capital needs for the upcoming fiscal year plus four subsequent years.
- Financial accounting and reporting in accordance with methods prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the Government Finance Officers Association.
- Achieving and maintaining a fund balance equivalent to 25% of the General Fund and Utility Fund operating budget.
- The contribution of 5% of sales tax and utility revenues to capital project funds for future capital projects.
- The use of pay as you go financing when prudent for capital projects
- The scheduling of bond issues so that an equal principal amount is retired each year over the life of the issuance in order to provide a declining debt service balance each year.

- Pursuing and adopting alternative revenue streams in order to diversify revenue and reduce the reliance on ad-valorem taxes.
- Recovering direct and indirect costs of service through fees and charges. The City will utilize full-cost and return on investment in most cases. Partial cost pricing or subsidizing services will be determined by Council.
- One-time revenues may be used for capital purchases but cannot be used for recurring costs except for cases of emergency and authorized by Council.
- Current expenditures will be paid with current revenues, approved grants, or the use of fund balance if specifically authorized by Council.
- Reserves in excess of the minimum operating reserve shall be set aside in the Minor Improvement Fund for Council's consideration and expended in accordance with the adopted funding program.

Accounting System and Budgetary Controls

The City's accounting system is conducted on the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting for all Governmental Funds (General, Special Revenue, Debt Service, and Capital Projects), and the fund financial statements have been prepared on this basis. Under this basis, expenditures are recorded when liabilities are incurred; and revenues are recorded when they become measurable and available as net current assets. The economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting is followed for the Enterprise and Internal Service Funds. Those fund financial statements are presented on that basis. Under the accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they are earned. Expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred.

At least thirty (30) days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget, which represents the financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year, includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Public hearings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard. The budget for the next fiscal year is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an ordinance not later than the twenty-fifth day of the last month prior to the beginning of the fiscal year.

Appropriations are legally adopted at the department level. Budgetary controls are maintained at the major category of expenditure level within each operating division. All anticipated expenditures are budgeted for control purposes. Encumbered appropriations are reported as an assignment of fund balance at September 30, 2021. All unencumbered appropriations lapse at year end.

Internal Controls

Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance of the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition

and reliable financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. The Finance Department staff believes the City's internal control structure adequately ensures compliance with laws and regulations and reasonable assurance for safeguarding of assets.

In addition to the financial accounting system, the City exercises internal control through an Internal Auditor. The Internal Auditor reviews City practices to ensure the adequacy of internal controls and compliance with established policies. The City implemented a Fraud, Waste, and Abuse Policy and Report Form to assist in fraud detection.

General Governmental Functions

All eligible property within the City is subject to assessment, levy, and collection of a continuing, direct ad valorem tax sufficient to provide for the payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds within the limits prescribed by law, and the payment of operation and maintenance costs as approved by the City Council. Under State law and provisions of the City Charter, the City is limited to a maximum tax rate of \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation. As shown below the tax rate adopted by the City Council has historically been substantially lower than the maximum provided by law.

A comparison of taxes, together with allocations to the General Fund and the Debt Service Funds are as follows:

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
General Fund Operating	\$0.6019	\$0.6019	\$0.6069	\$0.5648	\$0.5648
General Debt Service	<u>0.1832</u>	<u>0.1858</u>	<u>0.1808</u>	<u>0.2074</u>	<u>0.2103</u>
	\$0.7851	\$0.7877	\$0.7877	\$0.7722	\$0.7751

Debt Administration

The City's outstanding bond debt at September 30, 2021, is \$335,700,000. This includes \$222,000,000 for Water and Sewer projects that are supported by revenues from the Water & Sewer Fund.

As of September 30, 2021, the City has authorized, but unissued General Obligation Bonds in the amount of \$300,000. The remaining \$300,000 of unissued bonds are a result of a 1979 authorization for the bonds to be utilized for landfill purposes. Since the City has contracted with a private firm for landfill operations, the \$300,000 will probably never be sold.

The City's strong, positive, and responsive management is reflected by the fact the City has maintained and improved its strong ratings through the challenges of changing economies.

The following ratings are currently assigned to the City of Abilene debt obligations:

	<u>Fitch Ratings</u>	<u>Moody's</u>
General Obligation Bonds	AA+	Aa2

Additional information on bonded debt is presented in the footnotes and the supplementary information in the statistical tables.

Recognitions and Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Abilene for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

City's Finance Department also received the GFOA's award for Distinguished Budget Presentation for its Annual Budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2021. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation award, the City's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories including policy documentation, financial planning, and organization.

Independent Audit

The City Charter requires an annual audit to be made of the accounts, financial records, and transactions of all administrative departments of the City by a certified public accountant selected by the City Council. The requirement has been complied with, and the Auditors' Opinion has been included in this report.

In addition, an audit was performed in accordance with standards for financial and compliance audits contained in the Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the U.S. and the provisions of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular. The related reports and Auditor's opinions may be found under the Federal/State Financial Assistance section of this report.

Throughout the year, additional audits are performed by federal and state agency auditors. These include Housing and Urban Development, Department of Transportation, Texas Department of Health, and Texas Department of Transportation. The City was found to have administered each of its major federal financial assistance programs in compliance in all material respects.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the full support and efficient and dedicated efforts of the entire staff of the Finance Department and the competent services of the independent auditors, BKD, LLP. I express my appreciation to all members of the Finance Department who assisted and contributed to the completion of this report and to all City Departments involved in the preparation of information for this report. In addition, I express my appreciation to the Mayor, City Council, and City Manager for their continuing interest and support in planning and conducting the financial affairs of the City in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Michael Rains", with a stylized flourish at the end.

Michael Rains
Director of Finance

FINANCIAL SECTION





Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor, City Council and City Manager
City of Abilene, Texas
Abilene, Texas

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Abilene, Texas (City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matters

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, and paragraphs 4 and 5 of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans*, and Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison and pension and other postemployment benefit information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules, statistical section (including SEC disclosures) and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts *Uniform Grant Management Standards*, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections (including SEC disclosures) have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we also have issued our report dated March 15, 2022 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

BKD, LLP

Dallas, Texas
March 15, 2022



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS





CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2021

As management of the City of Abilene, we offer readers of the financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which begins on page I-3 of this report.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

On a government-wide basis the City's net position increased by \$55 million or 13% as a result of operations. This increase was made up of an increase in governmental activities net position of almost \$38 million or 19% and an increase in our business-type activities net position of almost \$18 million or 8%. Additionally, total assets increased \$42 million or 5%, deferred outflows of resources decreased \$4 million, liabilities decreased \$21 million or 4%, and deferred inflows of resources increased \$3 million.

The City's total revenues increased by \$42 million or 19% which is the combined result of a \$34 million increase in governmental activities and \$8 million increase in business-type activities revenue.

Total expenses of all City programs decreased by \$1 million or 1%, which is primarily attributed to governmental activities with business-type activities remaining flat.

The General Fund's revenues exceeded expenditures by \$27 million reduced by net transfers and proceeds from sale of capital assets of (\$25) million, resulting in a net increase to fund balance of \$2 million or 4%.

On a budgetary-basis the City's General Fund revenues exceeded budget by \$1 million or 1% and total expenditures were below budgeted amounts by \$3 million or 3%.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements are composed of the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities. These statements are designed to provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a longer-term view of the City's finances. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting which is similar to private-sector businesses. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are included regardless of when cash is received or paid. The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the fiscal year.

Both of the government-wide financial statements are divided into three kinds of activities:

Governmental activities – The City's basic services that are financed by property, sales and franchise taxes as well as state and federal grants are reported here. The governmental activities of the City include general government, human resources, finance, planning and development, public works, information technology, police, fire, community services, health, and transportation services.

Business-type activities – Fees charged to customers provide the majority of support for these type of activities. The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer services, solid waste services, stormwater services, and transit operations.

Component unit – This section includes entities that the City is financially accountable for even though they are legally separate. The City includes the Development Corporation of Abilene, Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation, and Civic Abilene in this section.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 19-21 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements – The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds of the City, and are not representative of the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by law and by bond covenants. Other funds are established to maintain control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities. The City maintains three kinds of funds:

Governmental funds – Most of the City's basic services are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the City's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the City's programs. We describe the differences between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds in reconciliations following the fund financial statements.

Proprietary funds – When the City charges customers for the services it provides – whether to outside customers or to other units of the City - these services are generally reported in proprietary funds.

Enterprise funds (a component of proprietary funds) are funds where the City charges customers for the services it provides. The enterprise funds are the same (with adjustment for internal service fund transactions) as the business-type activities reported in the government-wide statements but provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows, for proprietary funds.

Internal Service funds (another component of proprietary funds) are funds where the City charges other departments for services on a cost reimbursement basis. These funds utilize the accrual basis of accounting. In the government-wide financial statements the assets and liabilities have been included with either the governmental activities or the business activities section with interfund transactions eliminated. In addition, any gain or loss is allocated back to the fund considered the user. The reporting in the government wide financial statements is similar to a consolidation in the private sector. The City's Fleet Services, Self-Insurance, and Technology Funds are consolidated with the governmental activities section while the Central Warehouse Fund is consolidated with business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities.

Fiduciary Funds - The City acts as the trustee, or fiduciary, for certain funds. The City is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes and cannot use them to finance its operations. These funds are reported in the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.

The fund financial statements can be found on pages 22-33.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the information provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 35-73.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees and budgetary comparison schedules. The City of Abilene adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 75-83 of this report.

Combining and individual statements are presented following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual statements and schedules can be found on pages 85-136 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net Position

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For 2021, the total primary government's net position was \$471 million, an increase of \$55 million over 2020. However, the largest portion of the City's net position is the net investment in capital assets (land, building, equipment and infrastructure), which is \$403 million. The net capital assets are not highly liquid; therefore they are not considered future available resources. An additional \$11 million of net position is subject to external restrictions on how the money is to be used. The remaining portion of net position of \$56 million may be used to meet the government's future obligations.

The analysis below focuses on the net position and changes in net position of the City's governmental and business-type activities.

CITY OF ABILENE'S NET POSITION (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities 2021	Governmental Activities 2020	Business-Type Activities 2021	Business-Type Activities 2020	Total Primary Government 2021	Total Primary Government 2020
Current and other assets	\$143,340	\$114,623	\$81,267	\$79,789	\$224,607	\$194,412
Capital assets	322,800	316,364	389,361	384,411	712,161	700,775
Total Assets	466,140	430,987	470,628	464,200	936,768	895,187
Deferred outflows of resources	10,805	14,930	7,086	7,318	17,891	22,248
Other liabilities	13,266	12,907	6,164	5,744	19,430	18,651
Noncurrent liabilities	216,712	226,977	232,878	244,525	449,590	471,502
Total Liabilities	229,978	239,884	239,042	250,269	469,020	490,153
Deferred inflows of resources	13,326	10,047	1,753	2,055	15,079	12,102
Net Position:						
Net investment in						
capital assets	217,431	213,720	185,340	175,633	402,771	389,353
Restricted	9,687	8,669	1,734	1,711	11,421	10,380
Unrestricted (deficit)	6,523	(26,402)	49,845	41,850	56,368	15,448
Total Net Position	\$233,641	\$195,987	\$236,919	\$219,194	\$470,560	\$415,181

Governmental activities total assets increased by \$35 million while total liabilities decreased by \$10 million. The increase in total assets is attributed to an increase in current assets resulting from the issuance of \$6 million in bonds and \$7 million in private donations for the downtown hotel convention center project. The City also received an influx of federal funds from the Coronavirus Relief Fund and Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, primarily used to offset public safety payroll costs which provided the City with approximately \$16 million in excess revenues to be used to cash fund future capital projects. The remaining \$6 million is due to a net increase in capital assets. The decrease in total liabilities is primarily the result of the decrease in the net pension liability of \$10 million. Deferred outflows of resources decreased by \$4 million while deferred inflows of resources increased by \$3 million due to changes in the net pension liability resulting from plan contributions made after the actuarial measurement date and differences in projected and actual investment earnings. See pages 56-61 for information on the City's pension plans.

Governmental activities net position increased by \$38 million or 19%. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$4 million primarily due to street projects funded from the Street Maintenance Fee.

Business-type activities total assets increased by \$6 million and total liabilities decreased by \$11 million. The increase in total assets is primarily attributed to the increase in capital assets, with the Water and Sewer fund spending \$3 million for their water meter system project during the year and receiving over \$9 million in capital contributions from developers, offset with depreciation. The decrease in total liabilities is primarily the result of paying down debt in the Water and Sewer fund. Deferred inflows of resources decreased \$.2 million and deferred outflows of resources decreased \$.3 million due to changes in the net pension liability resulting from plan contributions made after the actuarial measurement date and differences in projected and actual investment earnings. Business-type activities net position increased by \$18 million or 8%. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$10 million and unrestricted net position increased by \$8 million or 19%. The net increase in total net position can be attributed to contributions from developers and surplus revenues from operations in the Water and Sewer Fund.

Changes in Net Position

During fiscal year 2021, the total net position of the City increased by \$55 million. Governmental activities net position increased by \$38 million. Business-type activities net position increased by \$18 million due to expenses exceeding revenues by \$20 million before transfers out of \$2 million. The following table summarizes the changes in net position:

CITY OF ABILENE'S CHANGES IN NET POSITION (in thousands)

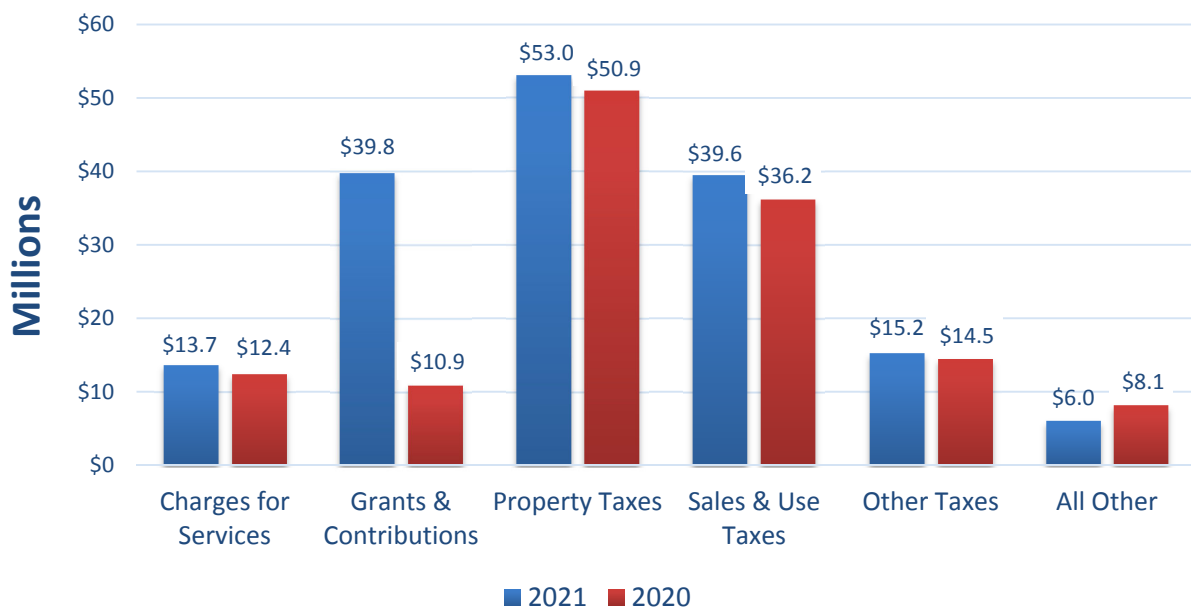
	Governmental Activities 2021	Governmental Activities 2020	Business-Type Activities 2021	Business-Type Activities 2020	Total Primary Government 2021	Total Primary Government 2020
Revenues:						
Program Revenues -						
Charges for services	\$13,654	\$12,448	\$79,046	\$77,322	\$92,700	\$89,770
Operating grants and contributions	25,591	7,902	3,476	3,547	29,067	11,449
Capital grants and contributions	14,227	3,013	9,929	3,128	24,156	6,141
General Revenues -						
Property taxes	53,046	50,891	-	-	53,046	50,891
Sales and use taxes	39,550	36,235	-	-	39,550	36,235
Franchise fees	7,784	8,104	-	-	7,784	8,104
Miscellaneous taxes	7,407	6,355	-	-	7,407	6,355
Investment earnings	63	1,077	37	586	100	1,663
Miscellaneous	5,957	7,045	442	460	6,399	7,505
Gain (loss) on sale/ retirement of capital assets	10	17	387	345	397	362
Total Revenues	167,289	133,087	93,317	85,388	260,606	218,475
Expenses:						
General Government	\$9,052	\$9,830	-	-	\$9,052	\$9,830
Human Resources	1,439	1,570	-	-	1,439	1,570
Finance	5,589	9,286	-	-	5,589	9,286
Planning & Dev. Services	5,344	3,989	-	-	5,344	3,989
Public Works	13,919	13,531	-	-	13,919	13,531
Information Technology	1,578	2,152	-	-	1,578	2,152
Police	31,700	34,678	-	-	31,700	34,678
Fire	26,366	28,022	-	-	26,366	28,022
Transportation Services	7,511	6,269	-	-	7,511	6,269
Library Services	3,187	-	-	-	3,187	-
Community Services	12,923	14,683	-	-	12,923	14,683
Health	5,155	5,178	-	-	5,155	5,178
General Services	3,115	-	-	-	3,115	-
Interest on long term debt	4,647	3,888	-	-	4,647	3,888
Water and Sewer	-	-	\$53,455	\$53,692	53,455	53,692
Solid Waste Services	-	-	12,905	12,769	12,905	12,769
Transit Services	-	-	4,950	4,689	4,950	4,689
Stormwater Services	-	-	2,392	2,403	2,392	2,403
Total Expenses	131,525	133,076	73,702	73,553	205,227	206,629
Increases (decreases) in net position before transfers	35,764	11	19,615	11,835	55,379	11,846
Transfers	1,890	3,597	(1,890)	(3,597)	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net position	37,654	3,608	17,725	8,238	55,379	11,846
Net position - October 1	195,987	192,379	219,194	210,956	415,181	403,335
Net position - September 30	\$233,641	\$195,987	\$236,919	\$219,194	\$470,560	\$415,181

Governmental Activities – Program Revenues and Expenses:

Governmental activities total revenues, both program and general, increased by \$34 million, or 26%. The key factors for this change from fiscal year 2020 to 2021 are as follows:

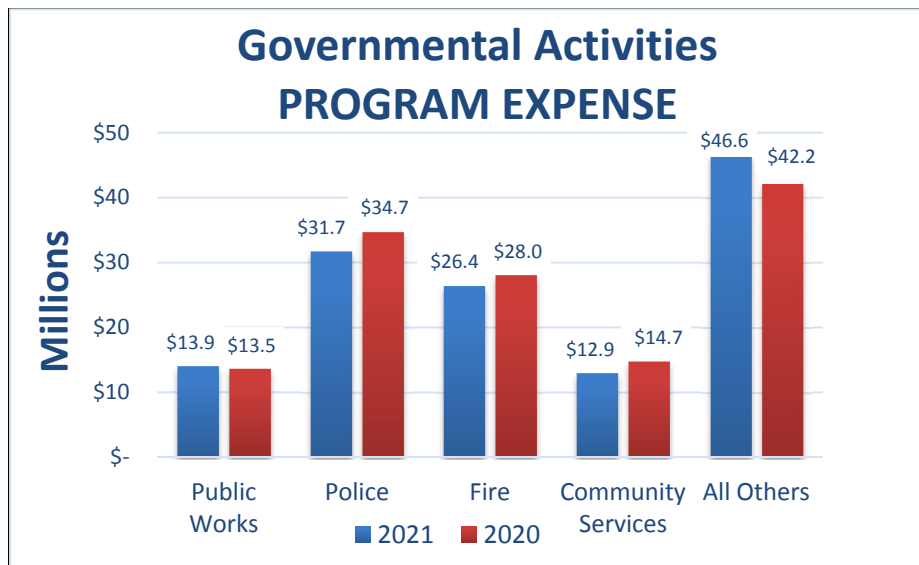
- The City's property net taxable values increased for 2021 by \$213 million or 4%. The tax rate to finance general governmental services decreased from .6069 per \$100 of assessed value to \$.6019 for 2021. The tax rate to finance the payment of long-term debt increased from \$.1808 per \$100 of assessed value to \$.1858 in 2021. The combined tax rate remained flat at \$.7877 per \$100 of assessed value in 2021. The total effect of the increase in taxable value was an overall increase of \$2 million in property taxes collected.
- The City's sales and use taxes increased by \$3 million or 9%.
- Miscellaneous taxes increased by \$1 million or 17% due to an increase in hotel occupancy tax receipts.
- Charges for service increased \$1 million or 10% due to economic recovery after the impact of COVID-19 closures and related public health precautions.
- Operating grants increased by \$18 million or 224% primarily due to funding provided by the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act and American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA).
- Capital grants increased by \$11 million primarily due to private donations of \$7 million for the downtown hotel convention center project and an increase in \$3 million in contributions from the Development Corporation of Abilene for street projects.
- Investment earnings decreased by \$1 million due to declines in interest rates.

Governmental Activities REVENUES BY SOURCE



Governmental activities total expenses decreased by \$2 million or 1%. The key factors for this decrease are explained below:

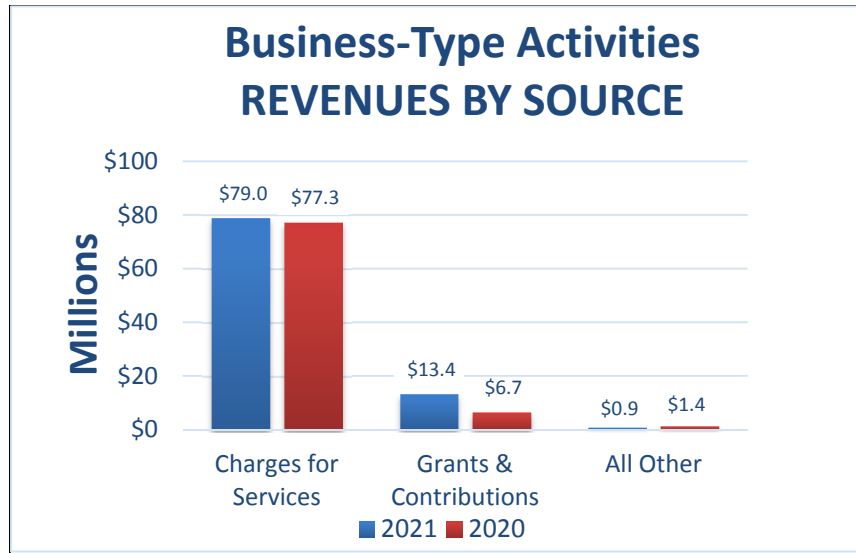
- The change in the net pension liability reduced expenses by \$6 million.
- The decrease above was offset by an increase in depreciation expense of \$2 million as a result of capital asset additions and increases in personnel costs due to a 2% across the board pay raise effective April 1. Additional increases to personnel costs include step pay increases and adjustments for police and fire civil service in accordance with meet and confer agreements.



Business-type Activities - Program Revenues and Expenses:

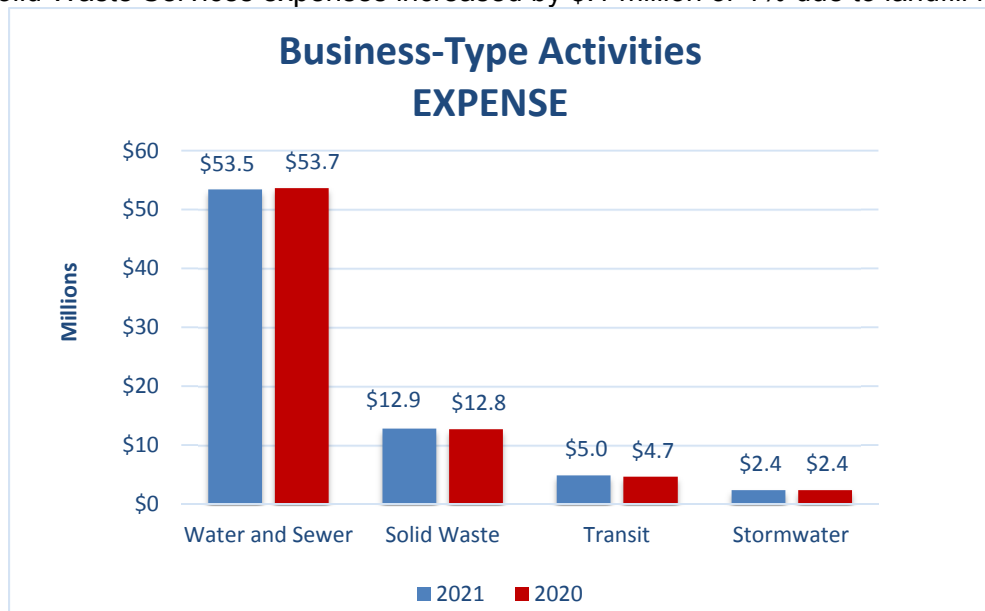
Business-type activities revenues, both program and general, increased by \$8 million or 9%. The key factors for this are explained as follows:

- Capital contributions of water and sewer improvements from private developers increased by \$7 million.
- Water and Sewer charges for service increased by almost \$2 million due to a rate increase.



Business-type activities expenses remained flat at \$74 million.

- The Water and Sewer System expenses decreased by \$.2 million due to a reduction in non-capital professional services.
- Transit expenses increased \$.3 million or 6% due to an operation and maintenance costs.
- Solid Waste Services expenses increased by \$.1 million or 1% due to landfill fees.



FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The City's fund financial statements beginning on page 22 show a combined fund balance in governmental funds of \$109 million, which is a \$25 million increase from 2020. Fund balances are considered Nonspendable, Restricted, Committed, Assigned, or Unassigned. Nonspendable fund balances are not in a spendable form such as inventory or prepaid items. Restricted fund balances are required to be spent for specific purposes as set by the providers of the funds, through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation. Committed fund balance includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City Council. Assigned fund balances represent funds that have been designated internally for specific

purposes. Finally, Unassigned fund balances are amounts that are available for any purpose. Of the \$109 million combined fund balance, \$.5 million is Nonspendable, \$28 million is Restricted, \$4 million is Committed, \$41 million is Assigned and \$35 million is Unassigned.

The increase in total fund balance of \$25 million differs from the \$38 million increase in governmental activities net position in the government wide financial statements. The differences between these two statements are reflected in the reconciliation presented on page 25. The primary differences are in the manner that capital assets, debt, and certain accruals are recorded between the two statements.

The following table summarizes the changes in fund balance for Governmental Funds:

CITY OF ABILENE'S CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE ***(in thousands)***

	General Fund 2021	General Fund 2020	General Capital Projects 2021	General Capital Projects 2020	General Obligation Bonds Other Projects 2021	General Obligation Bonds Other Projects 2020	Nonmajor Governmental 2021	Nonmajor Governmental 2020	Total Governmental 2021	Total Governmental 2020
Revenues:										
Taxes	\$90,942	\$86,560					\$16,836	\$14,916	\$107,778	\$101,476
Intergovernmental	16,872	2,392	\$38		\$228		8,512	5,688	25,650	8,080
All other revenues	15,498	13,466	7,012	\$1,753	7	\$227	11,699	7,789	34,216	23,235
Total Revenues	123,312	102,418	7,050	1,753	235	227	37,047	28,393	167,644	132,791
Expenditures:										
Current	96,343	93,768	2,950	2,725	2	7	15,484	10,173	114,779	106,673
Debt Service						113	13,232	12,328	13,232	12,441
Capital Projects			10,355	12,517	9,193	9,968	2,749	12,972	22,297	35,457
Total Expenditures	96,343	93,768	13,305	15,242	9,195	10,088	31,465	35,473	150,308	154,571
Excess (Deficit) of Revenues Over Expenditures	26,969	8,650	(6,255)	(13,489)	(8,960)	(9,861)	5,582	(7,080)	17,336	(21,780)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Issuance of debt (net of refundings)						8,399	6,777	12,233	6,777	20,632
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	1,380	17							1,380	17
Transfers in	3,946	5,249	44,617	20,932			4,736	5,005	53,299	31,186
Transfers out	(30,767)	(11,042)	(12,665)	(4,665)	(4)	(60)	(10,223)	(12,296)	(53,659)	(28,063)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(25,441)	(5,776)	31,952	16,267	(4)	8,339	1,290	4,942	7,797	23,772
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,528	2,874	25,697	2,778	(8,964)	(1,522)	6,872	(2,138)	25,133	1,992
Fund Balances Beginning of Year	34,456	31,582	14,478	11,700	19,508	21,030	15,474	17,612	83,916	81,924
Fund Balances End of Year	\$35,984	\$34,456	\$40,175	\$14,478	\$10,544	\$19,508	\$22,346	\$15,474	\$109,049	\$83,916

Notable changes in the major and nonmajor governmental funds are as follows:

- General Fund total revenues increased by \$21 million and expenditures increased by \$3 million.
 - Property tax revenues increased by over \$1 million and sales tax increased by \$3 million. See the Government-Wide-Financial-Analysis for an explanation of this increase.
 - Franchise fees decreased by \$.3 million.
 - Licenses and permits increased by \$.2 million, which is mostly attributed to a rise in building permit fees.

- Intergovernmental revenue increased by \$14 million due to funding from the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act and American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA).
 - Charges for service increased by \$.6 million due to facilities returning to normal operations after the prior year COVID-19 closures and related public health precautions.
 - Interest earnings decreased by \$.3 million due to declines in interest rates.
 - Current expenditures increased by \$3 million or 3% primarily due to increases in personnel costs as mentioned earlier in the discussion of changes in net position for governmental activities.
- The General Capital Projects Fund revenues increased \$5 million and expenditures decreased by \$2 million.
 - Revenues increased due to \$7 million in private donations received for the downtown hotel convention center project.
 - Capital outlay decreased \$2 million due to roof repair projects in 2020.
 - Net other financing sources (uses) increased \$16 million primarily due to funding transferred from the General Fund to fund future capital projects.
- The General Obligation Bonds Other Projects Fund revenues remained flat at \$.2 million and expenditures decreased \$.9 million.
 - Capital outlay decreased \$.8 million due to a reduction in spending on street projects.
 - Net other financing sources (uses) decreased \$8 million primarily due to the prior year issuance of \$7.3 million in bonds, which was the final issuance from the 2015 bond program.
- Nonmajor Governmental Fund revenues increased \$9 million and expenditures decreased \$4 million.
 - Intergovernmental revenues increased \$3 million. The Community Development Block Grant program received over \$1 million in CARES Act funding which was used for a payment assistance program and small business relief program for low to moderate income residents. Additional grants include \$1 million from the Small Community Air Service Development Program and \$.5 million from the Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant Program.
 - Contributions from the Development Corporation of Abilene for street projects increased \$3 million.
 - Capital outlay decreased \$10 million due to completion of the energy saving building improvements project.

The proprietary fund financial statements beginning on page 26 are consistent with the government wide financial statements with the exception that Internal Service Funds are included as a proprietary fund. Significant changes in the Internal Service Funds are as follows:

Net position of the Internal Service Funds increased by \$3 million or 12%.

- Considerable efforts have been made to stabilize the Self-Insurance Fund over the past several years. To address ongoing concerns with rising health and prescription drug costs, the City changed health insurance providers from Aetna to Blue Cross Blue Shield effective January 1, 2020. After the fund's first full fiscal year with Blue Cross Blue Shield, health claims dropped by \$3 million. This, combined with additional one-time transfers from the General Fund and increases to the City's health contribution rate has resulted in an increase to net position of \$2 million. At the close of 2021, the fund is just short of

breaking even with a deficit net position of \$.3 million. Efforts to balance the fund are ongoing with the additional transfer of the penny on the property tax rate from the General Fund continuing into 2022.

GENERAL FUND BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

The City prepares its annual operating budget on a basis which differs from U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP basis). See Note 2 of the notes to financial statements for an explanation of these differences. The original General Fund budget was amended during the year which had the effect of increasing total revenues by \$18 million and decreasing total expenses by \$.5 million. The final General Fund budget provided for a \$4 million deficit to allow for use of excess fund balance above our operating reserve for one-time expenditures. Actual budget basis revenues, expenditures, and other financing sources (uses) for 2021 resulted in a positive increase in fund balance of \$.5 million.

The General Fund's actual budget basis total revenues were \$122 million while budgeted total revenues were \$121 million. The positive variance of \$1 million was due to sales tax and permit fees exceeding expectations.

General Fund's actual budget basis expenditures before other financing sources (uses) were \$97 million while budgeted expenditures were \$100 million. The positive variance of \$3 million was due to savings from personnel vacancies and continued conservative spending.

CAPITAL ASSETS

At the end of fiscal year 2021 the City had \$712 million invested in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation. These capital assets include land, building and improvements, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, construction in progress, vehicles, infrastructure, and intangible assets such as software and water rights. See Note 6 in the notes to financial statements for additional detail of the capital assets.

The capital assets are summarized below:

Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities 2021	Governmental Activities 2020	Business-Type Activities 2021	Business- Type Activities 2020	Total Primary Government 2021	Total Primary Government 2020
Land	\$12,581	\$12,800	\$1,847	\$2,281	\$14,428	\$15,081
Construction in progress	14,315	22,048	20,002	21,847	34,317	43,895
Buildings and improvements	74,944	67,376	193,987	198,804	268,931	266,180
Improvements other than buildings	89,975	94,854	154,880	142,264	244,855	237,118
Infrastructure	99,225	87,104			99,225	87,104
Machinery and equipment	8,785	10,037	3,416	3,275	12,201	13,312
Vehicles	22,791	22,098	624	770	23,415	22,868
Intangible Assets	184	47	14,605	15,170	14,789	15,217
Total	<u>\$322,800</u>	<u>\$316,364</u>	<u>\$389,361</u>	<u>\$384,411</u>	<u>\$712,161</u>	<u>\$700,775</u>

The City's capital asset additions for fiscal year 2021 (net of construction in progress retirements) for its governmental activities and business-type activities were \$45 million.

Governmental activities capital additions (net of construction in progress retirements) were \$28 million. The more significant additions were \$16 million for street and traffic improvements and \$10 million for energy saving improvements for city buildings, with \$8 million added to Construction in Progress. At year end Construction in Progress consisted primarily of \$3 million of street and traffic improvements, \$3 million for the Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting Station, \$2 million for the Fire Training Facility, \$2 million for the downtown hotel convention center project, and \$2 million for fire trucks.

Business-type activities capital additions (net of construction in progress retirements) were \$17 million. The most significant additions were \$6 million in sewer system improvements and \$11 million in water system improvements, with \$5 million added to Construction in Progress. At year end Construction in Progress consisted of water and sewer system improvement projects totaling \$20 million.

LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

At year end the City had \$450 million of long-term obligations, a decrease of \$22 million or 5%. The table below reflects the long term obligations at year end:

Long-Term Obligations (in thousands)

	Governmental Activities 2021	Governmental Activities 2020	Business- Type Activities 2021	Business-Type Activities 2020	Total Primary Government 2021	Total Primary Government 2020
General obligation bonds	\$76,155	\$82,300	\$170,260	\$174,015	\$246,415	\$256,315
Certificates of obligation	37,545	33,140	51,740	58,205	89,285	91,345
Bond premiums	11,868	11,951	7,017	7,921	18,885	19,872
Compensated absences	11,061	10,607	689	648	11,750	11,255
Liability for health claims	1,008	952			1,008	952
Workers compensation claims	4,265	4,273			4,265	4,273
Other post employment benefits	4,646	4,023	1,012	876	5,658	4,899
Net pension liability	70,164	79,731	2,159	2,861	72,323	82,592
Total	<u>\$216,712</u>	<u>\$226,977</u>	<u>\$232,877</u>	<u>\$244,526</u>	<u>\$449,589</u>	<u>\$471,503</u>

During 2021, the City issued \$6 million of certificates of obligation for the downtown hotel convention center project. This increase was offset with almost \$18 million of principal payments for general obligation bonds and certificate of obligation bonds.

The net pension liability of the City decreased by \$10 million, which is determined based on actuarial valuations of the City's retirement plans, consisting of the Texas Municipal Retirement System and the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund. See Note 8, pages 56-61 for information on the City's pension plans.

See Note 7, pages 53-56, of the notes to financial statements for additional information on long-term obligations.

The City's bond rating as evidenced by its most recent bond issuances continue to be AA+ by Fitch and AA2 by Moody's.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND FISCAL YEAR 2022

The City considered many factors in setting the fiscal year 2022 budget. The most significant of these factors was the recovery from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and a return to normal operations. The General Fund operating tax rate for 2022 remains flat at \$.6019 per \$100 of assessed value. Other factors considered were a 5% increase in the City's assessed property tax values and a 3.6% increase in sales tax revenues. The City has continued to see strong increases in sales tax revenue over the past year as our community continues to recover. The General Fund budgeted revenues and expenditures were both set at \$111 million, which is a decrease over 2021 due to one-time revenues received in the prior year from CARES and ARPA.

The Debt Service Fund tax rate for 2022 was decreased from \$.1858 per \$100 of assessed value to \$.1832 as a result of lower debt service requirements in 2022.

The Water and Sewer Fund's 2021 budgeted expenses are \$66 million, a \$10 million increase from 2021. This increase is mostly attributable to the planned financing of capital projects through operating reserves. In an effort to ensure adequate funding is available for current operations and to meet the ongoing debt service requirements of the fund, the City has adopted a five-year plan to adjust and increase water and sewer rates. Fiscal Year 2022 budgeted revenues are \$62 million, a \$2 million increase over 2021.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

The financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances. If you have questions about this report or need any additional information, contact the Finance Department, Attention: Finance Director, P.O. Box 60, Abilene, Texas 79604, call (325) 676-6324, or e-mail at Mike.Rains@Abilenetx.gov.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS





CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2021

Exhibit A-1

	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Component Units
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 80,305,702	\$ 47,116,302	\$ 127,422,004	\$ 36,744,344
Investments	568,286	346,715	915,001	-
Receivables:				
Accounts receivable, net	15,685,593	11,305,936	26,991,529	449,844
Sales tax, net	-	-	-	2,391,432
Delinquent taxes receivable, net	996,304	-	996,304	-
Internal balances	1,678,215	(1,678,215)	-	-
Other	-	-	-	33,654
Due from other governments	3,142,296	798,349	3,940,645	-
Inventories - materials and supplies	441,836	1,104,535	1,546,371	-
Prepaid items	695,802	35,503	731,305	412,046
Restricted Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	37,943,796	22,225,031	60,168,827	52,011,983
Investments	22,820	13,041	35,861	-
Notes receivable	1,859,278	-	1,859,278	18,196,292
Capital assets not being depreciated	26,896,673	21,848,577	48,745,250	6,249,195
Capital assets net of accumulated depreciation	295,903,200	367,512,411	663,415,611	32,083,274
TOTAL ASSETS	466,139,801	470,628,185	936,767,986	148,572,064
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred outflows of resources	10,805,467	7,086,111	17,891,578	-
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	6,237,821	3,617,972	9,855,793	4,201,933
Retainage payable	207,230	309,284	516,514	-
Accrued expenses	4,111,583	833,108	4,944,691	92,592
Accrued interest	555,073	822,135	1,377,208	41,618
Other deposits and liabilities	258,392	196,150	454,542	-
Due to primary government	-	-	-	9,385
Unearned revenues	1,895,335	385,961	2,281,296	20,525
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due within one year	11,326,108	9,527,519	20,853,627	66,335
Due in more than one year	205,386,339	223,350,178	428,736,517	45,932,079
TOTAL LIABILITIES	229,977,881	239,042,307	469,020,188	50,364,467
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred inflows of resources	13,326,663	1,753,112	15,079,775	-
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in capital assets	217,431,274	185,339,597	402,770,871	34,570,114
Restricted for:				
Debt service	3,086,109	1,733,771	4,819,880	-
Capital projects	2,411,772	-	2,411,772	7,785,617
Public safety	1,470,092	-	1,470,092	-
Economic development	707,986	-	707,986	54,597,907
Community services	862,215	-	862,215	-
General government	710,956	-	710,956	-
Other purposes	437,362	-	437,362	2,140,157
Unrestricted (deficit)	6,522,958	49,845,509	56,368,467	(886,198)
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 233,640,724	\$ 236,918,877	\$ 470,559,601	\$ 98,207,597

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT:				
Governmental activities:				
General Government	\$ 9,051,904	\$ 689,423	\$ 1,771,384	\$ 7,016,341
Human Resources	1,439,514	-	-	-
Finance	5,589,374	990,330	3,535	-
Planning and Development Services	5,344,095	1,786,822	2,513,102	228,613
Public Works	13,918,734	5,490,445	240,123	6,130,823
Information Technology	1,577,770	-	20,620	-
Police	31,699,772	1,428,933	8,047,292	-
Fire	26,366,178	111,915	8,729,725	-
Transportation Services	7,511,017	1,878,706	1,559,575	851,656
Library Services	3,187,316	6,958	53,679	-
Community Services	12,922,675	798,193	7,640	-
Health	5,155,086	472,085	2,644,481	-
General Services	3,115,359	-	-	-
Interest and fees on long-term debt	4,646,940	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>131,525,734</u>	<u>13,653,810</u>	<u>25,591,156</u>	<u>14,227,433</u>
Business-type activities				
Water and Sewer Services	53,455,705	59,246,722	11,531	9,692,425
Solid Waste Services	12,904,802	16,605,893	12,672	-
Transit Services	4,950,005	287,887	3,451,368	236,241
Stormwater Services	2,392,107	2,905,177	593	-
Total business-type activities	<u>73,702,619</u>	<u>79,045,679</u>	<u>3,476,164</u>	<u>9,928,666</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 205,228,353</u>	<u>\$ 92,699,489</u>	<u>\$ 29,067,320</u>	<u>\$ 24,156,099</u>
COMPONENT UNITS:				
Total component units	<u>\$ 28,326,796</u>	<u>\$ 1,006,440</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,933,337</u>

General Revenues

Property taxes, levied for general purposes
Property taxes, levied for debt service
Sales and use taxes
Franchise taxes
Occupancy tax
Other taxes
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments
Gain on sale of capital assets
Miscellaneous income
Transfer of assets to primary government
Transfers
Total general revenues, special item, and transfers
Change in net position
Net position, beginning of year
Net position, end of year

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
Primary Government			
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Component Units
\$ 425,244	\$ -	\$ 425,244	\$ -
(1,439,514)	-	(1,439,514)	-
(4,595,509)	-	(4,595,509)	-
(815,558)	-	(815,558)	-
(2,057,343)	-	(2,057,343)	-
(1,557,150)	-	(1,557,150)	-
(22,223,547)	-	(22,223,547)	-
(17,524,538)	-	(17,524,538)	-
(3,221,080)	-	(3,221,080)	-
(3,126,679)	-	(3,126,679)	-
(12,116,842)	-	(12,116,842)	-
(2,038,520)	-	(2,038,520)	-
(3,115,359)	-	(3,115,359)	-
(4,646,940)	-	(4,646,940)	-
(78,053,335)	-	(78,053,335)	-
-	15,494,973	15,494,973	-
-	3,713,763	3,713,763	-
-	(974,509)	(974,509)	-
-	513,663	513,663	-
-	18,747,890	18,747,890	-
\$ (78,053,335)	\$ 18,747,890	\$ (59,305,445)	\$ -
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (9,387,019)
\$ 40,761,873	\$ -	\$ 40,761,873	\$ -
12,283,834	-	12,283,834	-
39,550,277	-	39,550,277	13,195,755
7,784,238	-	7,784,238	-
3,889,073	-	3,889,073	-
3,518,307	-	3,518,307	-
62,940	37,505	100,445	42,477
10,009	386,519	396,528	991,639
5,957,091	442,388	6,399,479	6,473
-	-	-	(243,128)
1,889,637	(1,889,637)	-	-
115,707,279	(1,023,225)	114,684,054	13,993,216
37,653,944	17,724,665	55,378,609	4,606,197
195,986,780	219,194,212	415,180,992	93,601,400
\$ 233,640,724	\$ 236,918,877	\$ 470,559,601	\$ 98,207,597

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
September 30, 2021

Exhibit B-1

	2021				
	General Fund	General Capital Projects	General Obligation Bonds Other Projects	Nonmajor Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 29,744,234	\$ 24,467,481	\$ -	\$ 9,847,076	\$ 64,058,791
Investments	205,207	180,051	-	63,477	448,735
Receivables (net):					
Accounts receivable	11,236,849	1,968,152	-	2,480,592	15,685,593
Property taxes receivable	996,304	-	-	-	996,304
Due from other funds	1,931,972	-	-	3,304	1,935,276
Due from other governments	1,037,038	37,996	95,008	1,972,254	3,142,296
Notes receivable, net	-	-	-	1,859,278	1,859,278
Inventories - materials and supplies	3,869	-	-	-	3,869
Prepaid items	486,682	-	-	7,140	493,822
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	15,736,059	11,010,054	11,197,683	37,943,796
Investments	-	-	278	22,542	22,820
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 45,642,155	\$ 42,389,739	\$ 11,105,340	\$ 27,453,346	\$ 126,590,580
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS AND FUND BALANCES					
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	\$ 2,066,209	\$ 2,142,719	\$ 465,247	\$ 1,022,078	\$ 5,696,253
Retainage payable	-	8,384	96,837	102,009	207,230
Accrued expenditures	3,640,348	-	-	387,140	4,027,488
Due to other funds	-	-	-	1,633,535	1,633,535
Other deposits and liabilities	128,152	63,201	-	67,039	258,392
Unearned revenues	-	-	-	1,895,335	1,895,335
Total Liabilities	5,834,709	2,214,304	562,084	5,107,136	13,718,233
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Unavailable revenue	3,823,866	-	-	-	3,823,866
FUND BALANCES:					
Non-spendable:					
Inventory	3,869	-	-	-	3,869
Prepaid items	486,682	-	-	7,140	493,822
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	3,086,109	3,086,109
Capital projects	-	-	10,543,256	10,246,639	20,789,895
Other purposes	-	-	-	4,188,611	4,188,611
Committed to:					
Other purposes	-	-	-	4,215,194	4,215,194
Assigned to:					
Capital projects	-	40,175,435	-	607,301	40,782,736
Other purposes	532,400	-	-	-	532,400
Unassigned (deficit)	34,960,629	-	-	(4,784)	34,955,845
Total Fund Balances	35,983,580	40,175,435	10,543,256	22,346,210	109,048,481
TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS, AND FUND BALANCE	\$ 45,642,155	\$ 42,389,739	\$ 11,105,340	\$ 27,453,346	\$ 126,590,580

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds
To the Statement of Net Position
As of September 30, 2021

Exhibit B-1 Continued

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds \$ 109,048,481

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (A-1)
are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and,
therefore, are not reported in governmental funds.

Governmental capital assets	\$ 521,247,337	
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(215,689,057)</u>	305,558,280

Deferred outflows from refunding of debt represent a consumption of net position that
applies to future periods and therefore will not be recognized as an outflow of resources
until then. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the
refunded or refunding debt.

1,825,169

Deferred inflows from refunding of debt represent the acquisition of net position that applies
to a future period and therefore will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until then. The
amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunded debt.

(4,313)

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and,
therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds.

Franchise taxes	927,309	
Property taxes	952,051	
Fines and forfeits	<u>1,944,506</u>	3,823,866

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities,
such as equipment services, information services and self-insurance to individual
funds. The assets and liabilities of most of the internal service funds are included in
governmental activities in the statement of net position.

29,058,429

Long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not
reported in the funds.

Accrued interest payable	(555,073)	
Compensated absences	(10,976,320)	
General obligation bonds	(76,155,000)	
Certificates of obligation	(37,545,000)	
Unamortized premiums on bonds and certificate of obligations	<u>(11,867,578)</u>	(137,098,971)

Net pension liability, Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) liability, pension and OPEB
related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not due in the current period and
therefore are not reported in the funds. These amounts consist of:

Other post employment benefits liability	(4,520,567)	
Net pension liability	(69,794,940)	
Deferred outflows of resources	8,844,538	
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>(13,099,248)</u>	(78,570,217)

Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 233,640,724

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -
Governmental Funds
Year ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit B-2

	2021				
	General Fund	General Capital Projects	General Obligation Bonds Other Projects	Nonmajor Governmental	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 90,942,097	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,835,942	\$ 107,778,039
Licenses and permits	1,928,230	-	-	151,740	2,079,970
Fines and forfeitures	984,914	-	-	339,841	1,324,755
Charges for services	4,201,614	-	-	5,732,255	9,933,869
Intergovernmental revenues	16,872,054	37,996	228,613	8,512,077	25,650,740
Assessments/Passenger Facility Charge	250	-	-	464,391	464,641
Investment earnings	29,607	10,147	6,892	8,518	55,164
Donations and contributions	655,885	7,002,191	-	4,705,253	12,363,329
Miscellaneous	7,697,074	-	-	297,502	7,994,576
Total Revenues	123,311,725	7,050,334	235,505	37,047,519	167,645,083
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General Government	5,387,712	1,902,354	-	1,834,445	9,124,511
Human Resources	1,922,493	-	-	-	1,922,493
Finance	3,138,735	3,904	2,410	2,554,656	5,699,705
Planning and Development Services	2,439,041	293,564	-	2,794,867	5,527,472
Public Works	6,876,221	561,993	-	627,224	8,065,438
Information Technology	1,767,898	-	-	899	1,768,797
Police	31,800,939	-	-	699,281	32,500,220
Fire	23,472,599	15,168	-	99,732	23,587,499
Transportation Services	2,238,819	-	-	1,352,009	3,590,828
Library	2,941,885	-	-	2,909	2,944,794
Community Services	11,573,040	170,454	-	7,348	11,750,842
Health	-	2,362	-	5,510,941	5,513,303
General Services	2,783,815	-	-	-	2,783,815
Debt Service:					
Principal	-	-	-	7,740,000	7,740,000
Interest	-	-	-	4,933,245	4,933,245
Fees and other charges	-	-	-	559,318	559,318
Capital outlay	-	10,355,093	9,193,082	2,748,522	22,296,697
Total expenditures	96,343,197	13,304,892	9,195,492	31,465,396	150,308,977
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	26,968,528	(6,254,558)	(8,959,987)	5,582,123	17,336,106
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Issuance of debt	-	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000
Bond premium	-	-	-	777,282	777,282
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	1,379,503	-	-	242	1,379,745
Transfers in	3,946,111	33,004,468	-	4,736,234	41,686,813
Transfers out	(30,766,851)	(1,052,643)	(4,108)	(10,223,539)	(42,047,141)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(25,441,237)	31,951,825	(4,108)	1,290,219	7,796,699
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	1,527,291	25,697,267	(8,964,095)	6,872,342	25,132,805
FUND BALANCES BEGINNING OF YEAR	34,456,289	14,478,168	19,507,351	15,473,868	83,915,676
FUND BALANCES END OF YEAR	\$ 35,983,580	\$ 40,175,435	\$ 10,543,256	\$ 22,346,210	\$ 109,048,481

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change
In Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**

Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds \$ 25,132,805

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (A-2)
are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation and capital disposals in the current period.

Capital acquisition	\$ 24,934,029	
Residual value of assets disposed of	(1,321,980)	
Depreciation	<u>(17,898,482)</u>	5,713,567

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds. This adjustment is to recognize the net change in "unavailable" revenue.

Franchise Taxes	(16,378)	
Property Taxes	25,941	
Fines and forfeits	<u>(149,425)</u>	(139,862)

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position.

Issuance of bonds	(6,000,000)	
Bond premiums	(777,282)	
Principal repayments	7,740,000	
Amortization of bond premiums and deferred loss on bond refunding	<u>698,791</u>	1,661,509

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Change in compensated absences	(461,537)	
Change in accrued interest payable	<u>146,832</u>	(314,705)

Changes to Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) liability, net pension liability, OPEB and pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

1,674,458

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as equipment maintenance, equipment replacement, information service and self-insurance to individual funds. The change in net position of most of the internal service funds are reported by function within governmental activities.

3,926,172

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	\$ <u><u>37,653,944</u></u>
---	-----------------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
September 30, 2021

Exhibit B-3

	Business- type Activities - Enterprise Funds				
	Water and Sewer	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
CURRENT ASSETS:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 40,631,374	\$ 4,679,172	\$ 1,805,756	\$ 47,116,302	\$ 16,246,911
Investments	299,003	34,432	13,280	346,715	119,551
Accounts receivable	14,462,306	4,626,543	597,669	19,686,518	-
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(5,567,716)	(2,582,800)	(230,066)	(8,380,582)	-
Due from other governments	-	-	798,349	798,349	-
Prepaid items	34,920	-	583	35,503	201,980
Inventories - materials and supplies	722,199	-	382,336	1,104,535	437,967
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	22,225,031	-	-	22,225,031	-
Investments	13,041	-	-	13,041	-
Total Current Assets	72,820,158	6,757,347	3,367,907	82,945,412	17,006,409
NONCURRENT ASSETS:					
Capital assets:					
Construction in progress	20,001,629	-	-	20,001,629	-
Land	1,260,204	202,506	384,238	1,846,948	-
Building and improvements	493,490,651	291,872	1,752,216	495,534,739	-
Machinery and equipment	10,880,734	4,012,492	7,250,832	22,144,058	44,420,868
Intangible assets	31,621,056	-	442,316	32,063,372	-
Accumulated depreciation	(170,743,323)	(2,937,387)	(8,549,048)	(182,229,758)	(27,179,275)
Net Capital Assets	386,510,951	1,569,483	1,280,554	389,360,988	17,241,593
Total Noncurrent Assets	386,510,951	1,569,483	1,280,554	389,360,988	17,241,593
TOTAL ASSETS	459,331,109	8,326,830	4,648,461	472,306,400	34,248,002
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Deferred outflows of resources	6,672,839	315,199	98,073	7,086,111	135,760
CURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	2,783,075	653,199	181,698	3,617,972	541,568
Retainage payable	309,284	-	-	309,284	-
Accrued expenses	413,417	369,393	50,298	833,108	84,095
Compensated absences	124,644	71,810	11,065	207,519	33,460
Accrued interest	822,135	-	-	822,135	-
Due to other funds	-	-	298,437	298,437	3,304
Other deposits and liabilities	196,150	-	-	196,150	-
Bonds payable	9,320,000	-	-	9,320,000	-
Estimated liability claims	-	-	-	-	1,180,148
Estimated health claims	-	-	-	-	1,008,041
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets	13,968,705	1,094,402	541,498	15,604,605	2,850,616
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:					
Compensated absences	294,743	154,907	31,901	481,551	51,703
Unearned revenue	385,961	-	-	385,961	-
Estimated liability claims	-	-	-	-	3,084,719
Bonds payable	219,697,072	-	-	219,697,072	-
Other post employment benefits liability	680,603	252,501	79,221	1,012,325	125,769
Net pension liability	1,467,901	512,599	178,730	2,159,230	369,202
Total Non-Current Liabilities	222,526,280	920,007	289,852	223,736,139	3,631,393
Total Liabilities	236,494,985	2,014,409	831,350	239,340,744	6,482,009
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:					
Deferred inflows of resources	1,168,741	448,571	135,800	1,753,112	223,102
NET POSITION:					
Net investment in capital assets	182,489,560	1,569,483	1,280,554	185,339,597	17,241,593
Restricted for debt service	1,733,771	-	-	1,733,771	-
Unrestricted	44,116,891	4,609,566	2,498,830	51,225,287	10,437,058
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 228,340,222	\$ 6,179,049	\$ 3,779,384	\$ 238,298,655	\$ 27,678,651
Allocation of Internal Service funds net position				(1,379,778)	
Net position of business-type activities				\$ 236,918,877	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

Proprietary Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
OPERATING REVENUES:					
Charges for services	\$ 58,795,221	16,605,893	\$ 3,193,064	\$ 78,594,178	\$ 27,931,084
Other	451,501	-	-	451,501	-
Total Operating Revenues	59,246,722	16,605,893	3,193,064	79,045,679	27,931,084
OPERATING EXPENSES:					
Personnel services	9,654,905	3,815,945	1,228,841	14,699,691	2,146,761
Supplies	3,239,389	50,242	437,361	3,726,992	3,842,078
Maintenance	3,551,367	59,190	200,882	3,811,439	2,708,671
Other services and charges	19,619,855	8,820,320	5,179,496	33,619,671	14,883,185
Depreciation	10,941,629	261,744	335,285	11,538,658	2,568,295
Total Operating Expenses	47,007,145	13,007,441	7,381,865	67,396,451	26,148,990
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	12,239,577	3,598,452	(4,188,801)	11,649,228	1,782,094
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):					
Investment earnings	33,813	2,408	989	37,210	8,071
Intergovernmental revenue	11,531	12,672	3,451,961	3,476,164	914
Rents and royalties	87,152	-	-	87,152	-
Net gain (loss) on disposal of assets	385,628	891	-	386,519	(46,495)
Interest expense and paying agent fees	(6,448,738)	-	-	(6,448,738)	-
Miscellaneous revenue	308,333	10,117	36,786	355,236	74,488
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	(5,622,281)	26,088	3,489,736	(2,106,457)	36,978
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	6,617,296	3,624,540	(699,065)	9,542,771	1,819,072
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS:					
Capital contributions	9,692,425	-	236,241	9,928,666	-
Transfers in	1,188,104	6,323	816,610	2,011,037	2,285,864
Transfers out	-	(2,712,570)	-	(2,712,570)	(1,224,003)
Net Contributions and Transfers	10,880,529	(2,706,247)	1,052,851	9,227,133	1,061,861
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	17,497,825	918,293	353,786	18,769,904	2,880,933
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	210,842,397	5,260,756	3,425,598	219,528,751	24,797,718
NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 228,340,222</u>	<u>\$ 6,179,049</u>	<u>\$ 3,779,384</u>	<u>\$ 238,298,655</u>	<u>\$ 27,678,651</u>
Change in net position of the enterprise funds				18,769,904	
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds - Central Warehouse				(1,045,239)	
Change in net position of business-type activities				<u>\$ 17,724,665</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit B-5
Page 1

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				
	Water and Sewer	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Receipts from customers	\$ 59,116,012	\$ 16,857,585	\$ 3,217,942	\$ 79,191,539	\$ 3,068,835
Receipts from interfund services provided	-	-	-	-	25,131,521
Payments to suppliers	(17,140,117)	(3,158,293)	(4,511,527)	(24,809,937)	(8,330,457)
Payments to employees	(10,236,055)	(4,072,373)	(1,290,915)	(15,599,343)	(2,186,612)
Payments for loss claims	-	-	-	-	(12,780,178)
Payments for interfund services used	(8,480,912)	(5,493,010)	(1,144,019)	(15,117,941)	(641,185)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	23,258,928	4,133,909	(3,728,519)	23,664,318	4,261,924
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Intergovernmental receipts	11,531	12,672	3,905,047	3,929,250	914
Transfers in	18,013,322	6,323	816,610	18,836,255	2,285,864
Transfers out	(18,013,321)	(2,712,570)	-	(20,725,891)	(35,899)
(Increase) Decrease in due from other funds	25,870	3,030	11,881	40,781	34,214
Increase (Decrease) in due to other funds	-	-	(516,124)	(516,124)	3,080
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	37,402	(2,690,545)	4,217,414	1,564,271	2,288,173
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Principal paid on bonds	(10,220,000)	-	-	(10,220,000)	-
Interest and paying agent fees	(7,163,335)	-	-	(7,163,335)	-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(6,958,371)	(179,890)	(236,241)	(7,374,502)	(3,623,510)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	820,070	891	-	820,961	286,684
Increase in due to other funds	(369,182)	-	-	(369,182)	-
Proceeds from capital grants	-	-	236,241	236,241	-
Net cash used by capital and related financing activities	(23,890,819)	(178,999)	-	(24,069,818)	(3,336,826)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Cash to pooled investments	(33,955)	(8,929)	(3,455)	(46,339)	(22,296)
Interest on investments	33,813	2,408	989	37,210	8,071
Net cash used by investing activities	(142)	(6,521)	(2,466)	(9,129)	(14,225)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	(594,631)	1,257,844	486,429	1,149,642	3,199,046
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	63,451,036	3,421,328	1,319,327	68,191,691	13,047,865
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	\$ 62,856,405	\$ 4,679,172	\$ 1,805,756	\$ 69,341,333	\$ 16,246,911
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 40,631,374	4,679,172	\$ 1,805,756	\$ 47,116,302	\$ 16,246,911
Restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents	22,225,031	-	-	22,225,031	-
	\$ 62,856,405	\$ 4,679,172	\$ 1,805,756	\$ 69,341,333	\$ 16,246,911

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds				Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total	
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Operating income (loss)	\$ 12,239,577	\$ 3,598,452	\$ (4,188,801)	\$ 11,649,228	\$ 1,782,094
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:					
Depreciation	10,941,629	261,744	335,285	11,538,658	2,568,295
Miscellaneous revenue	308,333	10,117	36,786	355,236	74,488
Rents and royalties	87,152	-	-	87,152	-
Interfund activity	1,188,104	-	-	1,188,104	(1,188,104)
Changes in assets and liabilities:					
(Increase) decrease in:					
Accounts receivable	(526,195)	241,575	(11,908)	(296,528)	194,784
Prepaid items	(3,214)	-	(583)	(3,797)	(19,919)
Inventory	(722,199)	-	56,978	(665,221)	871,529
Deferred outflows of resources	(61,505)	(29,750)	(11,121)	(102,376)	6,753
Increase (decrease) in:					
Accounts payable	311,302	303,940	105,798	721,040	(29,786)
Accrued wages	23,043	4,026	809	27,878	(5,821)
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	224
Compensated absences	35,293	(2,463)	8,492	41,322	(7,301)
Other deposits and liabilities	15,589	(25,491)	-	(9,902)	-
Estimated liability and health claims	-	-	-	-	(8,015)
Estimated health claims	-	-	-	-	56,185
Other post retirement benefits liability	91,166	34,947	10,636	136,749	17,473
Net pension liability	(467,597)	(180,140)	(53,659)	(701,396)	(88,153)
Deferred inflows of resources	(201,550)	(83,048)	(17,231)	(301,829)	37,198
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 23,258,928</u>	<u>\$ 4,133,909</u>	<u>\$ (3,728,519)</u>	<u>\$ 23,664,318</u>	<u>\$ 4,261,924</u>
NONCASH TRANSACTIONS:					
Capital contributions from developers	9,692,425	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,692,425	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Net Position
Discretely Presented Component Units
September 30, 2021

Exhibit B-6

	Development Corporation of Abilene	Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation	Civic Abilene, Inc.	Total
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 34,604,187	\$ 2,140,157	\$ -	\$ 36,744,344
Investments	-	-	-	-
Receivables:				
Accounts receivable, net	-	449,844	-	449,844
Sales taxes	2,391,432	-	-	2,391,432
Interest	569	-	-	569
Other receivable	33,085	-	-	33,085
Prepaid items	412,046	-	-	412,046
Restricted Assets:				-
Cash and cash investments	-	52,011,983	-	52,011,983
Notes receivable	18,196,292	-	-	18,196,292
Capital assets:				
Nondepreciable assets	3,227,779	3,021,416	-	6,249,195
Other capital assets net of accumulated depreciation	32,083,274	-	-	32,083,274
TOTAL ASSETS	90,948,664	57,623,400	-	148,572,064
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	1,712,863	2,489,070	-	4,201,933
Accrued expenses	92,592	-	-	92,592
Accrued interest	-	41,618	-	41,618
Due to primary government	9,385	-	-	9,385
Unavailable revenue	20,525	-	-	20,525
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due within one year	66,335	-	-	66,335
Due in more than one year	24,202	45,907,877	-	45,932,079
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,925,902	48,438,565	-	50,364,467
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in capital assets	35,311,053	(740,939)	-	34,570,114
Restricted for:				
Capital projects	-	7,785,617	-	7,785,617
Economic development	54,597,907	-	-	54,597,907
Other purposes	-	2,140,157	-	2,140,157
Unrestricted	(886,198)	-	-	(886,198)
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 89,022,762	\$ 9,184,835	\$ -	\$ 98,207,597

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

Exhibit B-7

Statement of Activities

Discretely Presented Component Units

For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Program Revenues				Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Development Corporation of Abilene	Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation	Civic Abilene	Total
FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS								
Governmental Activities								
Development Corporation of Abilene	\$ 18,022,013	\$ 961,889	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (17,060,124)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (17,060,124)
Total governmental activities	18,022,013	961,889	-	-	(17,060,124)	-	-	(17,060,124)
Business-type Activities								
Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation	10,251,007	-	-	17,933,337	-	7,682,330	-	7,682,330
Civic Abilene	53,776	44,551	-	-	-	-	(9,225)	(9,225)
Total business-type activities	10,304,783	44,551	-	17,933,337	-	7,682,330	(9,225)	7,673,105
Total component units	\$ 28,326,796	\$ 1,006,440	\$ -	\$ 17,933,337	\$ (17,060,124)	\$ 7,682,330	\$ (9,225)	\$ (9,387,019)
General Revenues								
Sales taxes					13,195,755	-	-	13,195,755
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments					42,295	170	12	42,477
Gain on sale of capital assets					991,639	-	-	991,639
Miscellaneous income					6,473	-	-	6,473
Transfer of assets to primary government					-	-	(243,128)	(243,128)
Total general revenues and transfers					14,236,162	170	(243,116)	13,993,216
					(2,823,962)	7,682,500	(252,341)	4,606,197
Net position, beginning of year					91,846,724	1,502,335	252,341	93,601,400
Net position, end of year					\$ 89,022,762	\$ 9,184,835	\$ -	\$ 98,207,597

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
September 30, 2021

Exhibit B-8

	Pension Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,698	\$ 6,648,913
Investments		48,026
Bonds - Mutual Funds	9,922,707	-
Hedge funds	284,548	-
Mutual funds	33,322,893	-
Real estate limited partnership	1,742,378	-
Real estate investment trust	4,545,818	-
Money market funds	671,265	-
Private debt limited partnership	1,159,998	-
Other equities	3,204,647	-
Common stock	10,109,328	-
Accounts receivable	-	164,065
Prepaid expense	2,228	-
TOTAL ASSETS	64,974,508	6,861,004
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	1,026	319,361
Other liabilities	-	144,490
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,026	463,851
NET POSITION		
Restricted for:		
Pension benefits	64,973,482	-
Other organizations and governments	-	6,397,153
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 64,973,482	\$ 6,397,153

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
September 30, 2021

Exhibit B-9

	Pension Trust Fund	Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS		
Contributions:		
Employer	\$ 3,414,114	\$ -
Employee	2,442,115	-
Total contributions	5,856,229	-
Investment Income		
Net appreciation in fair value of investments	9,798,963	-
Interest and dividends	843,954	3,994
Other investment income	564,858	-
Less: investment expense	(210,873)	-
Net investment income	10,996,902	3,994
Hotel occupancy tax	-	1,042,657
Fees collected for other governments	-	3,029,942
Total additions	16,853,131	4,076,593
DEDUCTIONS		
Benefits paid including refunds of plan member contributions	8,182,891	-
Administrative expenses	90,196	2,716,720
Tax collections disbursed to other organizations	-	916,906
Other disbursements	-	104,900
Total deductions	8,273,087	3,738,526
Change in net position	8,580,044	338,067
Net position, beginning of year	56,393,438	-
Prior period adjustment (Note 19)	-	6,059,086
Net position, beginning of year (restated)	56,393,438	6,059,086
Net position, end of year	\$ 64,973,482	\$ 6,397,153

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
September 30, 2021

<u>Note</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	36
2. Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability	43
3. Deposits and Investments	45
4. Accounts Receivable	50
5. Property Taxes	51
6. Capital Assets	52
7. Long-Term Obligations and Amounts Due Within One Year	53
8. Retirement Plans	56
9. Other Post-Employment Benefits	61
10. Self-Insurance	63
11. Deficits in Fund Balance / Net Position	65
12. Interfund Receivables and Payables	65
13. Interfund Transfers	66
14. Litigation	66
15. Discretely Presented Component Unit Disclosures	67
16. Commitments and Contingencies	71
17. New Pronouncements	72
18. Subsequent Events	73
19. Prior period adjustment	73

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

General

The City of Abilene, Texas (the "City") is a municipal corporation incorporated under Article XI, Section 5, of the Constitution of the State of Texas (Home Rule Amendment). The City operates under a Council-Manager form of government and provides such services as are authorized by its charter to advance the welfare, health, morals, comfort, safety and convenience of the City and its citizens.

The accounting policies of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") as applicable to state and local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting and reporting policies and practices used by the City are described below.

Reporting Entity

The basic financial statements present the City and its component units and include all activities, organizations and functions for which the City is considered to be financially accountable. The criteria considered in determining activities to be reported within the City's basic financial statements include whether:

- the organization is legally separate (can sue and be sued in their own name)
- the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's board
- the City is able to impose its will on the organization
- the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the City
- there is fiscal dependency by the organization on the City

The City's major activities or functions include police and fire protection, parks and libraries, public health and social services, planning and development, public works, animal services, and general administrative services. In addition, the City operates four enterprise activities - the water and sewer utility system, the solid waste, stormwater, and the transit system. These activities are included in the accompanying financial statements.

Blended Component Units

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are included as part of the primary government because they meet the above criteria as well as serve or benefit the City exclusively. Blended component units of the City include the Abilene Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2.

On December 5, 2013, the City approved the creation of a tax increment zone (Abilene Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2) as permitted by the Tax Increment Financing Act, Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code. The area of the Zone is approximately 1,594 acres within downtown, and along the Pine Street and Ambler Ave corridors. The purpose of the Zone is to capture increments of growth in real property values in the Zone from base values established on January 1, 2013, and use the ad valorem taxes derived from these increments to contribute to the zoned area. Tax funds derived from the increment can only be spent for public improvements in the Zone or for the payment of debt service on bonds issued to provide funds for public improvements. The City has financial accountability because it has operational responsibility for the Zone.

Fiduciary Component Unit

The Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (the "Fund") is established and controlled through various State of Texas legislative enactments. The Fund is administered locally by a seven member Board of Trustees, composed of the Mayor (or his designee), Chief Financial Officer or his designee, three firefighters elected by majority vote of firefighters and two citizens, who must be appointed unanimously by the first five trustees. The Board of Trustees are subject to the administrative supervision of and report to the Texas Pension Review Board. The Pension Fund is funded by contributions from the firefighters and City matching contributions. As provided by enabling legislation, the City's responsibility to the AFRR fund is limited to matching bi-weekly contributions made by the members. Title to assets is vested in the AFRR Fund and not the City. The Texas State Pension Review Board is mandated to oversee all Texas public retirement systems in regard to their actuarial soundness and compliance with state law. There is a fiscal dependency on the City, and there is a potential that exclusion would result in misleading financial reporting.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The component unit column in the government-wide financial statements includes the financial data of the City's component units. The financial statements of the following component units have been "discretely presented" in the accompanying report

because (i) their governing boards are not substantially the same as the governing body of the City or (ii) the component unit provides services entirely or almost entirely to the citizenry and not the City.

The Development Corporation of Abilene (DCOA) is a legally separate non-profit economic development corporation created in 1989 by the authority of the Development Corporation Act of 1979 (Tex.Rev.Civ.Stat. art.5190.6). DCOA's purpose is to promote the City, assist developing companies, help create jobs in the Abilene area, and administer the one-half cent sales tax for economic development. DCOA is governed by a board appointed by the City Council. DCOA is reported as a discretely presented component unit. The City issues a separate annual financial report with supplemental information for the DCOA. Separate audited annual financial reports for the DCOA are available through the DCOA.

The Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation (ACCHDC) is a separate public, nonprofit corporation created in March 2019 by authority of the Texas Transportation Code to promote the development of the geographic area of the City included at or in the vicinity of the Abilene Convention Center, in furtherance of the promotion, development, encouragement and maintenance of employment, commerce, convention and meeting activity, tourism and economic development in the City, including specifically, without limitation, the development and financing of a convention center hotel within 1,000 feet of the Abilene Convention Center. ACCHDC is governed by a board appointed by City Council. ACCHDC is reported as a discretely presented component unit. Separate audited annual financial reports for the ACCHDC are available through the City.

Civic Abilene, Inc. is a non-profit corporation governed by a fifteen member board of directors appointed by the City Council. Civic Abilene, Inc. is organized to foster and promote the presentation in the City of educational and cultural programs, attractions, and entertainment for the people of the City and the surrounding area. The primary receipts and disbursements are ticket sales and catering for events held at the Convention Center and the payment to promoters for the events. Separate audited annual financial reports for Civic Abilene, Inc. are available through the City.

Related Organizations

The Abilene Housing Authority (the "Authority") was created in 1971 as a public body corporate and politic pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly the Housing Authorities Law, Article 1269k, Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes (now codified as Chapter 392 of the Local Government Code). The Authority was authorized by a duly adopted and proper resolution of the Abilene City Council to transact business and exercise its powers under the Housing Authorities Law. The powers of the Authority are vested in the commissioners of the Authority, who are appointed by the City Council. The purpose of the Authority is to provide affordable housing to qualified residents within the City. The City appoints the governing body of the Authority. However, the City is not financially accountable for the Authority, as the Authority's operations are subsidized by the federal government, the Authority establishes their own budget (subject to federal approval), the Authority establishes their rental rates, and has the ability to issue debt in the Authority's name. The City is not responsible for deficits or liabilities of the Authority. The operations of the Authority are not a part of the City and thus are excluded from the accompanying financial statements.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e. the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary and pension trust fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental Funds

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The government reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. This fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

General Capital Project Fund - The function of this fund is to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of capital improvements financed with specific receipts and donations.

General Obligation Bonds Other Project Fund - The function of this fund is to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of capital improvements financed with general obligation bonds.

Additionally, the government reports the following nonmajor governmental fund types:

Special Revenue Funds - Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than debt service or capital projects) that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

Capital Projects Funds - Capital Projects Funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds).

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary Funds are those used to account for the City's ongoing organizations and activities which are similar to those found in the private sector. The accounting objectives are determinations of operating income, changes in net position, financial position, and cash flow. All assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows are included on the statement of net position.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

Water and Sewer - The Water and Sewer Fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with providing water and sewer services to the citizens of the City of Abilene.

Solid Waste - The Solid Waste Fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with providing garbage removal services to the citizens of the City of Abilene.

Additionally, the City reports the following non-major proprietary funds:

Non-major Enterprise Fund - Transit - The Transit Fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with providing transit services to the citizens of the City of Abilene.

Non-major Enterprise Fund - Stormwater - The Stormwater Fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with providing quality and quantity of stormwater runoff due to ever-evolving regulations.

Internal Service Funds - Internal service funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The internal service funds of the City include fleet services, self-insurance, technology services, and the central warehouse. The central warehouse is included in the business-type activities; the other internal service funds are included in the governmental activities.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for other governmental units. These include the following fund types:

Pension Trust Fund - is used to account for the assets held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of the Abilene Firefighter's Relief and Retirement Fund.

Custodial Funds – Custodial funds are used to account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations and other governmental units. Custodial funds include venue taxes collected for the Abilene-Taylor County Events District and fees collected for the Abilene/Taylor County 911 Emergency Communication District.

Interfund Activity

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments-in-lieu of taxes and other charges between the government's water and sewer function and various other functions of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions.

Program Revenue

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenue. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Operating and Nonoperating Items

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise and internal service funds are charges for services. Operating expense for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation of capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Fund Balance Flow Assumption

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application* (GASB Statement No. 72), establishes general principles for measuring fair value and standards of accounting and financial reporting for assets and liabilities measured at fair value. Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions.

GASB Statement No. 72 establishes a framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under GASB Statement No. 72 are described below:

- | | |
|---------|--|
| Level 1 | Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the City can access at the measurement date. |
| Level 2 | Inputs other than quotes prices included within Level 1 that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. |
| Level 3 | Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable. |

If the fair value of an asset or liability is measured using inputs from more than one level of the fair value hierarchy, the measurement is considered to be based on the lowest priority level input that is significant to the entire measurement.

Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position or Fund Balance

Cash Equivalents and Investments

The City pools idle cash from all funds for the purpose of increasing income through investment activities. A "Pooled Cash" concept is used in maintaining the cash and investment accounts in the accounting records. Under this method, all cash is pooled for investment purposes and each fund has equity in the pooled amount. All amounts included in pooled cash and investments with an original maturity of 90 days or less are considered to be cash equivalents for the purposes of the statement of cash flows. Negative balances incurred in pooled cash at year-end are treated as interfund receivables of the General Fund and interfund payables of the deficit fund.

Investment valuation techniques are used to determine fair value. The valuation methodology used is based upon whichever technique is the most appropriate and provides the best representation of fair value for that particular asset or liability. Valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value. There have been no changes in the methodologies used at September 30, 2021.

U.S. Government Securities: Level 2 securities are valued by a pricing service which uses an estimation process that values securities at the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded.

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the City's assets at fair value as of September 30, 2021:

Assets at Fair Value as of September 30, 2021				
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
U.S. Government Securities	\$ -	\$998,888	\$ -	\$998,888
Total assets at fair value	\$ -	\$998,888	\$ -	\$998,888

Investments – Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

Investments are valued at fair value determined by the following methods: investments traded on a national securities exchange are valued at the reported closing price as of the last business day of the year; and investments traded over-the-counter are valued at the last reported bid price. Mutual funds are reported at net asset value per share. The hedge fund investments at Wells Fargo is valued at cost plus or minus the Plan's share of realized and unrealized gains and losses.

Investment gains and losses arising from increases or decreases in the fair values from the beginning of the year to the end of the year and investment gains and losses arising from the sale or maturity of investments are reported as net appreciation or depreciation in the fair value of investments in the statements of changes in fiduciary net position.

Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances". All trade and property tax receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectibles.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories are stated at cost in the governmental funds and proprietary funds. Cost is determined for inventories in the Internal Service Fleet Services Fund using the average cost method. The Fleet Services Fund's oil and gas inventory and the Transit Fund's inventory are valued at cost.

All inventory purchases are recorded as inventory acquisitions (current assets) at the time of purchase. For all funds, the expenditure or expense is recognized when inventory is issued or consumed.

Prepaid items, recorded in both government-wide and fund financial statements, are goods or services that are paid for in advance and are applicable to future accounting periods. Using the consumption method, prepaid items are recorded as expenditures (governmental fund types) or expenses (proprietary fund types) as the goods or services are used. On the government-wide statement of activities, consumption of prepaid items is recorded as an expense.

Inventories and prepaid items reported in the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds are offset by a nonspendable fund balance, which indicates that these items do not represent available expendable resources even though they are a component of current assets.

Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of enterprise fund revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position due to their use being limited by applicable bond covenants. The capital project funds record proceeds of debt issuances restricted for construction. The Debt Service Fund is used to segregate resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next 12 months.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets, are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements, as well as in the proprietary fund financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 for

machinery and equipment and more than \$20,000 for buildings and improvements, and an estimated useful life of more than one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized and are charged to operations as incurred. Improvements and betterments which materially extend the useful lives of the capital assets or add value are capitalized.

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is generally provided by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets. Estimated useful lives for straight-line depreciation are as follows:

Enterprise Funds:	
Water and Sewer:	
Buildings and improvements	5 - 50 years
Transmission and distribution system	5 - 60 years
Other machinery and equipment	5 - 50 years
Intangibles	5 - 50 years
Transit:	
Buildings and improvements	10 - 30 years
Machinery and equipment	5 - 10 years
Internal Service Funds:	
Buildings and improvements	25 years
Machinery and equipment	2 - 20 years
Vehicles	4 - 30 years
Governmental Activities Funds:	
Buildings and improvements	30 - 50 years
Improvements other than buildings	10 - 30 years
Machinery and equipment	3 - 15 years
Infrastructure	20 - 50 years
Intangibles	4 - 20 years

Contributions of funds from Federal, State, or local grants restricted for the purpose of purchasing property, plant, and equipment are recorded as capital contributions when received. The cost of water and sewer lines installed by developers is estimated by City engineers and recorded as capital contributions in the Water and Sewer Fund. The cost of streets and drainage installed by developers is estimated by City engineers and recorded as governmental activities capital contributions.

Public domain capital assets (infrastructure) consisting of certain improvements other than buildings, including roads, bridges, curbs and gutters, streets and sidewalks, and similar assets are capitalized and depreciated.

Intangible assets include two water rights contracts the City has entered into with the West Central Texas Municipal Water District ("WCTMWD") with a total amortized cost of \$31,453,175. Under the first contract, dated September 29, 1959 and amended on August 22, 1985, the City was granted a maximum of 31,000,000 gallons of water per day from the Hubbard Creek Reservoir. In September 1985, the City entered into a second contract with the WCTMWD for a fifty-year assured water supply agreement granting a 16.54% interest in the O.H. Ivie Reservoir water rights. The asset amortization period is 50 years.

Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenses/expenditure) until then. The City had the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charges on refunding - A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) contributions after measurement date - These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine OPEB liability - This difference is deferred and amortized over a five year period.
- Pension contributions after measurement date - These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.
- Difference in projected and actual investment earnings on pension assets - This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five year period.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions used to determine net pension liability - This difference is deferred and amortized over a five year period.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City had four items that qualify as deferred inflows of resources. The first item arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The deferred inflow is reclassified to revenue on the government-wide financial statements. The second item qualifies as deferred inflows of resources as a result of implementing GASB Statement No. 68. These deferred inflows related to pensions and consist of the difference between actual and expected experience. The third item qualifies as deferred inflows of resources as a result of implementing GASB Statement No. 75. These deferred inflows related to OPEB liabilities and consist of the difference between actual and expected experience and changes in actuarial assumptions. The fourth item relates to deferred inflows on refunding debt. When the debt is refunded, the associated gain is recognized as a deferred inflow and amortized over future years.

The components of the City's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources are as follows:

	Business Activities				
	Governmental Activities	Water and Sewer	Solid Waste	Non-Major Enterprise Fund	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Deferred outflows from pension activities	\$ 8,046,002	\$ 668,126	\$ 261,581	\$ 81,851	\$ 1,011,558
Deferred outflows from OPEB activities	934,296	139,400	53,618	16,222	209,240
Unamortized deferred bond refunding cost	1,825,169	5,865,313	-	-	5,865,313
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 10,805,467</u>	<u>\$ 6,672,839</u>	<u>\$ 315,199</u>	<u>\$ 98,073</u>	<u>\$ 7,086,111</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Deferred inflows from pension activities	\$ 12,983,834	\$ 1,118,782	\$ 429,381	\$ 130,012	\$ 1,678,175
Deferred inflows from OPEB activities	338,516	49,959	19,190	5,788	74,937
Deferred Inflows from refunding	4,313	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 13,326,663</u>	<u>\$ 1,168,741</u>	<u>\$ 448,571</u>	<u>\$ 135,800</u>	<u>\$ 1,753,112</u>

Long-Term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. General obligation bonds, which have been issued to fund capital projects of both the general government and certain proprietary funds, are to be repaid from tax revenues of the City. General obligation debt is recorded in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund types, bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are recognized during the current period in the fund financial statements. Bond proceeds and premiums are reported as an "other financing source." Bond discounts are reported as an "other financing use". Bond issuance costs, even if withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. For proprietary fund types and in the government-wide financial statements, premiums and discounts are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the life of the related debt. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

Compensated Absences

All employees may accumulate vacation and sick leave. In the event of termination, other than by death or retirement, an employee other than a police officer or firefighter may be reimbursed up to 45 vacation days. If termination is by death or retirement, the beneficiary or employee may also be reimbursed up to 90 sick leave days. The City is liable for up to 90 days sick leave and 45 days vacation leave related to police officers and firefighters regardless of cause for termination. In the government-wide statements, vacation and sick pay are recorded as an expense and related liability in the year earned. The liability for compensated absences in the governmental funds will be liquidated by the General fund.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the Fiduciary Net Position of the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) and additions to/deductions from TMRS's and AFRRF's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS and AFRRF. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)

The fiduciary net position of the TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Plan (SDBP) has been determined using the economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from SDBP's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Net Position

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, the net position is reported in three components: (1) net investment in capital assets; (2) restricted; and (3) unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets represents the City's total investment in capital assets, net of depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the City or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

Transactions Between Funds

Transactions between funds that would be treated as revenues, expenditures, or expenses if they involved organizations external to the governmental unit are accounted for as revenues, expenditures, or expenses in the funds involved. Transactions which constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures or expenses initially made from that fund which were properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures or expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of the expenditure or expense in the fund that is reimbursed.

Federal and State Grants and Entitlements

Grants, entitlements, and shared revenues may be accounted for within any of the fund types. The purpose and requirements of each grant or entitlement are carefully analyzed to determine the proper fund type in which to record the related transactions. Grants or entitlements received for purposes normally financed through a particular fund type may be accounted for in that fund type provided that applicable legal restrictions can be appropriately satisfied.

Capital grants restricted for capital acquisitions or construction, other than those associated with proprietary type funds, are accounted for in the applicable Capital Projects Funds. Such revenues received for operating purposes of proprietary funds, or which may be utilized for either operations or capital outlay at the discretion of the City, are recognized in the applicable proprietary fund.

NOTE 2: STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

Budget Policies

The City Council adheres to the following procedures in establishing the budgets reflected in the financial statements:

1. At least thirty days prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the City Manager submits to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning on the following October 1. The operating budget, which represents the financial plan for the ensuing fiscal year, includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted at which all interested persons' comments concerning the budget are heard.
3. The budget for the next fiscal year is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an ordinance not later than the twenty-fifth day of the last month of the fiscal year. If the City Council does not enact the budget within this time period, then the budget as submitted by the City Manager becomes the legally authorized budget.
4. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the department level for each legally adopted annual operating budget. The City Manager may, without Council approval, transfer appropriation balances from one expenditure account to another within a department or agency of the City and from department to department, but is not authorized to increase total appropriations within a fund without prior Council approval. The reported budgetary data has been revised for amendments legally authorized during the year.
5. Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, some of the Special Revenue Funds (Community Development Fund, Home Fund, Health Services Fund, Health Grants Fund, Transportation Planning Fund, Court Fund, Seized Fund, Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund, and Street Maintenance Fund), the Debt Service Fund, Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds. Multi-year budgets are adopted for capital projects and grant funds, where appropriations remain authorized for the life of the project, irrespective of fiscal year.
6. At the close of each fiscal year, any unencumbered appropriation balance (appropriations including prior year encumbrances less current year expenditures and encumbrances) lapses or reverts to the unassigned fund balance. The unencumbered appropriation balance in the Capital Projects Funds does not lapse at year end.

The City prepares its annual operating budget on a basis (budget basis) which differs from U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP basis). In order to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget, the actual and budget

amounts are presented in accordance with the City's method (budget basis) in the General Fund –Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Exhibit C-1).

The major difference between GAAP and budget basis is that encumbrances are recorded as an assignment of fund balance (GAAP basis) as opposed to the equivalent of expenditures (budget basis) in governmental funds. There is also a revenue difference between GAAP and budget basis because the City does not budget revenue in accordance with GASB 33. Adjustments necessary to convert the change in fund balance from budget basis to GAAP basis are presented in the Notes to the Required Supplementary Information.

Encumbrances

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of funds are recorded in order to commit or assign that portion of the applicable appropriation, is utilized in the governmental funds. Encumbrances outstanding at year end are reported as either commitments or assignments of fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities since the commitments will be honored during the subsequent year.

For budgetary purposes, encumbrances outstanding at year end and the related appropriation are carried forward to the new fiscal year. Encumbrances constitute the equivalent of expenditures for budgetary purposes and, accordingly, the accompanying financial statements present comparisons of actual results to the legally adopted budgets on the budget basis of accounting.

Nature and Purpose of Classifications for Fund Balance

During fiscal year 2011, the City implemented GASB Statement 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions". This statement provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on a government's fund balance more transparent. The following classifications describe the relative strength of the spending constraints placed on the purposes for which resources can be used:

- Nonspendable fund balance – amounts that are not in a spendable form (such as inventory) or are required to be maintained intact;
- Restricted fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by their providers (such as grantors, bondholders and higher levels of government), through constitutional provisions, or by enabling legislation;
- Committed fund balance – amounts constrained to specific purposes by a government itself; using its highest level of decision –making authority; to be reported as committed, amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government takes the same highest level action to remove or change the constraint;
- Assigned fund balance – amounts a government intends to use for a specific purpose; intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority;
- Unassigned fund balance – amounts that are available for any purpose; positive amounts are reported only in the general fund.

City Council establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. City Council has authorized the City Manager as the official responsible for the assignment of fund balance for specific purposes, pursuant to the City's Fund Balance Policy.

In the general fund, the City is to maintain an unassigned fund balance equal to 25% of the annual expenditures. The City considers a balance of less than 20% to be a cause for concern, barring unusual or deliberate circumstances. In the event that the total fund balance is calculated to be less than the policy stipulates, the City will plan to adjust budget resources in subsequent fiscal years to restore the balance.

Appropriation from the minimum unassigned fund balance requires the approval of the City Council and will be utilized only for one-time expenditures, such as capital purchases, and not for ongoing expenditures unless a viable revenue plan designed to sustain the expenditure is simultaneously adopted. City Council may appropriate unassigned fund balances for emergency purposes, as deemed necessary, even if such use decreases the fund balance below the established minimum.

The City designates restricted amounts to be spent first if both restricted and unrestricted fund balance are available. Additionally, the City would first use committed, followed by assigned, and lastly unassigned balances when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which balances in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

The table below presents additional detail of fund balances as of September 30, 2021.

Non-Major Governmental Funds								
	General	General Capital Projects	General Obligation Bond Project Fund	Special Revenue	Debt Service	Non-Major Capital Projects	Total Non-major Govt Funds	Total
Fund Balance								
Non-spendable:								
Inventory	\$ 3,869	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,869
Prepaid items	486,682	-	-	7,140	-	-	7,140	493,822
Restricted for:								
Debt service	-	-	-	-	3,086,109	-	3,086,109	3,086,109
Capital projects	-	-	10,543,256	-	-	10,246,639	10,246,639	20,789,895
Public safety	-	-	-	1,470,092	-	-	1,470,092	1,470,092
Economic development	-	-	-	707,986	-	-	707,986	707,986
Community services	-	-	-	862,215	-	-	862,215	862,215
General government	-	-	-	710,956	-	-	710,956	710,956
Other purposes	-	-	-	437,362	-	-	437,362	437,362
Committed for:								
Streets maintenance	-	-	-	4,215,194	-	-	4,215,194	4,215,194
Assigned to:								
Capital projects	-	40,175,435	-	-	-	607,301	607,301	40,782,736
General government	43,995	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,995
Finance	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050
Planning and development	3,875	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,875
Streets and transportation	119,648	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,648
Police	100,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,565
Fire	164,193	-	-	-	-	-	-	164,193
Aviation	13,710	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,710
Community services	85,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,364
Unassigned	34,960,629	-	-	(4,784)	-	-	(4,784)	34,955,845
	<u>\$ 35,983,580</u>	<u>\$ 40,175,435</u>	<u>\$ 10,543,256</u>	<u>\$ 8,406,161</u>	<u>\$ 3,086,109</u>	<u>\$ 10,853,940</u>	<u>\$ 22,346,210</u>	<u>\$ 109,048,481</u>

NOTE 3: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The City invests its funds in investments authorized by Texas law in accordance with investment policies approved by the City Council of the City. Both state law and the City's investment policies are subject to change.

Legal Investments

Under current Texas law, the City is authorized to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its instrumentalities, (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies, (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States, (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas or the United States or its instrumentalities, (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state that are rated A or higher by a nationally recognized investment rating agency, (6) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel, (7) interest bearing bank deposits or certificates of deposit that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or are secured as to principal by obligations described in the preceding clauses or in any other manner and amount provided by law for City deposits, (8) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are fully secured by obligations described in clause (1), and are placed through primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas, (9) securities lending program that is 100% collateralized, can be terminated at any time, and placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution in the state of Texas, and has a term of one year or less, (10) bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency, (11) commercial paper that is rated at least A-1 or P-1 or the equivalent by either (a) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (b) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a United States or state bank, (12) no-load money market mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, (13) no-load mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission with an average weighted maturity of less than two years and a duration of (a) one year or more if invested exclusively in obligations approved in this section or (b) less than one year if investment portfolio is limited to investment grade securities, excluding asset-backed securities, (14) guaranteed investment contracts with a defined termination date, secured by obligations in an amount at least equal to the amount of bond proceeds invested under the contract, and is pledged to the entity and deposited with the entity or a third party selected and approved by the entity, and (15) public funds investment pools continuously rated no lower than AAA or AAAM or equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service and maintain a stable \$1 net asset value. The City may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations. The City did not engage in repurchase nor reverse repurchase agreement transactions during the current year.

Custodial Credit Risk

The City's demand deposits had a carrying value of \$3,029,045 at year end and are entirely covered by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral held in the City's name by the City's agent. Obligations that may be pledged as collateral are as follows:

1. Obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities.
2. Direct obligations of the state, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of the state of Texas rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment firm not less than A or its equivalent.

Investment Policies

Under Texas law, City investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived". Under Texas law and City policy, the City is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity and that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management, and all City funds must be invested in investments that protect principal, are consistent with the operating requirements of the City, and yield the highest possible rate of return.

Objectives

Funds of the City are invested in accordance with State law, IRS arbitrage regulations, City Council approved policies and written administrative procedures. The City's objectives in managing its investment portfolios are as follows:

1. Safety - The first and foremost consideration of any custodian of public funds must be safety of the principal amount involved.
2. Liquidity - The City must have cash or "near cash" on hand to meet current obligations.
3. Yield - While it is certainly desirable to show a high effective rate of return on invested funds, it is important to recognize that it is essential to keep every dollar working every day, even at a reduced rate of return.

Interest Rate Risk and Concentration Risk

Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective is to mitigate interest rate risk (the risk that the fair value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rate) and concentration risk (the risk of over reliance on any one investment type or issuer). The table below lists the City's investment policies and adherence of the current portfolio to these risks:

Authorized Investment Type	Per Policy		At September 30, 2021	
	Maximum Maturity	Maximum % of Portfolio	Maximum Maturity	% Of Portfolio
Local Government Investment Pools		100%	1 day	31%
Certificates of Deposit	1 year	50%	1 year	0%
U.S. Government Securities	2-10 years	100%	5 years	1%
Money Market Mutual Funds	Weighted Average 90 days	15%	n/a	1%
Money Market			1 day	67%

For short term liquidity requirements, the City voluntarily participates in two local government investment pools. TexPool was created to invest funds on behalf of Texas political subdivisions. The State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises responsibility over TexPool. Oversight includes the ability to significantly influence operation, designation of management, and accountability for fiscal matters. Additionally, the State Comptroller has established an advisory board composed of both participants in TexPool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with TexPool. TexPool uses amortized cost rather than the market value to report net position to compute share prices. TexPool allows for same day or next day redemptions and deposits. As of September 30, 2021, TexPool's portfolio maintained a weighted average maturity of approximately 37 days. The other local government investment pool utilized by the City is Texas Short Term Asset Reserve Fund (TexStar). This pool is managed by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. and the assets are safekept in a separate custodial account at the Federal Reserve Bank. The fair value of the position of TexStar is measured at net asset value and is designed to approximate the share value. The pool's governing body is comprised of individuals who are employees, officers, or elected officials of participants in the funds or who do not have a business relationship with the fund and are qualified to advise. Investment objective and strategies of the pools are to seek preservation of principal, liquidity and current income through investment in a diversified portfolio of short-term marketable securities. The pool offers same day access to investment funds. As of September 30, 2021, TexStar's portfolio maintained a weighted average maturity of approximately 43 days.

TexPool and TexStar's investment policies limit the weighted average maturity to sixty (60) days. The pools do not invest in derivatives. In order to maintain a stable \$1 price of the funds, the pools will sell portfolio holdings if the ratio of the fair value of the portfolio divided by the book value of the portfolio is less than .995 or greater than 1.005. The \$1 price is not guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas, the Comptroller of Public Accounts, the pools or their administrators.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. State law and City policy limit investments in local government investment pools to those rated no lower than AAA or an equivalent rating by at least one nationally recognized rating service. As of September 30, 2021, the City's investments in TexStar and TexPool were both rated AAAm by Standard and Poor's. In addition, the City requires all investment balances with financial institutions (certificates of deposit and money market accounts) to be fully collateralized with pledged securities or letters of credit held by third parties.

Investment Administration

The Finance Director is responsible for the City's comprehensive cash management program, including the administration of the Investment Policies. The Finance Director is responsible for considering the quality and capability of staff involved in investment management and procedures and for authorizing investments. The Assistant Director of Finance accounts for investments and pledged collateral in order to maintain appropriate internal controls.

The City of Abilene's Investment Program is divided into three portfolios 1) Core; 2) Emergency/Liquidity; and 3) Discretionary.

Core Portfolio

The core portfolio is specifically managed to achieve the first three objectives of safety, liquidity, and legality. This portfolio consists of instruments that have a stated maturity date covering a twelve (12) to eighteen (18) month period. The instruments are timed to meet payrolls, bond payments, accounts payable, and capital project schedules. Typical investment types are Certificates of Deposit, Treasury Bills, Treasury Notes, and other short term obligations of agencies or instrumentalities of the United States.

Emergency/Liquidity Portfolio

The emergency/liquidity portfolio is managed to not only achieve the objectives of the core portfolio but also to achieve better yields and flexibility. This portfolio consists of instruments with a stated maturity date that is not required to cover operations but is available for liquidity purposes, if necessary, or to take advantage of changes in the market. In addition, TexPool and TexStar are maintained to provide immediate access to funds should conditions warrant.

Discretionary Portfolio

The discretionary portfolio is managed to achieve all of the objectives while allowing somewhat more flexibility. This portfolio is utilized to enhance the overall yield of the investment program by allowing flexibility in the type of instrument purchases from monies not needed in the immediate future.

The City maintains a pooled investment fund which is shared by various funds and component units of the City. Each individual fund's and component unit's equity investment in the pooled investment fund is reflected as cash equivalents and investments in the accompanying financial statements.

Pooled fund cash equivalents and investment balances by fund type at September 30, 2021, are as follows:

	<u>Cash Equivalents</u>	<u>Investments</u>	<u>Total</u>
General Fund	\$28,033,109	\$205,207	\$28,238,316
Special Revenue Funds	5,623,995	41,392	5,665,387
Debt Service Fund	3,062,921	22,542	3,085,463
Capital Project Funds	27,502,755	202,414	27,705,169
Enterprise Funds	48,881,768	359,756	49,241,524
Internal Service Funds	16,243,882	119,551	16,363,433
Custodial Funds	6,525,488	48,026	6,573,514
Total	<u>\$135,873,918</u>	<u>\$998,888</u>	<u>\$136,872,806</u>

The following represents the investments at September 30, 2021 located in the pooled investment fund:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Credit Ratings</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Par Value</u>	<u>Book Value (Cost)</u>	<u>Carrying Value</u>
<u>Discretionary Portfolio:</u>					
FHLB	Aaa	0.500	<u>\$1,000,000</u>	<u>\$1,000,000</u>	<u>\$998,888</u>
			<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>998,888</u>
<u>Emergency/Liquidity Portfolio:</u>					
TexPool	AAAm	0.028	9,735,924	9,735,924	9,735,924
TexStar	AAAm	0.010	484,306	484,306	484,306
Money Market	N/A	0.100	<u>125,653,688</u>	<u>125,653,688</u>	<u>125,653,688</u>
			<u>135,873,918</u>	<u>135,873,918</u>	<u>135,873,918</u>
Total			<u>\$136,873,918</u>	<u>\$136,873,918</u>	<u>\$136,872,806</u>

The government agency securities above are registered and held in safekeeping by the City's agent in the City's name.

In addition to pooled fund cash equivalents, the City had cash equivalents invested in TexStar, (\$34,834,380 held in capital project funds, \$15,082,652 held in enterprise funds, and \$33,917 held in custodial funds), money market (\$3,649,806 held in enterprise funds), and money market mutual funds (\$1,714,683 held in enterprise funds).

Deposits and Investments - Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF)

Deposits held in the AFRRF's operating bank account at September 30, 2021 were entirely insured or collateralized with federal deposit insurance and securities held by pledging financial institution's agent bank in the name of the AFRRF.

The AFRRF's investments are managed by various managers who have discretionary authority over assets managed by them, within the investment guidelines established by the AFRRF Board, under the contracts with the pension plan. The investments are held by the AFRRF custodian in the pension plan's name. The AFRRF is authorized to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, agencies, corporate bonds, mutual funds, diversified hedge fund programs, and equity securities.

The AFRRF is prohibited from investing in insurance contracts, guaranteed investment contracts (GICs), bank certificates of deposits with maturities in excess of one year, short sales, naked options, commodities, unregistered or restricted stock, leveraged investments, as well as real estate for which the AFRRF had direct ownership.

The following presents the fair value of investments at September 30, 2021 of individual investments that represent 5% or more of the AFRRF's fiduciary net position disclosed separately.

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>September 30, 2021</u>
<u>Mutual Funds</u>	
Vanguard Total Stock Market Index Fund	\$ 20,489,329
Western Asset Core Bond Fund	9,922,708
Clearbridge International Growth	3,931,004
Harding Lovener International Equity	4,038,144
Other equities (REITs, EFTs)	
Vanguard FTSE Emerging Mkts ETF	<u>3,879,925</u>
	<u>\$ 42,261,110</u>

Through adherence to the AFRRF's investment policy, management attempts to limit or mitigate certain risks. A summary of these requirements are listed below.

Equities – At least 60% of the equity securities owned must be listed on either the New York or American Stock exchanges and no more than 10% of the portfolio's equity designated assets at market value should be invested in any one industry. The minimum market capitalization of any stock, at time of purchase, should be no lower than \$400,000,000.

Fixed-income securities – All debt securities must be rated "A" or better by Moody's, Standard & Poor's (S&P), or Fitch. A portion of the fixed-income portfolio, not to exceed 5%, may utilize bonds whose ratings are BBB. The policy does allow up to 65% of the high-yield fixed income securities portfolio to be invested in high-yield or high-risk bonds (Ba or BB or below at the time of

purchase) and other similar securities. The maximum maturity of all fixed income investments, with the exception of mortgage-backed securities and the portfolio of high-yield fixed income securities, is 10 years.

Cash reserves and cash equivalents – The policy allows commercial paper with rating of A-1, A-2, Prime 1, or Prime 2; obligations of the U.S. government and any of its agencies; certificates of deposit and bankers' acceptances issued by banks rated "AA" or higher by Moody's or S&P; and no-load money market funds with all of the above-defined quality guidelines.

Alternative investments – The alternative investments are comprised of a combination of single manager strategies and diversified hedge fund programs known as a fund of funds which shall be monitored for diversification and risk management. No more than 10% of the assets of the hedge fund will be invested in any one manager at the outset of investment.

The AFRRF did not have any specific debt investments that would require disclosure for the year ended September 30, 2021. The AFRRF is invested in a fixed income mutual fund with an average effective maturity of 12.44 years as of September 30, 2021.

The AFRRF investment policy does not limit the maximum allowable stated maturity of individual investments, except for fixed-income securities mentioned above.

Concentration of credit risk – The AFRRF's investment policy does not limit investments in any one issuer except the investment portfolio shall be diversified after considering maturity duration, type of investment, liquidity factors, cash-flow timing and degree of risk.

It is AFRRF's policy to invest the assets in accordance with the Target allocation stated below and within the limitations so noted. The Asset Mix Policy established by the Board of Trustees represents a long-term view (a full market cycle). As such, rapid and sudden market movements may cause the Fund's actual asset mix to fall outside the stated policy range. Any such divergence, however, should be short-term in nature.

Asset Class	Allocation Range	Target Allocation
U.S. Equities Large-Cap	5% to 15%	9.5%
U.S. Equities Mid-Cap	5% to 15%	11.0%
U.S. Equities Small-Cap	5% to 15%	11.0%
International Equities	0% to 25%	13.1%
Emerging Market Equities	0% to 25%	9.0%
Fixed income-Intermediate	10% to 25%	17.0%
Fixed income-High yield	0% to 10%	0.0%
Emerging Market Debt	0% to 5%	3.0%
REITs	0% to 15%	6.4%
Alternative Investments	0% to 20%	20.0%
Cash Equivalents	0% to 5%	0.0%
		<u>100.0%</u>

Credit risk - The AFRRF's rated debt investments as of September 30, 2021, using the Moody's or S&P rating scale, is presented below:

Investment Type	Moody's / S&P Rating	September 30, 2021
Money Market funds	Aaa	\$ 671,266

The net appreciation (depreciation) in investments for the year ending September 30, 2021 is presented below:

Investment Type	September 30, 2021
U.S. government securities	\$ (77,326)
Asset backed securities	(996)
Hedge funds	(189,026)
Corporate bonds	(82,495)
Mutual funds	6,619,029
Other equities	917,318
U.S. treasury notes	(56,098)
Common stock	2,668,557
Total	<u>\$ 9,798,963</u>

Rate of Return – For the year ended September 30, 2021, the annual money-weighted rate of return on pension plan investments, net of pension plan investment expense, was 20.36%. The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of plan investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

The AFRRF categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 are significant unobservable inputs.

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy, the investments measured at fair value on a recurring basis at September 30, 2021:

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Hedge funds	\$ -	\$ 284,548	\$ -	\$ 284,548
Mutual funds-bonds	9,922,707	-	-	9,922,707
Mutual funds	33,322,893	-	-	33,322,893
Other equities	3,204,647	-	-	3,204,647
Money Market funds	671,265	-	-	671,265
Common stock	10,109,328	-	-	10,109,328
Private real estate	-	237,101	1,505,277	1,742,378
Core real estate	4,545,818	-	-	4,545,818
Private debt	-	-	1,159,998	1,159,998
	<u>\$ 61,776,658</u>	<u>\$ 521,649</u>	<u>\$ 2,665,275</u>	<u>\$ 64,963,582</u>

The level 3 assets are measured using the fair value of the underlying assets and the present value of future cash flows of the investments.

NOTE 4: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Receivables at September 30, 2021 for the government's individual major and nonmajor governmental and internal service funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consist of the following:

	General	General Capital Projects	General Obligation Bond Projects	Nonmajor	Total Governmental Activities
Receivables:					
Accounts	\$ 9,220,193	\$ 1,968,152	\$ -	\$ 2,178,463	\$ 13,366,808
Property tax	1,170,697	-	-	-	1,170,697
Sales tax	7,137,307	-	-	-	7,137,307
Bingo tax	29,808	-	-	-	29,808
Franchise	1,456,149	-	-	-	1,456,149
Hotel occupancy tax	-	-	-	395,222	395,222
Notes	-	-	-	1,900,152	1,900,152
Accrued Interest	-	-	-	2,028,304	2,028,304
Due from other governments	1,037,038	37,996	95,008	1,972,254	3,142,296
Gross Receivables	20,051,192	2,006,148	95,008	8,474,395	30,626,743
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	(6,781,001)	-	-	(2,162,271)	(8,943,272)
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 13,270,191</u>	<u>\$ 2,006,148</u>	<u>\$ 95,008</u>	<u>\$ 6,312,124</u>	<u>\$ 21,683,471</u>

Receivables at September 30, 2021 for the government's individual major and nonmajor enterprise funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consist of the following:

Business-Type Activities

	Water and Sewer	Solid Waste	Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	Total Business-type Activities
Receivables:				
Accounts	\$ 14,462,306	\$ 4,626,543	\$ 597,669	\$ 19,686,518
Due from other governments	-	-	798,349	798,349
Gross Receivables	\$ 14,462,306	\$ 4,626,543	\$ 1,396,018	\$ 20,484,867
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	(5,567,716)	(2,582,800)	(230,066)	(8,380,582)
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 8,894,590</u>	<u>\$ 2,043,743</u>	<u>\$ 1,165,952</u>	<u>\$ 12,104,285</u>

NOTE 5: PROPERTY TAXES

The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and personal property located in the City. The adjusted assessed value for the roll as of January 1, 2020, upon which the 2020 levy was based, was \$6,934,897,719. Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 levy date. Split payments are permitted: the first half by November 30; the second half by June 30. Discounts are not allowed.

A tax lien attaches to property on January 1 of each year to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed on the property. The lien attaches whether or not the taxes were imposed in the year in which the lien attached. The lien exists in favor of each taxing unit having the power to tax the property. The provision applies to both real and personal property.

Legislation passed in 1979 and amended in 1981 by the Texas Legislature with certain exceptions, exempts intangible personal property, household goods and family-owned automobiles from taxation. In addition, this legislation creates a "Property Tax Code" and provides, among other things, for the establishment of county-wide Appraisal Districts and for a State property tax board which commenced operations in January, 1980.

As of October 1, 1981, the appraisal of property within the City is the responsibility of the Central Appraisal District of Taylor County (CAD). The CAD is required under the Property Tax Code to assess all property within the Appraisal District on the basis of 100% of its appraised value and is prohibited from applying any assessment ratios. Beginning January 1, 1984, all real property within the Appraisal District must be reappraised every four years.

The CAD has chosen to review the value of property every year. The City may challenge appraised values established by the CAD through various appeals and if necessary, legal action. Under this legislation, the City continues to set tax rates on City property. However, if the proposed tax rate exceeds the no-new-revenue tax rate by more than 3.5%, referred to as the voter-approval tax rate, the City is required to hold an election. If voters do not approve, the tax rate is set at the voter-approval tax rate. Legislation does allow the City to "bank" unused amounts between the adopted tax rate and the voter-approval tax rate for up to three years. This is referred to as the unused increment rate and if used, would allow the City to exceed the voter-approval tax rate in a future year without requiring an election. This legislation also provides that, if mandated by the qualified voters in the City, the collection function must be placed with the Tax Authority. In October 1982, the CAD assumed the property tax billing and collection function for the City at a fee of one-half of one percent of total current taxes collected.

The City is permitted by Article II, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. A practical limitation on taxes levied for debt service is \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation as established by the attorney general of the State of Texas.

The tax rate to finance general governmental services other than payment of principal and interest on long-term debt was \$.6019 per \$100 for the year ended September 30, 2021. The tax rate to finance the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt was \$.1858 per \$100 for the year ended September 30, 2021. Current taxes collected during the year ended September 30, 2021, amounted to 98.97% of the current tax levy.

The City has adopted a policy to record all delinquent taxes in the General Fund at year end. The City's general obligation bonds require an annual tax levy sufficient to pay principal and interest on the bonds with full allowance being made for delinquent taxes. The bond ordinances require that the Debt Service Fund be funded from actual tax receipts as received. The later collection of delinquent taxes after the current year funding requirements have been satisfied will be in excess of the actual requirements for the payment of the bonds. Therefore, such delinquent taxes are deposited in the City's General Fund after the City has met the annual requirements for the payment of the bonds.

NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2021, was as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>	Balance September 30, 2020	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2021
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 12,799,605	\$ -	\$ (218,072)	\$ 12,581,533
Construction in progress	22,048,329	8,361,387	(16,094,576)	14,315,140
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	34,847,934	8,361,387	(16,312,648)	26,896,673
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	96,306,689	12,115,359	(1,747,301)	106,674,747
Leasehold improvements	1,678,966	-	-	1,678,966
Improvements other than buildings	157,537,415	677,025	-	158,214,440
Infrastructure	175,776,897	18,855,662	-	194,632,559
Machinery and equipment	31,953,975	347,709	(14,474,921)	17,826,763
Vehicles	54,377,052	4,116,882	(2,305,989)	56,187,945
Intangible assets	3,378,020	178,092	-	3,556,112
Total assets being depreciated	521,009,014	36,290,729	(18,528,211)	538,771,532
Less: Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	(28,930,768)	(3,443,369)	643,391	(31,730,746)
Leasehold improvements	(587,638)	(167,897)	-	(755,535)
Improvements other than buildings	(63,774,412)	(5,388,809)	-	(69,163,221)
Infrastructure	(88,672,965)	(6,734,959)	-	(95,407,924)
Machinery and equipment	(21,916,511)	(1,600,118)	14,474,921	(9,041,708)
Vehicles	(32,278,866)	(3,090,603)	1,972,809	(33,396,660)
Intangible assets	(3,331,518)	(41,020)	-	(3,372,538)
Total accumulated depreciation	(239,492,678)	(20,466,775)	17,091,121	(242,868,332)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	281,516,336	15,823,954	(1,437,090)	295,903,200
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 316,364,270	\$ 24,185,341	\$ (17,749,738)	\$ 322,799,873
<u>Business-Type Activities:</u>				
	Balance September 30, 2020	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2021
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 2,281,390	\$ -	\$ (434,442)	\$ 1,846,948
Construction in progress	21,846,526	4,655,507	(6,500,404)	20,001,629
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	24,127,916	4,655,507	(6,934,846)	21,848,577
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	243,556,509	46,951	-	243,603,460
Improvements other than buildings	234,197,986	17,733,293	-	251,931,279
Machinery and equipment	14,750,618	798,535	-	15,549,153
Vehicles	6,509,412	85,493	-	6,594,905
Intangible assets	31,959,576	103,796	-	32,063,372
Total assets being depreciated	530,974,101	18,768,068	-	549,742,169
Less: Accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and improvements	(44,753,072)	(4,862,964)	-	(49,616,036)
Improvements other than buildings	(91,933,637)	(5,117,886)	-	(97,051,523)
Machinery and equipment	(11,475,333)	(657,646)	-	(12,132,979)
Vehicles	(5,739,015)	(232,236)	-	(5,971,251)
Intangible assets	(16,790,045)	(667,924)	-	(17,457,969)
Total accumulated depreciation	(170,691,102)	(11,538,656)	-	(182,229,758)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	360,282,999	7,229,412	-	367,512,411
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 384,410,915	\$ 11,884,919	\$ (6,934,846)	\$ 389,360,988

Construction in progress in the enterprise funds includes various capital projects which are substantially funded by general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, and Federal and State grants. See Note 1 for a description of significant accounting policies related to capital assets. The capital assets of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities:

General Government	\$ 957,253
Human Resources	1,328
Finance	651,024
Planning and Development Services	43,589
Public Works	6,698,315
Information Technology	39,443
Police	1,397,452
Fire	1,145,087
Transportation Services	4,137,978
Library Services	317,011
Community Services	2,094,943
Health	83,513
General Services	331,544
Internal Service Funds	2,568,295
Total depreciation expense - Governmental activities	<u>\$ 20,466,775</u>

Business-Type Activities:

Water and Sewer	\$ 10,941,629
Solid Waste Services	261,744
Transit	335,285
Total depreciation/amortization expense - Business-type activities	<u>\$ 11,538,658</u>

NOTE 7: LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS AND AMOUNTS DUE WITHIN ONE YEAR

The following is a summary of changes in long-term obligations for the year ended September 30, 2021:

	Balance at September 30, 2020	Additions	Retirements	Balance at September 30, 2021	Due within one year
Governmental Activities:					
Bonds:					
General obligation bonds payable	\$ 82,300,000	\$ -	\$ 6,145,000	\$ 76,155,000	\$ 6,045,000
Certificate of obligation payable	33,140,000	6,000,000	1,595,000	37,545,000	1,910,000
Bond premiums	11,950,734	777,282	860,438	11,867,578	-
Total bonds payable	127,390,734	6,777,282	8,600,438	125,567,578	7,955,000
Compensated absences	10,607,247	1,715,079	1,260,843	11,061,483	1,182,919
Estimated unpaid claims	5,224,738	10,344,809	10,296,639	5,272,908	2,188,189
Other post employment benefit liability	4,023,370	622,966	-	4,646,336	-
Net pension liability	79,730,900	-	9,566,758	70,164,142	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 226,976,989</u>	<u>\$ 19,460,136</u>	<u>\$ 29,724,678</u>	<u>\$ 216,712,447</u>	<u>\$ 11,326,108</u>
Business Type Activities					
Bonds:					
Bonds payable	\$ 232,220,000	\$ -	\$ 10,220,000	\$ 222,000,000	\$ 9,320,000
Bond premiums (discounts)	7,920,626	-	903,554	7,017,072	-
Total bonds payable	240,140,626	-	11,123,554	229,017,072	9,320,000
Compensated absences	647,748	344,850	303,528	689,070	207,519
Other post employment benefit liability	875,576	136,749	-	1,012,325	-
Net pension liability	2,860,626	-	701,396	2,159,230	-
Total Business Type Activities	<u>\$ 244,524,576</u>	<u>\$ 481,599</u>	<u>\$ 12,128,478</u>	<u>\$ 232,877,697</u>	<u>\$ 9,527,519</u>

Governmental Activities

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition or construction of capital assets and certain capital assets of proprietary funds (except for Water and Sewer Fund capital assets financed through revenue bonds). The acquisition or construction of water and sewer system capital assets has been funded substantially by the issuance of general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds and intergovernmental revenues. The bond covenants on the general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds sold to fund capital assets of the water and sewer system are secured by future ad valorem tax levies. Although the Water and Sewer Fund is not obligated by the applicable bond indentures to repay any portion of principal and interest on outstanding general obligation bonds, the City provides for a portion of the debt service of these bonds from budgeted allocations of surplus water and sewer system net revenues. If such funds are not available, the debt service would be financed from governmental funds.

Payments for the governmental activities general obligation and certificate of obligation bonds payable are made in the Debt Service Fund. Accrued compensated absences that pertain to governmental activities will be liquidated by the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds. The Self Insurance Internal Service Fund will liquidate insurance claims payable that pertain to governmental activities. The other post-employment benefit liability and net pension liability that pertains to the governmental activities will be liquidated mainly by the General Fund.

On September 23, 2021 the City of Abilene issued Certificate of Obligation Bonds, Series 2021B of \$6,000,000 with an interest rate range of 4.0 to 5.0 percent and a final maturity of February 15, 2038. Proceeds from the sale of the Certificates will be used for the public purpose of (a) designing, constructing and equipping the public convention center facilities consisting of conference and meeting rooms, ballrooms and related infrastructure and parking that is to be connected to and integrated with the full service convention center hotel being constructed contemporaneously with such convention center facilities in the downtown area of the City (the "Hotel"), and (b) to pay for professional services of attorneys, financial advisors and other professionals in the connection with such projects and the issuance of the Certificates.

The City intends to retire all of its general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds, plus interest, from future ad valorem tax levies and is required by ordinance to create from such tax revenues a sinking fund sufficient to pay the current interest due thereon and each installment of principal as it becomes due. The general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds outstanding at September 30, 2021, will be amortized serially each year on dates prescribed by each respective bond ordinance through 2040. Total interest requirement for these bonds, at rates ranging from .463% to 5.9%, aggregate \$36,635,997. \$3,086,109 is available in the Debt Service Fund to service the general obligation and certificates of obligation bonds. All of these bonds are callable on dates prescribed by each respective bond ordinance.

The attorney general of the State of Texas established a practical limitation of \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation on the debt service tax rate levied to service general obligation bonds, including interest. The tax rate to finance the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt for the year ended September 30, 2021, was \$.1858 per \$100 assessed valuation.

A number of limitations and restrictions are contained in the various general obligation bond indentures. The City is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions.

The Bond and the Certificate Capital Projects Funds, with fund balance aggregating \$18,384,518 arise principally from proceeds of general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation sales. These proceeds may be used solely for the designated purposes as stated in the respective bond indenture and prospectus under which such bonds were sold. The City is in compliance with these requirements.

The following is a schedule of the governmental activities General Obligation and Certificates of Obligations bonds outstanding as of 9/30/21:

	Date of Issue	Amount of Original Issue	True Interest Cost	Maturity and Option Dates	Amount Outstanding 09/30/21
General Obligation Bonds	08/01/2007	\$ 1,070,000	5.0467	2-15-27/17	\$ 300,000
Certificates of Obligation	08/01/2007	4,895,000	4.7993	2-15-22/17	460,000
General Obligation Bonds	08/15/2015	13,820,000	3.3500	2-15-35/25	2,880,000
General Obligation Bonds	08/15/2015	21,115,000	3.3500	2-15-35/25	6,000,000
Certificates of Obligation	08/15/2015	1,955,000	3.4000	2-15-35/25	1,360,000
General Obligation Bonds	09/01/2016	13,895,000	2.4131	2-15-36/25	8,885,000
General Obligation Bonds	09/01/2016	25,765,000	2.4131	2-15-36/25	20,905,000
Certificates of Obligation	09/01/2016	2,000,000	2.1100	2-15-31/25	1,330,000
General Obligation Bonds	07/01/2017	13,660,000	3.2167	2-15-37/26	11,880,000
Certificates of Obligation	07/01/2017	7,830,000	3.2165	2-15-37/26	6,795,000
General Obligation Bonds	12/01/2017	830,000	2.0893	2-15-35/28	575,000
General Obligation Bonds	07/01/2018	4,880,000	3.4000	2-15-38/28	4,400,000
Certificates of Obligation	07/01/2018	10,215,000	3.4719	2-15-39/28	9,490,000
Certificates of Obligation	07/01/2018	1,615,000	3.4368	2-15-39/28	1,500,000
General Obligation Bonds	12/01/2019	7,315,000	2.7656	2-15-40/30	7,290,000
Certificates of Obligation	12/01/2019	10,745,000	2.7153	2-15-40/30	10,610,000
General Obligation Bonds	07/15/2020	13,255,000	2.2349	2-15-35/29	13,040,000
Certificates of Obligation	09/23/2021	6,000,000	2.5809	2-15-38/26	6,000,000
					<u>\$ 113,700,000</u>

The following is a maturity schedule for the bonds:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Principal	Interest	Total Requirement
2022	\$ 7,955,000	\$ 4,308,393	\$ 12,263,393
2023	7,265,000	4,028,155	11,293,155
2024	6,825,000	3,733,337	10,558,337
2025	6,950,000	3,436,122	10,386,122
2026	7,190,000	3,160,776	10,350,776
2027 - 2031	33,870,000	11,795,235	45,665,235
2032 - 2036	33,460,000	5,513,004	38,973,004
2037 - 2040	10,185,000	660,975	10,845,975
Total	<u>\$ 113,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 36,635,997</u>	<u>\$ 150,335,997</u>

At September 30, 2021, the City had authorized and unissued general obligation bonds of \$300,000 proposed for sanitary landfill purposes which the City has no plans to sell.

Business Type Activities

Water and Wastewater Obligations

The following is a schedule of Water and Wastewater Obligation Bonds outstanding as of 9/30/21:

	Date of Issue	Amount of Original Issue	True Interest Cost	Maturity and Option Dates	Amount Outstanding 09/30/21
Certificate of Obligation	12/20/2012	2,500,000	0.94	2-15-33/23	\$ 1,540,000
General Obligation Bonds	12/15/2012	12,595,000	3.1319	2-15-43/22	235,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	10/24/2013	62,080,000	4.205	2-15-39/23	1,850,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	11/01/2014	57,580,000	3.69	2-15-40/24	3,315,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	04/01/2015	67,350,000	3.661	2-15-41/25	5,845,000
General Obligation Bonds	09/01/2016	1,890,000	2.413	2-15-36/25	1,125,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	07/01/2017	10,740,000	3.2165	2-15-37/26	9,325,000
General Obligation Bonds	12/01/2017	31,885,000	2.0893	2-15-35/28	29,485,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	11/27/2018	18,370,000	1.693375	2-15-39/29	16,705,000
General Obligation Bonds	12/01/2019	73,030,000	3.154238	2-15-40/30	70,755,000
Certificate of Obligation Bonds	12/01/2020	13,185,000	2.715295	2-15-40/30	13,145,000
General Obligation Bonds	07/15/2020	69,570,000	2.234875	2-15-43/31	68,675,000
					<u>\$222,000,000</u>

The following is a maturity schedule for the above bonds:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Total Principal	Total Interest	Total Requirement
2022	\$ 9,320,000	\$ 6,417,904	\$ 15,737,904
2023	9,635,000	6,089,882	15,724,882
2024	9,950,000	5,763,054	15,713,054
2025	9,850,000	5,477,281	15,327,281
2026	10,075,000	5,240,983	15,315,983
2027 - 2031	54,585,000	22,041,967	76,626,967
2032 - 2036	62,990,000	13,369,575	76,359,575
2037 - 2041	54,730,000	3,524,612	58,254,612
2042 - 2044	865,000	23,278	888,278
Total	<u>\$ 222,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 67,948,536</u>	<u>\$ 289,948,536</u>

Defeased Debt

In fiscal year 2018, the City defeased \$31,805,000 of the 2011 General Obligation Bonds, 2011 Certificate of Obligation Bonds and 2013 Certificate of Obligation Bonds by placing new bond proceeds in an escrow to provide for future debt payments on the defeased bonds. Accordingly, the escrowed assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the government section of the financial statements. As of September 30, 2021, \$29,350,000 of defeased bonds are still outstanding.

In fiscal year 2020, the City defeased \$137,145,000 of the 2013 General Obligation Bonds, 2015 General Obligation Bonds, 2013 Certificate of Obligation Bonds, 2014 Certificate of Obligation Bonds and 2015 Certificate of Obligation Bonds by placing new bond proceeds in an escrow to provide for future debt payments on the defeased bonds. Accordingly, the escrowed

assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the government section of the financial statements. As of September 30, 2021, \$137,145,000 of defeased bonds are still outstanding.

NOTE 8: RETIREMENT PLANS

Plan Descriptions

Texas Municipal Retirement System

The City provides pension benefits for all of its eligible employees, except firefighters, through a defined benefit cash-balance plan, one of 895 participating cities, administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is a statewide public retirement plan created by the State of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees of Texas participating cities. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the System with a six-member, Governor-appointed Board of Trustees; however, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

The City provides pension benefits, through a single-employer defined benefit plan, for all of its firefighters not covered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System. The Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) is established under the authority of the Texas Local Fire Fighter's Retirement Act (TLFFRA). The fund is administered by a Board of Trustees. The Board is made up of three members elected from and by the fund members, two representatives of the City of Abilene, Texas, and two citizen members. The plan was most recently amended effective December 1, 2019. Audited financial statements are issued by the Plan and can be obtained from the City of Abilene.

All eligible firefighters of the City, not covered by TMRS or any other system or plan, are required to participate in AFRRF.

Benefits Provided

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) – This plan provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the city, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS. At retirement, the benefit is calculated based on the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the city-financed monetary credits with interest. The retiring members may select one of seven monthly benefit payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a lump sum distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) – This plan provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Members hired before February 1, 2019 receive Tier 1 Benefits. A Tier 1 member is eligible for service retirement if they have completed 20 years of credited service and attained the age of 50. A member who retires under the service retirement provision will receive a monthly benefit equal to the sum of a) standard service benefit equal to 3 percent of the member's average monthly salary multiplied by the member's number of years of credited service not in excess of 20 years and b) an additional service benefit calculated as the sum of (i) the member's years of credited service in excess of 20 but not to exceed 21.5 years, multiplied by 3.0 percent of the member's average monthly salary and (ii) \$80.00 multiplied by the member's years of service credit in excess of 21.5. A Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP) is available to eligible members with 23 years of service and age 53. Effective February 1, 2019, all future new hires will accrue benefits under a Tier 2 benefit structure. A Tier 2 member is eligible for service retirement if they have completed 20 years of credited service and attained the age of 53. Key provision of the approved Tier 2 benefit structure are listed below:

<u>Benefit</u>	<u>Tier 2</u>
Normal Retirement Age	53 / 20 years of service
AFC Period	5 years
Benefit Accrual Rate	2.75% per year
Maximum Accrual Rate	55% of AFC
Longevity Supplement	\$80/month after 20 years

Effective January 1, 2020, the definition of compensation excludes deployment pay and overtime hours in excess of 288 for purposed of determining the highest average salary.

The plans provisions for the City are as follows:

	<u>Texas Municipal Retirement System</u>	<u>Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund</u>
Employee deposit rate	7%	15.20% Oct 1 2019
Matching ratio (City to employee)	2 to 1	
City's Contribution		21.25% Oct 1 2019
A member is vested after	5 years	20 years
Service retirement eligibility (expressed as age/years of service)	60/5, 0/20	Tier 1 50/20 Tier 2 53/20
Updated Service Credit	100% Repeating, Transfers	
Annuity increase to retirees	0% of CPI	0% of CPI

As of the most recent measurement date of the net pension liability, membership data for the pension plans are as follows:

	<u>Texas Municipal Retirement System</u>	<u>Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund</u>
Measurement Date	December 31, 2020	October 1, 2021
Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	883	192
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	681	6
Active employees	<u>1,047</u>	<u>192</u>
Total participants	<u>2,611</u>	<u>390</u>

Contributions

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) – The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee total compensation, and the city matching percentages are either 100%, 150% or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The city's contribution rate is based on the liabilities created from the benefit plan options selected by the city and any changes in benefits or actual experience over time.

Employees for the City of Abilene were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 11.05% and 10.97% in calendar years 2020 and 2021, respectively. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2021 were \$6,480,812 and were equal to the required contributions.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) – The City's contribution rate for fiscal years 2020 and 2021 was 21.25% of each member's gross pay. Of this amount 1.75 percent of pay is dedicated to providing post-retirement benefit increase to inactive members, unless the contribution is needed in order to meet the funding requirements of the plan. Fund members contribution rate was 15.2% of gross pay for fiscal years 2020 and 2021. Employee contributions are "picked up" by the City, as permitted under Section 414(h)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code. For this reason, a members' contributions are excluded from taxable income when paid into the fund. The City's contributions to AFRRF for the year ended September 30, 2021 were \$3,414,114 and were equal to the required contribution.

Net Pension Liability

The "Net Pension Liability" (NPL) is the difference between the "Total Pension Liability" (TPL) and the plan's "Fiduciary Net Position" (FNP). The TPL is the present value of pension benefits that are allocated to current members due to past service by entry age normal actuarial cost method. The TPL includes benefits related to projected salary and service, and automatic cost of living adjustments (COLA's). In addition, ad hoc COLA's are also included in the TPL to the extent they are substantively automatic. The FNP is determined on the same basis used by the pension plans.

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) - The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2020, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) – The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of September 30, 2021, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of October 1, 2021.

	<u>Texas Municipal Retirement System</u>	<u>Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Measurement Date	December 31, 2020	September 30, 2021	
Total Pension Liability	\$ 326,606,678	\$ 124,501,851	\$ 451,108,529
Fiduciary Net Position	<u>313,840,317</u>	<u>64,944,840</u>	<u>378,785,157</u>
Net Pension Liability	<u>\$ 12,766,361</u>	<u>\$ 59,557,011</u>	<u>\$ 72,323,372</u>

Actuarial Assumptions

Texas Municipal Retirement System

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	2.75% per year, adjusted down for population declines, if any
Investment Rate of Return	6.75%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. Mortality rates for active members are based on the PUB(10) mortality tables with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. Mortality rates for healthy retirees, and beneficiaries were based on the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables. The rates for actives, healthy retirees and beneficiaries are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements. For disabled annuitants, the same mortality tables for healthy retirees is used with a 4-year set-forward for males and a 3-year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5 % and 3.0 % mortality rate is applied, for males and females respectively, to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for Annuity Purchase Rates (APRs) is based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, the actuary focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive). The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class in fiscal year 2019 are summarized in the following table.

	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Global Equity	30.0%	5.30%
Core Fixed Income	10.0%	1.25%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	4.14%
Real Return	10.0%	3.85%
Real Estate	10.0%	4.00%
Absolute Return	10.0%	3.48%
Private Equity	10.0%	7.75%
Total	100.0%	

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

The Total Pension Liability in the October 1, 2021 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability from the actuarial valuation date to the pension plan's fiscal year-end.

Inflation	2.5% per year
Overall payroll growth	3.5% per year, compounded annually
Salary increases	Service based
Investment Rate of Return	7.5%

Mortality rates for employee was based upon the PubS-2010 Mortality Table, Mortality rates for retirees and vested terminated employees is based upon the PubS-2010 Mortality Table for healthy retirees. The mortality rates for contingent survivors is based upon the PubS-2010 Mortality Table for Contingent Survivors. The Mortality rate for disabled retirees is based upon the PubS-2010 Mortality Table for Disabled Retirees. The mortality assumptions for all participants are sex distinct with mortality improvement projected 5 years beyond the valuation date using scale MP-2019 and a base year of 2010.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. For 2020 the inflation rate assumption was 2.25%. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Pension Plan's target asset allocation as of September 30, 2021 are summarized in the following table:

	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Domestic Equities	47.5%	7.50%
International Equities	17.5%	8.50%
Domestic Fixed Income	25.0%	2.50%
Global Fixed Income	2.5%	3.50%
Real Estate	2.5%	4.50%
GTAA	5.0%	3.50%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

Discount Rate

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) - The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund (AFRRF) – The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 7.5%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rates and that City contributions will continue at the negotiated rate of 21.25% of payroll each year. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability. For purposes of this valuation, the expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.50%; the municipal bond rate is 2.43% (based on the weekly rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index); and the resulting single discount rate is 7.50%.

Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability

Changes in the City's net pension liability presented below are calculated on the same basis as each of the plans. The Change in Net Pension Liability for TMRS and AFRRF for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 are as follows:

Texas Municipal Retirement System

	Increase(Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balance at 12/31/2019	\$ 315,563,647	\$ 298,964,527	\$ 16,599,120
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	8,586,966	-	8,586,966
Interest	20,975,143	-	20,975,143
Change of benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(290,523)	-	(290,523)
Change of assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	6,485,700	(6,485,700)
Contributions - employee	-	4,108,596	(4,108,596)
Net investment income	-	22,662,621	(22,662,621)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(18,228,555)	(18,228,555)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(146,842)	146,842
Other changes	-	(5,730)	5,730
Net changes	<u>11,043,031</u>	<u>14,875,790</u>	<u>(3,832,759)</u>
Balance at 12/31/2020	<u>\$ 326,606,678</u>	<u>\$ 313,840,317</u>	<u>\$ 12,766,361</u>

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

	Increase(Decrease)		
	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balance at 10/1/20	\$ 122,368,787	\$ 56,376,382	\$ 65,992,405
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	2,549,823	-	2,549,823
Interest	9,050,308	-	9,050,308
Change of benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	(971,396)	-	(971,396)
Change of assumptions	-	-	-
Contributions - employer	-	3,414,114	(3,414,114)
Contributions - employee	-	2,442,115	(2,442,115)
Net investment income	-	11,298,096	(11,298,096)
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(8,495,671)	(8,495,671)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(90,196)	90,196
Other changes	-	-	-
Net changes	2,133,064	8,568,458	(6,435,394)
Balance at 9/30/21	\$ 124,501,851	\$ 64,944,840	\$ 59,557,011

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the net pension liability for each of the City's plans, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what the City's net pension liability would have been if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower and 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	1% Decrease in Discount Rate	Current Discount Rate Assumption	1% Increase in Discount Rate
	5.75%	6.75%	7.75%
TMRS - Net pension liability	\$52,790,913	\$12,766,361	(\$20,611,060)
	6.5%	7.50%	8.50%
AFRRF - Net pension liability	\$73,526,567	\$59,557,011	\$47,780,926

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plans' Fiduciary Net Position is available in a separately-issued TMRS financial report which may be obtained on the Internet at www.tmrs.com and a AFRRF financial report which may be obtained from the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund, 102 Cedar St., Suite 100, Abilene, Texas 79601.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized total pension expense of \$6,806,873. Pension expense recognized for the TMRS plan was \$1,649,050 and for the AFRRF was \$5,157,823.

At September 30, 2021, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Texas Municipal Retirement System	Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	\$4,684,903	\$ -	\$4,684,903
Changes in actuarial assumptions	492,411	3,880,246	4,372,657
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$5,177,314	\$3,880,246	\$9,057,560
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	\$8,451,498	\$3,651,886	\$12,103,384
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	835,105	1,723,520	2,558,625
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	\$9,286,603	\$5,375,406	\$14,662,009

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$4,684,903 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2021 (i.e. recognized in the city's financial statements September 30, 2022).

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended September 30:		Texas Municipal Retirement System	Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund
2022	\$	(3,474,645)	\$ 172,330
2023		342,695	(26,234)
2024		(5,165,739)	(606,999)
2025		(496,503)	(706,494)
2026		-	(188,992)
Thereafter		-	(138,771)
Total	\$	(8,794,192)	\$ (1,495,160)

NOTE 9: OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Supplemental Death Benefits Plan

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) administers an optional death benefit plan, the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF), which operates like a group-term life insurance plan. This a voluntary program in which participating member cities may elect, by ordinance, to provide supplemental death benefits for their active members with optional coverage for their retirees. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the member's annual salary (calculated based on the member's actual earnings, for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other postemployment benefit ("OPEB") and is a fixed amount of \$7,500. As the SBDF covers both active and retiree participants, with no segregation of assets, the SBDF is considered to be an unfunded OPEB plan (i.e. no assets are accumulated).

The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The rate is based upon the mortality and service experience of all employees covered by the SDBF and the demographics specific to the workforce of the city. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year. As such, contributions fund the covered active member and retiree deaths on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Membership

As of the most recent actuarial valuation of the total OPEB liability, membership data is as follows:

Actuarial Valuation Measurement Date	December 31, 2020
Inactive employees currently receiving benefits	711
Inactive employees entitled to but not receiving benefits	194
Active employees	<u>1,047</u>
Total	<u>1,952</u>

Total OPEB Liability and Summary of Actuarial Assumptions:

There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. The total OPEB liability was based upon an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2020. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2020 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. A summary of the actuarial assumptions is listed below:

Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.50% to 11.5% including inflation
Discount rate*	2.00%
Retiree's share of benefit-related costs	\$0.00
Administrative expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68.
Mortality rates – service retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.
Mortality rates – disable retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set-forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

* The discount rate was based on the Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2020.

Changes in Total OPEB Liability

Changes in the City's total OPEB liability for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021 are as follows:

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability		
Total OPEB Liability - beginning of year December 31, 2019 *	\$	4,898,945
Changes for the year		
Service Cost		199,560
Interest on Total OPEB Liability		136,658
Changes of benefit terms		-
Difference between expected and actual experience		(219,524)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs		701,716
Benefit payments **		(58,694)
Net changes		<u>759,716</u>
Total OPEB Liability - end of year December 31, 2020 *	\$	<u><u>5,658,661</u></u>

* The dates listed are based upon the actuarial valuation date.

** Due to the SDBF being considered an unfunded OPEB plan under GASB 75, benefit payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for retirees.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the total OPEB liability, calculated using the discount rate, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would have been if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower and 1-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
1.00%	2.00%	3.00%
<u>\$6,831,886</u>	<u>\$5,658,661</u>	<u>\$4,750,953</u>

OPEB Expense

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized total OPEB expense of \$541,040. OPEB expenses recognized is as follows:

OPEB Expense	
Service Cost	\$ 199,560
Interest on total OPEB liability	136,658
Changes in benefit terms	-
Employer administrative costs	-
Recognition of deferred outflows/inflows of resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	(103,488)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs ⁽¹⁾	308,310
Total OPEB expense	<u>\$ 541,040</u>

1 Generally, this will only be the annual change in the municipal bond index rate. However, for this valuation, the changes in assumption also include the changes in the actuarial assumptions adopted in 2019.

Schedule of Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

At September 30, 2021, the City reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ (310,257)
Changes in assumptions and other inputs	1,036,770	(103,196)
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	106,766	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,143,536</u>	<u>\$ (413,453)</u>

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$106,766, will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability for the measurement year ending December 31, 2021 (i.e. recognized in the city's financial statements September 30, 2022).

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB at September 30, 2021 will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	Deferred Outflows / (Inflows) of Resources
Year ended September 30:	
2022	\$197,436
2023	152,824
2024	198,637
2025	74,420
Total	<u>\$623,317</u>

NOTE 10: SELF-INSURANCE

The City has established a Self-Insurance Fund to separately report the activities of the City's general and police professional liability, health, life and property insurance, and worker's compensation plans.

General and Professional Liability

During the current year, the City's liability insurance was a "self-insured" retention for loss plan. The city has a liability insurance policy for bodily injury and property damage for the airport through Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TMLRP). The airport insurance coverage is \$1,000,000 per occurrence. The City has general liability, law enforcement liability, and error & omissions liability coverage through TMLIRP at \$2,000,000 per occurrence. The City informally budgets for current claims based on actuarial valuations and historical data. The City incurred \$331,955 for liability claims and paid \$246,948 for liability insurance premiums for the year ended September 30, 2021. The City remains self-insured in regards to general and professional liability for claims under \$50,000 per occurrence.

Health Insurance

The City's health insurance program is a "self-insured" minimum premium cash flow plan. The City and each covered employee make a pre-determined monthly contribution to the plan. All claims are reviewed and processed by an independent insurance company. The insurance company pays claims based on the health plan, and the City reimburses the insurance company for the amount of each claim paid. The insurance company charges the City a fee for each claim processed. The insurance company also secures bids for aggregate and individual stop loss coverage. The City informally budgets for current claims, administrative costs, and stop loss coverage based on actuarial valuations and current health care statistics. Prescriptions for medication are covered through a self-insured prescription card. Under this plan, the card holder pays one pre-set co-payment for generic medications and a higher co-payment for name brand drugs with the City paying the difference, thereby sharing the cost between the City and the card holder. Funding covers both the cost of claims and administrative expenses. The City paid \$8,574,326 in health and prescription claims and paid \$784,024 for administrative costs for the year ended September 30, 2021. The City contributed \$7,748,461 and City employees contributed \$3,068,835 to the health insurance program for the year ended September 30, 2021. Retirees and other agency contributions were \$132,585 for the year ended September 30, 2021.

Estimated health claims that have been incurred but not reported are accrued at year end. The estimated liability for health claims is \$1,008,041 at September 30, 2021. The estimated liability for health claims is based upon historical claims experience. All of the health claims liability is expected to be paid within one year. The following is a walkforward of the activity in the estimated liability account for the years ended September 30, 2019, 2020 and 2021:

	Accrued Liability Beginning of Year	Claims Expense	Payments	Accrued Liability End of Year
Estimated health claims:				
2019	\$ 868,594	\$ 10,069,741	\$ 10,143,283	\$ 795,052
2020	795,052	11,588,504	11,431,700	951,856
2021	951,856	8,630,511	8,574,326	1,008,041

Life Insurance

The City's employee life insurance program is administered by an independent insurance company. The City collects premium payments from employees and retirees electing to participate in the program and remits these premium payments to the insurance company. Life insurance premiums collected and remitted for employees and retirees amounted to \$19,489 and \$44, respectively, for the year ended September 30, 2021.

Property Insurance

The City's property insurance program through TMLIRP included a blanket property insurance policy of \$400,252,405 for buildings, contents and equipment with a \$250,000 deductible and a \$5,000,000 limit for flood and earthquake loss. In addition, the City maintained \$100,000 coverage on boiler and building machinery, with a \$50,000 deductible and \$9,397,810 of coverage on mobile equipment with a deductible of \$250,000. Automobile physical damage coverage of \$20,110,124 was maintained on the fleet with a deductible of \$250,000. The City paid \$794,122 in property insurance premiums and \$305,916 for property claims for the year ended September 30, 2021. The following is a walkforward of the activity in the estimated liability account for the year ended September 30, 2019, 2020 and 2021:

	Accrued Liability Beginning of Year	Claims Expense	Payments	Accrued Liability End of Year
Estimated liability claims:				
2019	\$ 875,521	\$ 775,000	\$ 875,521	\$ 775,000
2020	775,000	-	775,000	-
2021	-	305,916	305,916	-

Workers' Compensation

The City's workers' compensation plan is part of the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool ("TMLIRP") in which the City is a member (however, the City is responsible only for claims of the City). TMLIRP reviews and processes all worker's compensation claims. The City maintains a \$1,000,000 per occurrence retention and informally budgets for current claims based on actuarial valuations and historical data. The City paid \$1,416,397 in worker's compensation claims for the year ended September 30, 2021, and \$180,550 in administrative and other charges. Estimated liability claims that have been incurred but not reported are accrued at year end. The estimated liability for worker's compensation claims is \$4,264,867 at September 30, 2021. The estimated liability claims are based upon historical claims experience as well as expected known claims.

The following is a walkforward of the activity in the estimated liability account for the years ended September 30, 2019, 2020 and 2021:

	Accrued Liability Beginning of Year	Claims Expense	Payments	Accrued Liability End of Year
Estimated liability claims:				
2019	\$ 3,399,691	\$ 1,032,958	\$ 1,019,114	\$ 3,413,535
2020	3,413,535	2,124,170	1,264,823	4,272,882
2021	4,272,882	1,408,382	1,416,397	4,264,867

Summary

The Self-Insurance Fund net position was (\$295,754) at September 30, 2021.

There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the previous year. The amounts of settlements incurred during the year were covered by available self-insurance funds under stop loss limits and deductibles and insurance coverage above the stop loss limits and deductibles. There were no settlements which exceeded the maximum insurance coverage in the past three years.

NOTE 11: DEFICITS IN FUND BALANCE / NET POSITION

At September 30, 2021, the following funds of the City had deficit balances:

Special Revenue Funds:	
HOME	(\$4,717)
Transportation Planning	(\$67)
Internal Service Funds:	
Self Insurance Fund	(\$295,754)

Funds were available from other sources; therefore no adverse effect to the Special Revenue and Self Insurance fund is anticipated.

NOTE 12: INTERFUND RECEIVABLES AND PAYABLES

Interfund balances in the fund financial statements, specifically the due to and due from other funds, are short-term loans to cover temporary cash deficits in various funds. This occasionally occurs prior to bond sales or grant reimbursements. Interfund balances, specifically advances to and from other funds, are longer-term loans to cover Council directed internal financing of certain projects. The following amounts of due to other funds or due from other funds are included in the fund financial statements:

	Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds
General Fund:		
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	\$ 1,633,535	\$ -
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund	298,437	-
Total General Fund	1,931,972	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	-	1,633,535
Internal Service Fund	3,304	-
Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	3,304	1,633,535
Enterprise Funds		
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:		
General Fund	-	298,437
Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	-	298,437
Total Enterprise Funds	-	298,437
Internal Service Funds:		
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	-	3,304
Total Internal Service Funds	-	3,304
Total All Funds	\$ 1,935,276	\$ 1,935,276

NOTE 13: INTERFUND TRANSFERS

Interfund transfers relate to the funding of deficits by the general fund to the health services fund, transportation planning fund, transit fund, self-insurance fund, and excess amounts to the general fund from the solid waste services fund. Transfers were also made from the general fund to service debt in the 2007 airport debt service fund and to fund several capital projects. The matching requirements for various grants are also transferred to the related project fund.

Transfers for the year ended September 30, 2021 are as follows:

	Transfer In	Transfer Out
General Fund:		
General Capital Project Funds	\$ -	\$ 24,521,025
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,446,111	4,043,856
Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	2,500,000	-
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund	-	816,610
Internal Service Fund	-	1,385,360
Total General Fund	3,946,111	30,766,851
General Capital Project Funds		
General Fund	24,521,025	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	8,447,544	454,667
Internal Service Funds	35,899	597,976
Total General Capital Project Funds	33,004,468	1,052,643
General Obligation Capital Project Funds		
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	-	4,108
Total General Obligation Capital Project Funds	-	4,108
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	4,043,856	1,446,111
General Capital Project Funds	454,667	8,447,544
General Obligation Capital Project Funds	4,108	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	203,033	203,033
Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	30,570	6,323
Internal Service Fund	-	120,528
Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	4,736,234	10,223,539
Enterprise Funds		
Water Enterprise Fund		
Internal Service Fund	1,188,104	-
Solid Waste Enterprise Fund		
General Fund	-	2,500,000
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	6,323	30,570
Internal Service Funds	-	182,000
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:		
General Fund	816,610	-
Total Enterprise Funds	2,011,037	2,712,570
Internal Service Funds:		
General Fund	1,385,360	-
General Capital Project Funds	597,976	35,899
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	120,528	-
Water Enterprise Fund	-	1,188,104
Solid Waste Enterprise Fund	182,000	-
Total Internal Service Funds	2,285,864	1,224,003
Total All Funds	\$ 45,983,714	\$ 45,983,714

NOTE 14: LITIGATION

At September 30, 2021, the City is involved in various lawsuits pending against the City. These lawsuits generally involve claims relating to general liability, automobile liability, civil rights actions and various contractual matters. Any settlements arising out of these lawsuits will be paid from the Self-Insurance Fund. In the opinion of management, any liabilities resulting from such suits would not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial statements.

NOTE 15: DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT DISCLOSURES**Development Corporation of Abilene (DCOA)**Significant Accounting Policies

The Development Corporation of Abilene (DCOA), which is a discretely presented component unit of the City, is presented on the accrual basis of accounting in the government-wide financial statements.

DCOA's cash balances consist solely of demand deposits.

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Buildings and improvements	30-50 years
Machinery and equipment	3-15 years
Improvements other than buildings	10-30 years

DCOA had nine employees as of September 30, 2021. DCOA has an agreement with the City to manage and account for the pension expenses related to their involvement in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) and employee healthcare benefits (group health vision, dental, FSA.HSA, etc.)

Cash

Cash at September 30, 2021 includes demand deposits in DCOA's name. Demand deposits of \$35,868,101 with a book value of \$34,604,187 in DCOA's name are entirely covered by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral held by DCOA's agent. Public Funds Investment Pools

Accounts Receivable

Receivable at September 30, 2021 including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consist of the following:

Receivables:	
Sales tax	\$ 2,391,432
Accrued interest	569
Notes receivable	20,303,381
Other	33,085
Gross receivables	22,728,467
Less allowance for doubtful accounts	(2,107,089)
Net total receivables	<u>\$ 20,621,378</u>

Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended September 30, 2021, was as follows:

	Balance September 30, 2020	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2021
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 3,123,699	\$ -	\$ (407,826)	\$ 2,715,873
Construction in Progress	223,587	1,438,162	(1,149,843)	511,906
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>3,347,286</u>	<u>1,438,162</u>	<u>(1,557,669)</u>	<u>3,227,779</u>
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	24,986,138	244,218	-	25,230,356
Improvements other than buildings	19,783,306	1,106,714	-	20,890,020
Machinery and equipment	7,264	-	-	7,264
Vehicles	70,862	-	-	70,862
Total assets being depreciated	<u>44,847,570</u>	<u>1,350,932</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>46,198,502</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(8,200,884)	(633,459)		(8,834,343)
Improvements other than buildings	(4,514,874)	(712,995)		(5,227,869)
Machinery and equipment	(3,632)	(1,453)		(5,085)
Vehicles	(38,758)	(9,173)		(47,931)
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>(12,758,148)</u>	<u>(1,357,080)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14,115,228)</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>32,089,422</u>	<u>(6,148)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,083,274</u>
Capital assets, net	<u>\$ 35,436,708</u>	<u>\$ 1,432,014</u>	<u>\$ (1,557,669)</u>	<u>\$ 35,311,053</u>

Depreciation expense for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021 totaled \$1,357,080.

Long-term liabilities

The following is a summary of DCOA's changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2021:

	Balance at September 30, 2020	Additions	Retirements	Balance at September 30, 2021	Due within one year
Governmental Activities:					
Compensated absences	\$ 33,136	\$ 66,335	\$ (8,934)	\$ 90,537	\$ 66,335
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 33,136	\$ 66,335	\$ (8,934)	\$ 90,537	\$ 66,335

Commitments

The following is a summary of DCOA's commitments at September 30, 2021

Project	Balance Committed
Access Business Park Development - Phase 2	\$ 488,094
Eagle Aviation Service Inc. De-Fuel Truck	9,960
Industrial Maintenance Training AISD	43,730
NEXT University Workforce Coach	8,969
Texas State Technical College New Abilene Campus	2,620,400
Marigod Street Upgrade	1,248,046
Fulwiler Road Upgrade	1,270,800
City Street Maintenance Fund	3,799,427
Access Great Lakes Cheese Development	786,124
Great Lakes Cheese - Job Creation	30,000,000
Quality Implement	500,000
Amazon (Project Golden)	337,250
Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance Grant - Dyess Security Center	42,788
Economic Relief Incentives	418,626
Economic Development Operating Division	435,000
	<u>\$ 42,009,214</u>

ABILENE CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (ACCHDC)

Significant Accounting Policies

The Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation (ACCHDC), which is a discretely presented component unit of the City, is presented on the accrual basis of accounting in the government-wide financial statements.

Cash Equivalents and Investments

For purposes of the statement of cash flow, ACCHDC considers cash on hand, cash in banks, money market mutual funds, and investments with original maturities of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

The investments of ACCHDC are governed by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, City of Abilene investment policy, and the bond indenture. In accordance with this policy, ACCHDC may invest in obligations of or guaranteed by the United States government and its agencies and instrumentalities with a readily determinable market value, fully collateralized certificates of deposit, local government investment pools, and no-load money market mutual funds, all of which are authorized by state law.

The money market fund is measured using the amortized cost method of valuation to transact at a \$1.00 share price with the net asset value of the fund normally expected to be \$1 per share.

The ACCHDC maintained the following cash equivalents and investments balances at September 30, 2021:

Investment Type	Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
Cash in bank	\$2,140,157	-
First American Government Obligation Fund Class X (money market mutual fund)	52,011,983	0.04
Total cash equivalents and investments	<u>\$54,152,140</u>	
Portfolio weighted average maturity in years:		0.04

Interest Rate Risk and Concentration Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment or a deposit. In accordance with the bond indenture, funds are held in trust with U.S. Bank and invested as directed by ACCHDC. Funds are invested in permitted investments maturing no later than the date required for their specified purpose.

The percentage of each individual investment in total investment assets are stated below.

Investment Type	Value	% of Total Portfolio
First American Government Obligation Fund Class X (money market mutual fund)	\$52,011,983	100%
Total investments	<u>\$52,011,983</u>	<u>100%</u>

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. This type of risk is typically expressed in terms of credit ratings issued by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The ACCHDC reduces credit risk by limiting investments to those instruments allowed by the Texas Public Funds Investment, City of Abilene investment policy, and the bond indenture. The First American Government Obligation Fund Class X held a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor's as of September 30, 2021.

Custodial Credit Risk

The ACCHDC's demand deposits had a carrying value of \$2,140,157 at year end and are entirely covered by FDIC insurance and pledged collateral held in ACCHDC's name by the agent. Obligations that may be pledged as collateral are as follows:

1. Obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities.
2. Direct obligations of the state, agencies, counties, cities and other political subdivisions of the state of Texas rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment firm not less than A or its equivalent.

Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds of hotel revenue bonds, as well as certain resources set aside for their repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position due to their use being limited by applicable bond covenants.

Bond Premiums

Bond premiums are included in the carrying amount of the bonds, and amortized as a component of interest expense over the applicable term of the bonds using the effective interest method.

Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended September 30, 2021, was as follows:

	Balance September 30, 2020	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2021
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
Construction in Progress	\$ 1,502,335	\$ 1,519,081	\$ -	\$ 3,021,416
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	<u>1,502,335</u>	<u>1,519,081</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,021,416</u>
Capital assets, net	<u>\$ 1,502,335</u>	<u>\$ 1,519,081</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,021,416</u>

Long-Term Debt

The changes in the ACCHDC long-term liabilities for the year ending September 30, 2021 are as follows:

	Balance at September 30, 2020	Additions	Retirements	Balance at September 30, 2021	Due Within One Year
Hotel Revenue Bonds	\$ -	\$ 43,045,000	\$ -	\$ 43,045,000	\$ -
Bond Premiums	-	2,862,877	-	2,862,877	-
Total Long-term Debt	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 45,907,877</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 45,907,877</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

On September 23, 2021, the ACCHDC issued its \$19,435,000 First-Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds, Series 2021A and \$23,610,000 Second-Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds, Series 2021B. The proceeds for the Series 2021 Bonds, together with other sources of funds, including the Hotel Equity Contribution will be used to (a) finance the costs required to design, develop, construct, equip, furnish and open a full-service upscale hotel, having approximately 200 rooms to include guestrooms and suites, appropriate support facilities such as a restaurant(s), a lounge(s), or bar(s), supporting back-of-the-house areas, and food preparation facilities (to the extent not constructed as City facilities), together with such other amenities and features characteristic of a full-service convention center hotel (the "Hotel"); (b) fund capitalized interest (which is intended to cover the period commencing with the date of issuance of the Series 2021 Bonds through six months following the Opening Date of the project); (c) fund debt service reserve funds for the Series 2021 Bonds; (d) fund certain pre-opening expenses; and (e) pay certain costs of issuing the Series 2021 Bonds. The City facilities will be funded with the proceeds of certificates of obligation (secured by the City's ad valorem tax revenues) issued by the City, the City Facilities Equity Contribution, and other available funds of the City.

The following is a schedule of Hotel Revenue Bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2021:

	Date of Issue	Amount of Original Issue	True Interest Cost	Maturity and Option Dates	Amount Outstanding 9/30/21
Hotel Revenue Bond, Series 2021A First-Lien Bonds	09/23/2021	\$ 19,435,000	3.463398%	10-1-50/31	\$ 19,435,000
Hotel Revenue Bond, Series 2021B Second-Lien Bonds	09/23/2021	23,610,000	4.711933%	10-1-50/31	23,610,000
					<u>\$ 43,045,000</u>

The future maturities of the bond principal and interest requirements as of September 30, 2021 are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Principal	Interest	Total Requirement
2022	\$ -	\$ 978,005	\$ 978,005
2023	-	1,872,775	1,872,775
2024	-	1,872,775	1,872,775
2025	205,000	1,870,212	2,075,212
2026	730,000	1,856,213	2,586,213
2027 - 2031	4,255,000	8,905,031	13,160,031
2032 - 2036	5,710,000	8,000,781	13,710,781
2037 - 2041	7,810,000	6,483,000	14,293,000
2042 - 2046	10,475,000	4,413,175	14,888,175
2047 - 2051	13,860,000	1,652,200	15,512,200
	<u>\$ 43,045,000</u>	<u>\$ 37,904,167</u>	<u>\$ 80,949,167</u>

Commitments

As of September 30, 2021, the Abilene Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation had outstanding commitments of \$38,081,887 for its portion of the construction phase of the downtown convention center hotel project.

CIVIC ABILENE, INC.

Significant Accounting Policies

Civic Abilene, Inc., which is a discretely presented component unit of the City, is presented on the modified cash basis of accounting, which is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles. This basis differs from generally accepted accounting principles in that revenues and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. As a result, receivables and payables are not recorded on the modified cash basis of accounting.

Civic Abilene, Inc. utilizes the enterprise fund, a proprietary fund type to report its financial activities.

Cash and cash equivalents

Investment with original maturity of three months or less when purchased are considered cash equivalents.

Civic Abilene, Inc. does not have a written investment policy which addresses investment risk such as custodial credit risk, interest risk, and concentration of credit risk. Civic Abilene was not exposed to these risks. Civic Abilene currently invests only in money market accounts and interest-bearing checking accounts, all of which are fully secured by federal deposit insurance.

Capital Assets

Capital assets activity for the year ended September 30, 2021, was as follows:

	Balance September 30, 2020	Additions/ Completions	Retirements/ Adjustments	Balance September 30, 2021
Capital assets, being depreciated:				
Furnishings and equipment	\$ 374,387	\$ -	\$ (374,387)	\$ -
Building improvements	171,378	-	(171,378)	-
Total assets being depreciated	545,765	-	(545,765)	-
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Furnishings and equipment	(335,397)	(8,555)	343,952	-
Building improvements	(170,416)	(962)	171,378	-
Total accumulated depreciation	(505,813)	(9,517)	515,330	-
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	39,952	(9,517)	(30,435)	-
Capital assets, net	\$ 39,952	\$ (9,517)	\$ (30,435)	\$ -

Depreciation expense for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021 totaled \$9,517.

Contingencies

According to its bylaws, at such time as the unrestricted net position of the Civic Abilene exceeds the sum of \$75,000, the excess over and above \$75,000 shall be remitted to the City of Abilene, Texas, to be held in an account or fund to be expended for the payment of bonded indebtedness to benefit the Convention Center or for any programs and attractions for the City of Abilene and surrounding area. At September 30, 2021, Civic Abilene had \$0 in unrestricted net position.

On September 7, 2021, the Board of Director of Civic Abilene voted to dissolve Civic Abilene and distribute all remaining funds and capital assets to the City of Abilene, Texas, effective September 30, 2021.

NOTE 16: COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Federally Assisted Programs - Compliance Audits

The City participates in numerous federally-assisted programs, on both a direct and state pass-through basis, as well as on a service-provider basis. Principal among these grants are Community Development Block Grants, Home Investment Partnership, Health Services, Airport Improvements, Emergency Management and Transportation Grants. In connection with these grants, the City is required to comply with specific terms and agreements as well as applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. Such compliance is subject to review and audit by the grantors and their representatives. In the opinion of management, the City has complied with all requirements. However, since such programs are subject to future audit or review, the possibility of disallowed expenditures exists. In the event of any disallowance of claimed expenditures, the City expects the resulting liability to be immaterial.

Encumbrances

As discussed in Note 2, Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability, budgetary control for budgetary purposes includes the impact of encumbrances. Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods or services. At September 30, 2021, there were outstanding encumbrances in the General fund of \$532,400.

Construction Commitments

The City has active construction and information technology projects at fiscal year end. The key projects in progress include improvements to transportation infrastructure, water and wastewater systems, park system, city facilities and the downtown convention center development. At fiscal year end, the City's commitments with contractors and vendors are as follows:

Capital Projects	Spent-to-date	Remaining Commitments
Governmental Activities:		
Public safety	\$ 4,287,601	\$ 2,196,194
Streets and traffic	4,090,001	4,126,591
Public recreation and cultures	524,034	279,439
Airport construction	2,767,215	2,898,672
Building improvements	394,935	130,330
Downtown convention center development	1,840,534	26,427,241
Software	410,820	11,134
Business-Type Activities:		
Water and Sewer	20,001,630	1,410,112
Total	<u>\$ 34,316,770</u>	<u>\$ 37,479,713</u>

These commitments will be funded through unspent bond proceeds, capital grants and unrestricted cash.

Lease Agreements

Commitments under operating lease agreements for equipment are immaterial; therefore, minimum annual rental payments are not presented.

NOTE 17: NEW PRONOUNCEMENTS

The GASB has issued the following statements which will become effective in future years.

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. This statement changes the recognition requirements for certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that are currently classified as operating leases. The statement will become effective for financial statements starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2022.

In May 2019, the GASB issued Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. This statement is to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with 1) commitments extended by issuers, 2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and 3) related note disclosures. The requirements of this statement are effective for financial statements starting with the fiscal year that ends December 31, 2022.

In January 2020, the GASB Issued Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*. The objectives of this statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. The requirements related to Statement 87 and Implementation Guide 2019-3 are effective for statements starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2022.

In March 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*. The statement establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to the replacement of IBORs in hedging derivative instruments and leases. It also identifies appropriate benchmark interest rates for hedging derivative instruments. The requirements of this statement are effective for reporting periods ending after December 31, 2021. The requirements in paragraphs 13 and 14 will take effect for financial statements starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2022.

In March 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. This statement establishes standards of accounting and financial reporting for PPPs and APAs for governments. The requirements of this statement are effective for financial statements that ends June 30, 2023.

In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This statement provides guidance on accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements for government end users. The requirements of this statement are effective for financial statements starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2023.

Implementation Guide No. 2019-3, "Leases". The requirements of this Implementation Guide will take effect for financial statements starting with the fiscal year that ends June 30, 2022.

The City will fully analyze the impact of these new Statements prior to the effective dates for the Statements listed above.

NOTE 18: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In October 2021, the City issued \$19,900,000 Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificate of Obligation, Series 2021. The proceeds will be used for the public purpose of (a) constructing and improving streets, roads, alleys and sidewalks, and related utility relocation, drainage, signalization, landscaping, lighting and signage, and including acquiring land and interest in land therefore, and (b) to pay for professional services of attorneys, financial advisors and other professionals in connection with such projects and the issuance of the Certificates.

NOTE 19: PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

In the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 relating to the presentation of fiduciary activities, the City adjusted the beginning net position of the custodial funds. The beginning balance of the custodial funds was established to be \$6,059,086 as a prior period adjustment in the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. The Pension Trust Fund was added as a fiduciary component unit with a beginning net position of \$56,393,438.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION





General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and

Changes in Fund Balance

Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis

Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES: (Exhibit D-3)						
General property taxes	\$ 40,076,250	\$ 40,076,250	\$ 39,845,264	\$ 96,977	\$ 39,942,241	\$ (134,009)
Sales taxes	35,950,240	37,470,490	39,550,277	(925,277)	38,625,000	1,154,510
Other taxes	3,468,410	3,450,560	3,518,307	-	3,518,307	67,747
Franchise fees	7,743,320	7,653,570	7,593,440	29,333	7,622,773	(30,797)
Penalties and interest	394,900	344,900	434,809	-	434,809	89,909
Licenses and permits	1,304,650	1,240,150	1,928,230	-	1,928,230	688,080
Intergovernmental revenues	1,263,580	18,174,020	16,872,054	-	16,872,054	(1,301,966)
Assessments	-	-	250	-	250	250
Charges for services	4,498,170	3,766,852	4,201,614	-	4,201,614	434,762
Fines and forfeitures	1,247,770	976,170	984,914	27,935	1,012,849	36,679
Interest earnings net of change in fair value of investments	34,300	23,270	29,607	1,348	30,955	7,685
Miscellaneous	7,391,900	8,031,535	8,352,959	13	8,352,972	321,437
Total Revenue	103,373,490	121,207,767	123,311,725	(769,671)	122,542,054	1,334,287
EXPENDITURES: (Exhibit D-4)						
General Government	5,972,300	5,487,734	5,387,712	(39,832)	5,347,880	139,854
Human Resources	1,850,370	1,923,062	1,922,493	-	1,922,493	569
Finance	3,263,590	3,250,986	3,138,735	(11,756)	3,126,979	124,007
Planning and Development Services	2,662,850	2,589,933	2,439,041	(9,725)	2,429,316	160,617
Public Works	8,002,300	7,527,844	6,876,221	39,174	6,915,395	612,449
Information Technology	1,805,400	1,822,188	1,767,898	-	1,767,898	54,290
Police	31,465,700	32,219,668	31,800,939	79,305	31,880,244	339,424
Fire	23,080,690	23,767,189	23,472,599	79,546	23,552,145	215,044
Transportation Services	2,373,880	2,418,322	2,238,819	(44,979)	2,193,840	224,482
Library	3,206,180	3,039,020	2,941,885	-	2,941,885	97,135
Community Services	13,722,310	12,850,872	11,573,040	74,327	11,647,367	1,203,505
General Services	2,819,870	2,814,280	2,783,815	(8,725)	2,775,090	39,190
Total Expenditures	100,225,440	99,711,098	96,343,197	157,335	96,500,532	3,210,566
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES						
	3,148,050	21,496,669	26,968,528	(927,006)	26,041,522	4,544,853
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	1,378,730	1,379,503	-	1,379,503	773
Transfers in	4,094,380	4,082,170	3,946,111	(52,118)	3,893,993	(188,177)
Transfers out	(6,833,990)	(30,767,610)	(30,766,851)	-	(30,766,851)	759
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(2,739,610)	(25,306,710)	(25,441,237)	(52,118)	(25,493,355)	(186,645)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	408,440	(3,810,041)	1,527,291	(979,124)	548,167	4,358,208
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	30,346,161	30,346,161	34,456,289	(4,110,128)	30,346,161	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 30,754,601	\$ 26,536,120	\$ 35,983,580	\$ (5,089,252)	\$ 30,894,328	\$ 4,358,208

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

Texas Municipal Retirement System and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
For the year ending September 30, 2021 *

	Texas Municipal Retirement System		
	Measurement Date 12/31/14	Measurement Date 12/31/15	Measurement Date 12/31/16
Total pension liability:			
Service cost	\$ 5,643,672	\$ 6,541,197	\$ 6,934,050
Interest	17,653,387	18,240,348	18,552,482
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	83,960	355,391	(476,439)
Change in assumptions	-	4,882,439	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(15,410,179)	(15,479,070)	(16,402,169)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ 7,970,840	\$ 14,540,305	\$ 8,607,924
Total pension liability - beginning	257,074,499	265,045,339	279,585,644
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 265,045,339	\$ 279,585,644	\$ 288,193,568
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	\$ 4,773,166	\$ 4,907,057	\$ 4,726,465
Contributions - employee	3,076,625	3,297,310	3,301,928
Net investment income	14,222,741	376,470	16,754,508
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(15,410,179)	(15,479,070)	(16,402,169)
Administrative expenses	(148,514)	(229,330)	(189,304)
Other	(12,210)	(11,327)	(10,199)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 6,501,629	\$ (7,138,890)	\$ 8,181,229
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	248,659,868	255,161,497	248,022,607
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 255,161,497	\$ 248,022,607	\$ 256,203,836
Net pension liability (a) - (b)	\$ 9,883,842	\$ 31,563,037	\$ 31,989,732
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	96.27%	88.71%	88.90%
Covered payroll	\$ 43,951,794	\$ 47,092,853	\$ 47,170,406
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	22.49%	67.02%	67.82%

* A full 10-year schedule will be displayed as it becomes available.

1 Changes in assumptions: In 2020, the payroll growth assumption was lowered from 3.0% to 2.75%.
In 2016, the discount rate was lowered from 7.0% to 6.75%; the inflation rate was lowered from 3% to 2.5%;
the experience study for retirement age was updated.

Measurement Date 12/31/17	Measurement Date 12/31/18	Measurement Date 12/31/19	Measurement Date 12/31/20
\$ 7,281,125	\$ 7,536,316	\$ 7,873,277	\$ 8,586,966
19,126,024	19,656,954	20,248,564	20,975,143
-	-	-	-
(1,142,179)	(839,185)	(951,940)	(290,523)
-	-	1,068,331	-
<u>(16,971,244)</u>	<u>(18,082,630)</u>	<u>(17,433,334)</u>	<u>(18,228,555)</u>
\$ 8,293,726	\$ 8,271,455	\$ 10,804,898	\$ 11,043,031
<u>288,193,568</u>	<u>296,487,294</u>	<u>304,758,749</u>	<u>315,563,647</u>
<u>\$ 296,487,294</u>	<u>\$ 304,758,749</u>	<u>\$ 315,563,647</u>	<u>\$ 326,606,678</u>
\$ 5,275,439	\$ 5,759,096	\$ 5,882,073	\$ 6,485,700
3,490,207	3,605,893	3,767,118	4,108,596
35,491,094	(8,478,734)	41,060,916	22,662,621
(16,971,244)	(18,082,630)	(17,433,334)	(18,228,555)
(184,022)	(164,007)	(232,301)	(146,842)
<u>(9,326)</u>	<u>(8,569)</u>	<u>(6,978)</u>	<u>(5,730)</u>
\$ 27,092,148	\$ (17,368,951)	\$ 33,037,494	\$ 14,875,790
<u>256,203,836</u>	<u>283,295,984</u>	<u>265,927,033</u>	<u>298,964,527</u>
<u>\$ 283,295,984</u>	<u>\$ 265,927,033</u>	<u>\$ 298,964,527</u>	<u>\$ 313,840,317</u>
<u>\$ 13,191,310</u>	<u>\$ 38,831,716</u>	<u>\$ 16,599,120</u>	<u>\$ 12,766,361</u>
95.55%	87.26%	94.74%	96.09%
\$ 49,464,164	\$ 51,512,756	\$ 53,815,971	\$ 58,694,230
26.67%	75.38%	30.84%	21.75%

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

Texas Municipal Retirement System and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
For the year ending September 30, 2021 *

	Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund		
	Measurement Date 9/30/14	Measurement Date 9/30/15	Measurement Date 9/30/16
Total pension liability:			
Service cost	\$ 2,138,525	\$ 2,193,044	\$ 2,144,536
Interest	7,286,652	7,571,766	7,941,173
Changes in benefit terms	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	-	(244,812)
Change in assumptions	-	-	897,768
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(6,159,004)	(5,701,132)	(5,834,204)
Net change in total pension liability	\$ 3,266,173	\$ 4,063,678	\$ 4,904,461
Total pension liability - beginning	92,054,430	95,320,603	99,384,281
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$ 95,320,603	\$ 99,384,281	\$ 104,288,742
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	\$ 2,358,620	\$ 2,506,895	\$ 2,508,282
Contributions - employee	1,617,340	1,719,015	1,719,964
Net investment income	3,151,280	4,364,476	4,321,006
Gain or (Loss) due to difference in projected vs actual earnings	-	(5,823,288)	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(6,159,004)	(5,701,132)	(5,834,204)
Administrative expenses	(60,601)	(32,003)	(40,529)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$ 907,635	\$ (2,966,037)	\$ 2,674,519
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	54,401,912	55,309,547	52,343,510
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 55,309,547	\$ 52,343,510	\$ 55,018,029
Net pension liability (a) - (b)	\$ 40,011,056	\$ 47,040,771	\$ 49,270,713
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	58.02%	52.67%	52.76%
Covered payroll	\$ 12,252,576	\$ 13,022,831	\$ 13,030,036
Net pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	326.55%	361.22%	378.13%

* A full 10-year schedule will be displayed as it becomes available.

Notes to Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios:
1 Changes in Benefit Terms:

The measurement date 9/30/19, amounts reported as changes of benefit terms resulted from the following changes:

- The member contribution rate was increased from 13.2% to 14.2% effective January 1, 2019 and from 14.2% to 15.2% effective October 1, 2019.
- Effective February 1, 2019, all future new hires will accrue benefits under a Tier 2 benefit structure. Key provision of the approved Tier 2 benefit structure are listed in the table below.

Benefit	Tier 2
Normal Retirement Age	53/20
AFC Period	5 Years
Benefit Accrual Rate	2.75% per year
Maximum Accrual Rate	55% of AFC
Longevity Supplement	\$80/month after 20 years
Normal Form of Payment	Life Annuity
Vesting Requirements	20 years
Maximum DROP Period	3 years

Effective January 1, 2020, the definition of compensation excludes deployment pay and pay for overtime hours in excess of 288 for purposes of determining the highest average salary.

2 Changes of assumptions:

For measurement date 9/30/19, amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted from the following changes:

- The mortality rates were updated to reflect the PubS-2010 (amount-weighted) tables.
- The mortality improvement scale was updated from MP-2017 table to MP-2019 table.
- The investment return was decreased from 8.00% to 7.50%, net of all expenses.
- The payroll growth assumption was lowered from 4.00% to 3.50%

Measurement Date 9/30/17	Measurement Date 9/30/18	Measurement Date 9/30/19	Measurement Date 9/30/20	Measurement Date 9/30/21
\$ 2,230,317	\$ 2,297,343	\$ 2,309,391	\$ 2,534,072	\$ 2,549,823
8,249,550	8,493,830	8,614,997	8,819,171	9,050,308
-	-	141,190	-	-
-	(1,357,662)	-	(351,550)	(971,396)
-	-	6,418,623	-	-
(6,799,344)	(8,187,462)	(7,956,862)	(7,375,559)	(8,495,671)
\$ 3,680,523	\$ 1,246,049	\$ 9,527,339	\$ 3,626,134	\$ 2,133,064
104,288,742	107,969,265	109,215,314	118,742,653	122,368,787
\$ 107,969,265	\$ 109,215,314	\$ 118,742,653	\$ 122,368,787	\$ 124,501,851
\$ 2,541,026	\$ 2,603,746	\$ 2,742,367	\$ 3,218,117	\$ 3,414,114
1,742,417	1,785,425	1,985,350	2,310,095	2,442,115
4,983,880	3,508,260	1,890,470	2,636,330	11,298,096
-	-	-	-	-
(6,799,344)	(8,187,462)	(7,956,862)	(7,375,559)	(8,495,671)
(29,699)	(38,825)	(100,717)	(100,662)	(90,196)
\$ 2,438,280	\$ (328,856)	\$ (1,439,392)	\$ 688,321	\$ 8,568,458
55,018,029	57,456,309	57,127,453	55,688,061	56,376,382
\$ 57,456,309	\$ 57,127,453	\$ 55,688,061	\$ 56,376,382	\$ 64,944,840
\$ 50,512,956	\$ 52,087,861	\$ 63,054,592	\$ 65,992,405	\$ 59,557,011
53.22%	52.31%	46.90%	46.07%	52.16%
\$ 13,200,135	\$ 13,525,947	\$ 14,246,004	\$ 15,235,053	\$ 16,066,923
382.67%	385.10%	442.61%	433.16%	370.68%

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

Texas Municipal Retirement System and Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

Schedule of Contributions

Last Ten Fiscal Years *

Texas Municipal Retirement System					
	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019
Actuarially determined contributions	\$ 4,712,585	\$ 4,794,915	\$ 5,097,814	\$ 5,597,011	\$ 5,776,962
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	4,712,585	4,794,915	5,097,814	5,597,011	5,776,962
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 44,782,080	\$ 47,341,203	\$ 48,853,670	\$ 50,795,393	\$ 52,526,421
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	10.52%	10.13%	10.43%	11.02%	11.00%

	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021
Actuarially determined contributions	\$ 6,403,205	\$ 6,480,812
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	6,403,205	6,480,812
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 58,117,853	\$ 58,963,372
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	11.02%	10.99%

Notes to Schedule of Contributions:

Texas Municipal Retirement System

Valuation Date:

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31 and become effective in January 13 months later.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Closed
Remaining Amortization Period	25 years
Asset Valuation Method	10 Year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.50 to 11.50% including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	6.75 %
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period 2014 -
Mortality	Post-retirement: 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP.
Other Information:	There were no benefit changes during the year.

* A full 10-year schedule will be displayed as it becomes available.

Abilene Firement Relief and Retirement Fund				
Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019
\$ 2,506,895	\$ 2,508,282	\$ 2,541,026	\$ 2,603,746	\$ 2,742,367
2,506,895	2,508,282	2,541,026	2,603,746	2,742,367
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
\$ 13,022,831	\$ 13,030,036	\$ 13,200,135	\$ 13,525,947	\$ 14,246,004
19.25%	19.25%	19.25%	19.25%	19.25%

Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021
\$ 3,218,117	\$ 3,414,114
3,218,117	3,414,114
\$ -	\$ -
\$ 15,235,053	\$ 16,066,923
21.12%	21.25%

Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund

Valuation Date: October 1, 2017. Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of October 1, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Open
Remaining Amortization Period	31.9 years
Asset Valuation Method	5 Year smoothed market with a 20% of market value corridor
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	4.50% to 11.30%, including inflation based on service at attained age (Fund specific)
Investment Rate of Return	7.5%
Retirement Age	Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund.
Mortality	Sex Distinct with mortality improvement 5 years beyond the valuation date using scale MP-2021 and a base year of 2010.
Other Information:	The member contribution rate was increased from 13.20% to 14.20% effective January 1, 2019 and from 14.20% to 15.20% effective October 1, 2019. Effective February 1, 2019, all future new hires will accrue benefits under a Tier 2 benefit structure. Key provision of the approved Tier 2 benefit structure are listed in the table in the Notes to Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

Exhibit C-4

Texas Municipal Retirement System

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Last Ten Fiscal Years *

	Measurement Date 12/31/17	Measurement Date 12/31/18	Measurement Date 12/31/19	Measurement Date 12/31/20
Changes in the Total OPEB Liability				
Total OPEB Liability - beginning of year	\$ 3,712,205	\$ 4,233,499	\$ 4,085,008	\$ 4,898,945
Changes for the year				
Service Cost	128,607	149,387	134,540	199,560
Interest on Total OPEB Liability	141,817	141,749	153,051	136,658
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	(120,242)	(155,696)	(219,524)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	300,334	(267,872)	735,858	701,716
Benefit payments **	(49,464)	(51,513)	(53,816)	(58,694)
Net changes	521,294	(148,491)	813,937	759,716
Total OPEB Liability - end of year	<u>\$ 4,233,499</u>	<u>\$ 4,085,008</u>	<u>\$ 4,898,945</u>	<u>\$ 5,658,661</u>
Covered employee payroll	\$ 49,464,164	\$ 51,512,756	\$ 53,815,971	\$ 58,694,230
Contributions as a percentage of covered employee payroll	8.56%	7.93%	9.10%	9.64%

* A full 10-year schedule will be displayed as it becomes available.

** Due to the SDBF being considered an unfunded OPEB plan under GASB 75, benefits payments are treated as being equal to the employer's yearly contributions for retirees.

*** There are no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB 75 to pay related benefits for the OPEB plan.

Note 1: BUDGET BASIS REPORTING

General

The City prepares its annual operating budget on a basis (budget basis) which differs from U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP basis). In order to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget, the actual and budget amounts are presented in accordance with the City's method (budget basis) in the General Fund –Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual (Exhibit C-1).

Reconciliation of GAAP Basis and Budget Basis Amounts

The major difference between GAAP and budget basis is that encumbrances are recorded as an assignment of fund balance (GAAP basis) as opposed to the equivalent of expenditures (budget basis) in governmental funds. There is also a revenue difference between GAAP and budget basis because the City does not budget revenue in accordance with GASB 33. Adjustments necessary to convert the change in fund balance from budget basis to GAAP basis are as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>
Net change in fund balance – GAAP basis	\$ 1,527,291
Adjustments – increases (decreases) due to:	
Outstanding encumbrances established in current year	(469,669)
Payments against prior year encumbrances	312,334
Transfer from Hotel Motel Fund	(52,118)
Unrealized gain due to change in fair value of investments	1,348
GASB 33 adjustment	<u>(771,019)</u>
Net change in fund balance – budget basis	<u>\$ 548,167</u>

Budget Amendments

The original budget of the General Fund was amended twice during fiscal year 2021. The original and final budgets are presented in the accompanying schedule.



GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Major Funds

General Fund: This fund is the principal operating fund of the City and is used to account for all financial resources and expenditures, which are not required to be accounted for in any other fund.

General Capital Projects – The primary purpose of this fund is to account for capital project expenditures related to specific receipts and donations.

General Obligation Bonds Capital Projects – The primary purpose of this fund is to account for the capital project expenditures related to the issuance of general obligations bonds for capital projects other than airport improvements.

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Section 108 Loan Guarantee: The function of this fund is to account for all major Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Section 108 projects.

Community Development: Community Development Block Grant revenues and expenditures are accounted for in this fund.

Home: This fund is to account for revenues and related expenditures for the HOME grant.

Health Services: The function of this fund is to account for the operations and City's share of health programs operated within Taylor County. Financing is provided from the General Fund and Taylor County to the extent patient's fees and miscellaneous revenues are not sufficient to provide support for operations.

Health Grants: This fund is used to account for revenues and related expenditures for the state grants for health services

Health Facility Operating: This fund is used to account for the annual rental payments to the Abilene Public Health Corporation for use of the Public Health Facility.

Transportation Planning: This fund is used to account for operations financed by a grant from the Federal Highway Administration.

Court Fund: This fund is used to account for amounts restricted for court security, technology and child safety.

Seized Funds: This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds confiscated by law enforcement officers within the City of Abilene, Texas.

Miscellaneous Projects: This fund is used to account for the receipts and disbursements of funds donated for specific projects.

Miscellaneous Grants: The function of this fund is to account for short-term and /or non-recurring grants.

Hotel Occupancy Tax: This fund accounts for the revenues and related expenditures of the hotel/motel occupancy tax.

Abilene Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #2: This fund is used for activities of a tax increment zone, which was created as a means to finance public improvements within downtown, and along the Pine Street and Ambler Avenue Corridors. This is a blended component unit of the City.

Downtown Hotel Operating Fund – This fund is used for revenues and related expenditures for the Downtown Hotel operations.

Street Maintenance Fund: This fund accounts for the street maintenance fee and other revenues generated for the purpose of construction and maintenance of the City's street and alley transportation system.

Nonmajor Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Fund: This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of general long-term debt principal and interest, other than debt service payments made by enterprise funds.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds: The Capital Projects Funds account for all capital improvements, which are financed by the City's certificate of obligation bonds, federal and state grants, and other specific receipts (except for those accounted for in proprietary funds).

Certificate of Obligation Bond Other Projects – The primary purpose of this fund is to account for the capital project expenditures related to the issuance of certificate of obligation bonds for capital projects other than airport improvements.

Airport Projects – The primary purpose of this fund is to account for terminal expansion, runways or other airport construction and related projects. These projects are financed with federal grants, general obligation bonds and certificate of obligation bonds specifically issued for airport projects.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2021

	Section 108 Loan Guarantee	Community Development	Home	Health Services	Health Grants
ASSETS:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 67,039	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 821,574	\$ -
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable, net	-	-	-	7,654	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	448,472	70,353	25,964	429,251
Note receivable	1,859,278	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	-	-	-	649	-
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,926,317	\$ 448,472	\$ 70,353	\$ 855,841	\$ 429,251
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:					
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 6,502	\$ 6,249	\$ 86,250	\$ 96,066
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued expenditures	-	7,903	-	59,983	53,678
Due to other funds	-	430,331	68,821	-	257,905
Other deposits and liabilities	67,039	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenues	1,859,278	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	1,926,317	444,736	75,070	146,233	407,649
FUND BALANCES:					
Non-spendable:					
Prepaid items	-	-	-	649	-
Restricted for:					
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Other purposes	-	3,736	-	708,959	21,602
Committed to:					
Other purposes	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned to:					
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	(4,717)	-	-
Total Fund Balances	-	3,736	(4,717)	709,608	21,602
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 1,926,317	\$ 448,472	\$ 70,353	\$ 855,841	\$ 429,251

Special Revenue Funds

Health Facility Operating	Transportation Planning	Court Funds	Seized Funds	Miscellaneous Projects	Miscellaneous Grants
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 773,695	\$ 457,089	\$ 780,487	\$ 28,560
-	-	5,693	3,362	5,743	-
-	221	-	-	73,546	493,550
-	3,304	-	-	-	-
-	40,768	-	-	-	623,720
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,662	4,829
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 44,293</u>	<u>\$ 779,388</u>	<u>\$ 460,451</u>	<u>\$ 861,438</u>	<u>\$ 1,150,659</u>
\$ -	\$ 4,147	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,988	\$ 149,805
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	8,682	-	-	-	-
-	31,531	-	-	-	558,663
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	44,360	-	-	6,988	708,468
-	-	-	-	1,662	4,829
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	779,388	460,451	852,788	437,362
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	(67)	-	-	-	-
-	(67)	779,388	460,451	854,450	442,191
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 44,293</u>	<u>\$ 779,388</u>	<u>\$ 460,451</u>	<u>\$ 861,438</u>	<u>\$ 1,150,659</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2021

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Abilene Reinvestment Zone #2	Downtown Hotel Operating Fund	Street Maintenance Fund	Total Special Revenue Funds
ASSETS:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 302,109	\$ 634,500	\$ 214,758	\$ 2,764,970	\$ 6,844,781
Investments	-	4,666	1,581	20,347	41,392
Accounts receivable, net	395,222	-	-	1,510,399	2,480,592
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	3,304
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	1,638,528
Note receivable	-	-	-	-	1,859,278
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	7,140
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 697,331	\$ 639,166	\$ 216,339	\$ 4,295,716	\$ 12,875,015
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES:					
LIABILITIES:					
Accounts payable	\$ 233,289	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,465	\$ 633,761
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-	-
Accrued expenditures	256,894	-	-	-	387,140
Due to other funds	138,328	-	-	-	1,485,579
Other deposits and liabilities	-	-	-	-	67,039
Unearned revenues	-	-	-	36,057	1,895,335
Total Liabilities	628,511	-	-	80,522	4,468,854
FUND BALANCES:					
Non-spendable:					
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	7,140
Restricted for:					
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Other purposes	68,820	639,166	216,339	-	4,188,611
Committed to:					
Other purposes	-	-	-	4,215,194	4,215,194
Assigned to:					
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	-	(4,784)
Total Fund Balances	68,820	639,166	216,339	4,215,194	8,406,161
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 697,331	\$ 639,166	\$ 216,339	\$ 4,295,716	\$ 12,875,015

Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Funds			Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Certificate of Obligation Bonds Capital Project Fund	Airport Capital Project Fund	Total Capital Project Funds	
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,002,295	\$ 3,002,295	\$ 9,847,076
-	-	22,085	22,085	63,477
-	-	-	-	2,480,592
-	-	-	-	3,304
-	-	333,726	333,726	1,972,254
-	-	-	-	1,859,278
-	-	-	-	7,140
3,070,840	8,038,229	88,614	8,126,843	11,197,683
22,542	-	-	-	22,542
<u>\$ 3,093,382</u>	<u>\$ 8,038,229</u>	<u>\$ 3,446,720</u>	<u>\$ 11,484,949</u>	<u>\$ 27,453,346</u>
\$ 1,682	\$ 183,087	\$ 203,548	\$ 386,635	\$ 1,022,078
-	-	102,009	102,009	102,009
-	-	-	-	387,140
5,591	13,880	128,485	142,365	1,633,535
-	-	-	-	67,039
-	-	-	-	1,895,335
<u>7,273</u>	<u>196,967</u>	<u>434,042</u>	<u>631,009</u>	<u>5,107,136</u>
-	-	-	-	7,140
3,086,109	-	-	-	3,086,109
-	7,841,262	2,405,377	10,246,639	10,246,639
-	-	-	-	4,188,611
-	-	-	-	4,215,194
-	-	607,301	607,301	607,301
-	-	-	-	(4,784)
<u>3,086,109</u>	<u>7,841,262</u>	<u>3,012,678</u>	<u>10,853,940</u>	<u>22,346,210</u>
<u>\$ 3,093,382</u>	<u>\$ 8,038,229</u>	<u>\$ 3,446,720</u>	<u>\$ 11,484,949</u>	<u>\$ 27,453,346</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Year ended September 30, 2021

	Section 108 Loan Guarantee	Community Development	Home	Health Services	Health Grants
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	151,740	-
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	309,901	20,608
Intergovernmental revenues	-	2,233,990	277,122	520,706	1,823,894
Assessments/Passenger Facility Charge	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	-	-	-	-	-
Donations and contributions	-	-	-	158,448	-
Miscellaneous	-	18,134	-	113,659	-
Total Revenues	-	2,252,124	277,122	1,254,454	1,844,502
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General Government	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development Services	-	2,253,778	282,444	-	-
Public Works	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation Services	-	-	-	-	-
Library	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	2,288,616	2,204,574
General Services	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and other charges	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	2,253,778	282,444	2,288,616	2,204,574
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	(1,654)	(5,322)	(1,034,162)	(360,072)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	1,171,782	323,338
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	1,171,782	323,338
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	-	(1,654)	(5,322)	137,620	(36,734)
FUND BALANCES BEGINNING OF YEAR	-	5,390	605	571,988	58,336
FUND BALANCES END OF YEAR	\$ -	\$ 3,736	\$ (4,717)	\$ 709,608	\$ 21,602

Special Revenue Funds

Health Facility Operating	Transportation Planning	Court Funds	Seized Funds	Miscellaneous Projects	Miscellaneous Grants
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 207,176	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	133,563	206,278	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	233,871	-	-	7,544	2,563,294
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	520	237	6	-
-	-	-	-	34,075	803,602
-	-	-	-	37,754	-
-	233,871	134,083	206,515	286,555	3,366,896
-	-	-	-	183,983	1,650,462
-	-	24,646	-	-	281
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	233,938	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	170,255	19,505	509,521
-	-	-	-	24,561	75,171
-	-	-	-	-	1,261,061
-	-	-	-	2,909	-
-	-	-	-	7,348	-
-	-	-	-	-	1,017,751
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	233,938	24,646	170,255	238,306	4,514,247
-	(67)	109,437	36,260	48,249	(1,147,351)
-	-	-	-	242	-
-	-	-	-	-	1,243,116
(120,528)	-	(84,625)	-	(58,851)	-
(120,528)	-	(84,625)	-	(58,609)	1,243,116
(120,528)	(67)	24,812	36,260	(10,360)	95,765
120,528	-	754,576	424,191	864,810	346,426
\$ -	\$ (67)	\$ 779,388	\$ 460,451	\$ 854,450	\$ 442,191

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance -
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Special Revenue Funds				
	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Abilene Reinvestment Zone #2	Downtown Hotel Operating Fund	Street Maintenance Fund	Total Special Revenue Funds
REVENUES:					
Taxes	\$ 3,889,073	\$ 455,859	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,552,108
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	151,740
Fines and forfeitures	-	-	-	-	339,841
Charges for services	-	-	-	5,401,746	5,732,255
Intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	-	7,660,421
Assessments/Passenger Facility Charge	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	-	428	100	1,076	2,367
Donations and contributions	-	-	-	3,709,128	4,705,253
Miscellaneous	-	-	108,000	-	277,547
Total Revenues	3,889,073	456,287	108,100	9,111,950	23,421,532
EXPENDITURES:					
Current:					
General Government	-	-	-	-	1,834,445
Finance	2,527,467	-	-	-	2,552,394
Planning and Development Services	-	258,645	-	-	2,794,867
Public Works	-	-	-	393,286	627,224
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	699,281
Fire	-	-	-	-	99,732
Transportation Services	-	-	-	-	1,261,061
Library	-	-	-	-	2,909
Community Services	-	-	-	-	7,348
Health	-	-	-	-	5,510,941
Debt Service:					
Principal	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Fees and other charges	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	2,527,467	258,645	-	393,286	15,390,202
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	1,361,606	197,642	108,100	8,718,664	8,031,330
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):					
Issuance of debt	-	-	-	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	242
Transfers in	-	-	-	1,040,900	3,779,136
Transfers out	(1,360,944)	(100,000)	-	(8,193,629)	(9,918,577)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,360,944)	(100,000)	-	(7,152,729)	(6,139,199)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	662	97,642	108,100	1,565,935	1,892,131
FUND BALANCES BEGINNING OF YEAR	68,158	541,524	108,239	2,649,259	6,514,030
FUND BALANCES END OF YEAR	\$ 68,820	\$ 639,166	\$ 216,339	\$ 4,215,194	\$ 8,406,161

Debt Service Fund	Capital Project Funds			Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
	Certificate of Obligation Bonds Capital Project Fund	Airport Capital Project Fund	Total Capital Project Funds	
\$ 12,283,834	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,835,942
-	-	-	-	151,740
-	-	-	-	339,841
-	-	-	-	5,732,255
-	-	851,656	851,656	8,512,077
-	-	464,391	464,391	464,391
2,852	1,243	2,056	3,299	8,518
-	-	-	-	4,705,253
19,955	-	-	-	297,502
<u>12,306,641</u>	<u>1,243</u>	<u>1,318,103</u>	<u>1,319,346</u>	<u>37,047,519</u>
-	-	-	-	1,834,445
-	2,197	65	2,262	2,554,656
-	-	-	-	2,794,867
-	-	-	-	627,224
-	899	-	899	899
-	-	-	-	699,281
-	-	-	-	99,732
-	-	90,948	90,948	1,352,009
-	-	-	-	2,909
-	-	-	-	7,348
-	-	-	-	5,510,941
7,740,000	-	-	-	7,740,000
4,933,245	-	-	-	4,933,245
207,265	352,053	-	352,053	559,318
-	1,536,628	1,211,894	2,748,522	2,748,522
<u>12,880,510</u>	<u>1,891,777</u>	<u>1,302,907</u>	<u>3,194,684</u>	<u>31,465,396</u>
(573,869)	(1,890,534)	15,196	(1,875,338)	5,582,123
-	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	6,000,000
-	777,282	-	777,282	777,282
-	-	-	-	242
952,990	-	4,108	4,108	4,736,234
-	(3)	(304,959)	(304,962)	(10,223,539)
<u>952,990</u>	<u>6,777,279</u>	<u>(300,851)</u>	<u>6,476,428</u>	<u>1,290,219</u>
379,121	4,886,745	(285,655)	4,601,090	6,872,342
<u>2,706,988</u>	<u>2,954,517</u>	<u>3,298,333</u>	<u>6,252,850</u>	<u>15,473,868</u>
<u>\$ 3,086,109</u>	<u>\$ 7,841,262</u>	<u>\$ 3,012,678</u>	<u>\$ 10,853,940</u>	<u>\$ 22,346,210</u>

	2021					2020	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES:							
Current City taxes	\$ 39,608,000	39,608,000	\$ 39,388,044	\$ -	\$ 39,388,044	\$ (219,956)	\$ 38,157,022
Delinquent City taxes	468,250	468,250	457,220	96,977	554,197	85,947	419,586
Total General Property Taxes	40,076,250	40,076,250	39,845,264	96,977	39,942,241	(134,009)	38,576,608
SALES TAXES	35,950,240	37,470,490	39,550,277	(925,277)	38,625,000	1,154,510	36,148,953
OTHER TAXES:							
Payment in lieu of taxes	2,990,560	2,990,560	2,990,560	-	2,990,560	-	3,021,640
Mixed beverage taxes	388,000	350,000	393,842	-	393,842	43,842	333,580
Bingo tax	89,850	110,000	133,905	-	133,905	23,905	125,155
Total Other Taxes	3,468,410	3,450,560	3,518,307	-	3,518,307	67,747	3,480,375
FRANCHISE FEES:							
Electric franchise fee	1,528,000	1,450,000	1,466,673	(9,637)	1,457,036	7,036	1,536,513
Gas franchise fee	1,177,690	1,154,940	1,154,946	-	1,154,946	6	1,177,689
Telephone franchise fee	502,000	502,000	515,547	6,866	522,413	20,413	561,020
Cable television franchise fee	1,122,000	1,122,000	1,030,644	32,104	1,062,748	(59,252)	1,128,598
Water and sewer franchise fee	2,527,560	2,527,560	2,527,560	-	2,527,560	-	2,700,930
Solid waste franchise fee	770,910	770,910	770,910	-	770,910	-	681,740
Stormwater franchise fee	115,160	115,160	115,160	-	115,160	-	113,210
Network Nodes Right of Way	-	11,000	12,000	-	12,000	1,000	2,000
Total Franchise Fees	7,743,320	7,653,570	7,593,440	29,333	7,622,773	(30,797)	7,901,700
PENALTIES AND INTEREST:							
Penalties / interest on del taxes	394,900	344,900	434,809	-	434,809	89,909	391,790
LICENSES AND PERMITS:							
Liquor licenses	37,000	37,000	51,303	-	51,303	14,303	53,026
Drainage plan review	400	400	275	-	275	(125)	450
Sign permits	26,450	26,450	35,182	-	35,182	8,732	20,520
House moving permits	1,000	1,000	2,250	-	2,250	1,250	1,750
Burglar alarm permits	96,460	96,460	106,446	-	106,446	9,986	82,576
Fire prevention licenses	31,240	31,240	31,915	-	31,915	675	29,360
Stop work order release fee	1,620	1,620	625	-	625	(995)	1,875
Building permits	625,000	625,000	1,219,898	-	1,219,898	594,898	1,034,470
Electrical permits	80,000	80,000	114,850	-	114,850	34,850	88,115
Plumbing permits	95,000	95,000	82,750	-	82,750	(12,250)	93,835
Sidewalk and driveway permits	20,000	25,780	35,866	-	35,866	10,086	9,487
Animal licenses	140,860	80,860	113,715	-	113,715	32,855	140,594
Board of Adjustment	10,400	10,400	700	-	700	(9,700)	2,800
Mechanical permits	60,000	60,000	51,895	-	51,895	(8,105)	80,715
Development permits	600	820	1,875	-	1,875	1,055	900
Street use licenses	1,500	1,500	2,100	-	2,100	600	300

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis

Year Ended September 30, 2021

With Comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2021					2020	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
LICENSES AND PERMITS (CONT):							
Mobile home installation permits	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 7,200	\$ -	\$ 7,200	\$ 4,700	\$ 4,650
Reroof permits	30,000	30,000	28,070	-	28,070	(1,930)	29,160
Temporary certificate of occupancy	15,000	15,000	13,250	-	13,250	(1,750)	12,525
Special inspection	7,100	7,100	15,625	-	15,625	8,525	12,825
Other licenses and permits	18,910	8,410	9,845	-	9,845	1,435	7,845
Grading permits	2,000	2,000	790	-	790	(1,210)	717
Bounce house permits	580	580	405	-	405	(175)	447
Food vendor permits	1,030	1,030	1,400	-	1,400	370	1,210
Total Licenses and Permits	1,304,650	1,240,150	1,928,230	-	1,928,230	688,080	1,710,152
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE:							
Emergency Management Grant	38,590	36,000	36,000	-	36,000	-	36,023
Senior Citizens Grant	11,350	-	-	-	-	-	9,127
CARES Act Grant	565,410	6,765,230	5,494,624	-	5,494,624	(1,270,606)	1,394,504
ARPA-CSLFRF Grant	-	10,728,000	10,727,982	-	10,727,982	(18)	-
Federal Grants	514,110	514,110	493,846	-	493,846	(20,264)	817,746
State Grants	79,800	79,800	59,292	-	59,292	(20,508)	76,000
Taylor County	51,500	48,060	50,760	-	50,760	2,700	51,172
Taylor County Child Advocacy	2,820	2,820	9,550	-	9,550	6,730	7,580
Total Intergovernmental Revenue	1,263,580	18,174,020	16,872,054	-	16,872,054	(1,301,966)	2,392,152
ASSESSMENTS							
Assessment	-	-	250	-	250	250	122
CHARGES FOR SERVICES:							
Sale of maps and publications	-	-	203	-	203	203	229
Animal control and shelter fees	53,400	49,450	60,334	-	60,334	10,884	37,550
Animal cremation	22,360	18,360	18,110	-	18,110	(250)	22,688
Vet spay / neuter	109,050	49,050	19,753	-	19,753	(29,297)	76,186
Disposal for veterinarians	2,520	3,170	1,990	-	1,990	(1,180)	3,224
Rabies vaccination	37,000	12,000	7,398	-	7,398	(4,602)	24,930
Animal Shot Clinic	12,150	2,150	476	-	476	(1,674)	2,235
Non-Residential Release	14,000	14,000	13,407	-	13,407	(593)	18,118
Spay/Neuter Voucher	90,000	90,000	98,015	-	98,015	8,015	99,473
Teen court	2,920	2,400	2,260	-	2,260	(140)	2,103
Administration fee - venue	49,880	47,320	51,173	-	51,173	3,853	39,031
Zoning fees	96,580	96,580	94,562	-	94,562	(2,018)	49,963
Sub-division fees	41,260	41,260	79,040	-	79,040	37,780	39,171
Weed mowing and cleaning	50,120	50,120	27,068	-	27,068	(23,052)	39,873
Parking meters	10,830	-	264	-	264	264	7,746
Paving cuts	45,580	49,387	49,944	-	49,944	557	33,707
Police accident reports	21,760	21,760	13,572	-	13,572	(8,188)	11,980
Abandoned property disposal	427,170	427,170	628,880	-	628,880	201,710	475,130
Special police services	587,620	560,010	438,994	-	438,994	(121,016)	604,901
Taylor County fire protection fee	80,000	80,000	80,000	-	80,000	-	80,000
Clearance letters	110	110	115	-	115	5	35
Fingerprint	2,120	2,120	5,070	-	5,070	2,950	2,480

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis

Year Ended September 30, 2021

With Comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2021					2020	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
CHARGES FOR SERVICES (CONT):							
Terminal use	\$ 1,850	\$ 1,850	\$ 700	-	\$ 700	\$ (1,150)	\$ 1,500
Landing fees	41,560	41,560	72,146	-	72,146	30,586	65,287
Hangar rentals	86,780	86,780	100,853	-	100,853	14,073	93,465
Terminal parking	429,000	429,000	526,703	-	526,703	97,703	416,229
Airline office space rentals	150,000	150,000	223,124	-	223,124	73,124	250,939
Rental car commissions	262,970	262,970	421,990	-	421,990	159,020	302,940
Fuel flowage fees	40,240	40,240	52,557	-	52,557	12,317	60,163
Terminal advertising	12,660	12,660	16,242	-	16,242	3,582	9,179
Non resident fee	7,240	7,240	6,736	-	6,736	(504)	26,260
Adventure Cove fees	252,570	252,570	169,411	-	169,411	(83,159)	-
Adventure Cove concessions	117,300	117,300	84,725	-	84,725	(32,575)	-
Adventure Cove rental	24,000	24,000	35,320	-	35,320	11,320	(1,330)
Bike race	3,880	3,880	5,715	-	5,715	1,835	4,336
Tournaments/Clinics/Camps	62,160	26,180	9,695	-	9,695	(16,485)	13,846
Flag football	3,320	3,320	375	-	375	(2,945)	3,000
Instruction classes	29,510	4,050	358	-	358	(3,692)	8,673
Facility rentals	85,460	76,890	80,393	-	80,393	3,503	40,394
Summer playground program	130,000	89,000	131,446	-	131,446	42,446	86,833
Duathlon	500	500	-	-	-	(500)	-
Adaptive Rec contract	173,790	-	-	-	-	-	62,585
Senior Jamboree	2,150	-	-	-	-	-	100
Adaptive recreation program	46,330	-	-	-	-	-	22,832
Recreation Admin fee	6,660	6,660	2,630	-	2,630	(4,030)	3,518
BC Half Marathon	2,340	255	500	-	500	245	1,400
Light Fee	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leage facility use	-	70,000	17,220	-	17,220	(52,780)	-
Lot sales	42,800	59,500	71,500	-	71,500	12,000	55,800
Grave services	75,490	97,785	101,425	-	101,425	3,640	76,675
Monument setting fees	2,900	3,185	3,950	-	3,950	765	3,025
Lot transfer fee	100	100	50	-	50	(50)	-
Library auditorium fees	540	540	50	-	50	(490)	4,700
Convention Center room rentals	227,120	90,000	162,957	-	162,957	72,957	153,695
Convention Center equipment set fees	310,290	67,890	113,260	-	113,260	45,370	152,087
Convention Center stage fees	102,680	22,480	23,653	-	23,653	1,173	53,801
Convention Center RV Parking	500	500	310	-	310	(190)	250
Library kiosk printer fees	-	-	4,061	-	4,061	4,061	-
Senior meal fee	-	96,000	64,775	-	64,775	(31,225)	-
Code enforcement	840	840	1,144	-	1,144	304	878
Other service charges	3,060	4,210	4,742	-	4,742	532	5,268
Returned check charges	1,150	500	270	-	270	(230)	830
Total Charges for Services	4,498,170	3,766,852	4,201,614	-	4,201,614	434,762	3,647,891
FINES AND FORFEITURES:							
Municipal Court fines	1,217,610	949,470	952,489	27,935	980,424	30,954	1,390,418
Library fines	3,460	-	599	-	599	599	1,906
Library lost and damaged	1,700	1,700	2,248	-	2,248	548	3,735
Other arrest fees	25,000	25,000	29,578	-	29,578	4,578	23,916
Total Fines and Forfeitures	1,247,770	976,170	984,914	27,935	1,012,849	36,679	1,419,975

	2021					2020	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
INTEREST AND MISCELLANEOUS:							
Investment earnings net of change							
in fair value of investments	\$ 34,300	\$ 23,270	\$ 29,607	\$ 1,348	\$ 30,955	\$ 7,685	\$ 353,016
Senior citizens donations	65,080	45,000	44,013	-	44,013	(987)	88,639
Transportation donation	5,010	-	-	-	-	-	1,221
Miscellaneous donation	46,710	50,500	314,214	-	314,214	263,714	55,219
Adaptive recreation donations	55,000	12,500	12,500	-	12,500	-	50,000
DCOA Contributions	-	268,900	285,158	-	285,158	16,258	-
Land leases	241,320	245,880	243,953	-	243,953	(1,927)	235,495
Building space rental	393,070	393,070	390,281	-	390,281	(2,789)	399,613
Indirect cost recovery	2,316,510	2,284,780	2,268,451	-	2,268,451	(16,329)	2,153,127
Demolition and cleanup	13,650	28,650	37,900	-	37,900	9,250	16,918
Rose country store	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	406
Interfund recoveries	541,770	277,974	314,457	-	314,457	36,483	387,093
Personnel recoveries	3,268,450	3,969,031	3,876,533	-	3,876,533	(92,498)	2,689,914
Miscellaneous recoveries	196,680	225,434	232,679	-	232,679	7,245	237,392
Security badge charge	6,360	6,360	10,073	-	10,073	3,713	9,628
Food service recoveries	55,000	11,500	-	-	-	(11,500)	24,302
AISD reimbursements	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,131
Wellness reimbursement	1,040	1,040	-	-	-	(1,040)	1,044
Motor vehicle damage claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,306
Miscellaneous damage claims	-	-	16,748	-	16,748	16,748	23,630
Miscellaneous prior years	-	33,489	83,805	-	83,805	50,316	24,069
Dispensing machines	6,110	6,110	10,071	-	10,071	3,961	8,278
Miscellaneous revenues	178,690	171,317	212,123	13	212,136	40,819	170,329
Total Interest and Miscellaneous	<u>7,426,200</u>	<u>8,054,805</u>	<u>8,382,566</u>	<u>1,361</u>	<u>8,383,927</u>	<u>329,122</u>	<u>6,979,770</u>
TOTAL REVENUE	<u>\$ 103,373,490</u>	<u>\$ 121,207,767</u>	<u>\$ 123,311,725</u>	<u>\$ (769,671)</u>	<u>\$ 122,542,054</u>	<u>\$ 1,334,287</u>	<u>\$ 102,649,488</u>

	2021						2020
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:							
City Council:							
Supplies	\$ 3,840	\$ 3,840	\$ 2,065	\$ -	\$ 2,065	\$ 1,775	\$ 2,865
Other services and charges	98,230	98,610	88,262	-	88,262	10,348	65,937
	<u>102,070</u>	<u>102,450</u>	<u>90,327</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>90,327</u>	<u>12,123</u>	<u>68,802</u>
City Secretary:							
Personnel services	165,780	172,037	171,613	-	171,613	424	157,067
Supplies	2,600	2,560	2,165	-	2,165	395	1,942
Other services and charges	132,420	242,030	241,388	-	241,388	642	70,540
	<u>300,800</u>	<u>416,627</u>	<u>415,166</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>415,166</u>	<u>1,461</u>	<u>229,549</u>
City Manager:							
Personnel services	1,149,730	1,082,355	1,077,313	-	1,077,313	5,042	1,286,080
Supplies	2,400	10,320	9,865	-	9,865	455	13,504
Other services and charges	234,480	123,820	122,556	-	122,556	1,264	181,805
	<u>1,386,610</u>	<u>1,216,495</u>	<u>1,209,734</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,209,734</u>	<u>6,761</u>	<u>1,481,389</u>
Animal Services:							
Personnel services	1,018,480	927,218	894,196	-	894,196	33,022	853,684
Supplies	167,970	150,470	146,039	1,287	147,326	3,144	127,722
Maintenence	7,870	6,620	4,022	-	4,022	2,598	5,165
Other services and charges	370,210	461,130	459,860	(465)	459,395	1,735	394,124
	<u>1,564,530</u>	<u>1,545,438</u>	<u>1,504,117</u>	<u>822</u>	<u>1,504,939</u>	<u>40,499</u>	<u>1,380,695</u>
Legal:							
Personnel services	907,530	807,352	796,822	-	796,822	10,530	893,326
Supplies	18,100	18,700	17,389	1,209	18,598	102	20,895
Other services and charges	42,630	38,840	38,077	(2,145)	35,932	2,908	23,116
	<u>968,260</u>	<u>864,892</u>	<u>852,288</u>	<u>(936)</u>	<u>851,352</u>	<u>13,540</u>	<u>937,337</u>
Emergency Management:							
Personnel services	155,810	156,271	156,139	-	156,139	132	150,498
Supplies	1,260	1,260	1,240	-	1,240	20	1,069
Other services and charges	87,340	87,940	87,878	-	87,878	62	18,994
	<u>244,410</u>	<u>245,471</u>	<u>245,257</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>245,257</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>170,561</u>
Convention Center:							
Personnel services	852,640	708,281	678,905	-	678,905	29,376	734,210
Supplies	49,890	48,910	49,994	(12,491)	37,503	11,407	76,313
Maintenence	175,040	82,040	106,143	(27,227)	78,916	3,124	158,423
Other services and charges	328,050	257,130	235,781	-	235,781	21,349	248,466
	<u>1,405,620</u>	<u>1,096,361</u>	<u>1,070,823</u>	<u>(39,718)</u>	<u>1,031,105</u>	<u>65,256</u>	<u>1,217,412</u>
Total General Government	<u>5,972,300</u>	<u>5,487,734</u>	<u>5,387,712</u>	<u>(39,832)</u>	<u>5,347,880</u>	<u>139,854</u>	<u>5,485,745</u>

	2021					2020	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
HUMAN RESOURCES:							
Human Resource Services:							
Personnel services	\$ 1,135,210	\$ 1,193,499	\$ 1,193,455	\$ -	\$ 1,193,455	\$ 44	\$ 1,230,182
Supplies	50,270	39,435	39,391	-	39,391	44	41,786
Other services and charges	664,890	690,128	689,647	-	689,647	481	536,719
Total Human Resources	1,850,370	1,923,062	1,922,493	-	1,922,493	569	1,808,687
FINANCE:							
Finance Administration:							
Personnel services	675,340	692,229	684,509	-	684,509	7,720	672,139
Supplies	5,070	26,390	16,486	-	16,486	9,904	4,209
Other services and charges	218,310	215,530	202,448	-	202,448	13,082	185,479
	898,720	934,149	903,443	-	903,443	30,706	861,827
Accounting:							
Personnel services	410,700	412,228	400,592	-	400,592	11,636	404,135
Supplies	20,820	17,000	10,667	-	10,667	6,333	12,119
Maintenance	100	150	135	-	135	15	100
Other services and charges	47,370	71,830	68,096	-	68,096	3,734	44,345
	478,990	501,208	479,490	-	479,490	21,718	460,699
Purchasing:							
Personnel services	134,110	134,130	133,125	-	133,125	1,005	131,077
Supplies	1,000	1,000	685	-	685	315	564
Other services and charges	10,880	10,913	6,581	-	6,581	4,332	3,670
	145,990	146,043	140,391	-	140,391	5,652	135,311
Municipal Court:							
Personnel services	619,420	594,998	594,681	-	594,681	317	582,082
Supplies	18,020	14,760	11,185	-	11,185	3,575	14,284
Other services and charges	128,280	126,740	122,196	-	122,196	4,544	87,596
	765,720	736,498	728,062	-	728,062	8,436	683,962
City Marshal:							
Personnel services	868,100	834,848	792,025	-	792,025	42,823	696,208
Supplies	14,500	13,200	20,350	(11,756)	8,594	4,606	15,568
Maintenance	8,400	-	-	-	-	-	8,325
Other services and charges	83,170	85,040	74,974	-	74,974	10,066	77,837
	974,170	933,088	887,349	(11,756)	875,593	57,495	797,938
Total Finance	3,263,590	3,250,986	3,138,735	(11,756)	3,126,979	124,007	2,939,737
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES:							
Administration:							
Personnel services	490,400	447,283	418,572	-	418,572	28,711	510,367
Supplies	270	1,270	713	-	713	557	87
Other services and charges	31,640	30,920	29,535	-	29,535	1,385	12,914
	522,310	479,473	448,820	-	448,820	30,653	523,368

	2021						2020
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (CONT):							
Planning Services:							
Personnel services	\$ 295,830	\$ 321,515	\$ 298,986	\$ -	\$ 298,986	\$ 22,529	\$ 294,634
Supplies	5,100	12,300	7,635	-	7,635	4,665	2,547
Other services and charges	22,670	22,510	17,632	-	17,632	4,878	12,635
	<u>323,600</u>	<u>356,325</u>	<u>324,253</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>324,253</u>	<u>32,072</u>	<u>309,816</u>
Community Enhancement:							
Personnel services	511,860	554,614	532,555	-	532,555	22,059	467,944
Supplies	36,720	36,720	22,717	-	22,717	14,003	16,293
Other services and charges	247,130	250,810	209,820	-	209,820	40,990	181,390
	<u>795,710</u>	<u>842,144</u>	<u>765,092</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>765,092</u>	<u>77,052</u>	<u>665,627</u>
Building Inspection:							
Personnel services	898,560	785,051	778,493	-	778,493	6,558	787,657
Supplies	7,500	7,500	15,583	(9,725)	5,858	1,642	20,223
Other services and charges	115,170	119,440	106,800	-	106,800	12,640	82,855
	<u>1,021,230</u>	<u>911,991</u>	<u>900,876</u>	<u>(9,725)</u>	<u>891,151</u>	<u>20,840</u>	<u>890,735</u>
Total Planning and Development Services	<u>2,662,850</u>	<u>2,589,933</u>	<u>2,439,041</u>	<u>(9,725)</u>	<u>2,429,316</u>	<u>160,617</u>	<u>2,389,546</u>
PUBLIC WORKS:							
Administration:							
Personnel services	630,740	632,487	632,340	-	632,340	147	623,669
Supplies	1,480	11,980	8,971	-	8,971	3,009	12,204
Maintenance	44,000	44,000	-	-	-	44,000	12,656
Other services and charges	149,810	137,780	50,075	-	50,075	87,705	42,403
	<u>826,030</u>	<u>826,247</u>	<u>691,386</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>691,386</u>	<u>134,861</u>	<u>690,932</u>
Engineering:							
Personnel services	713,210	676,766	614,060	-	614,060	62,706	523,221
Supplies	5,470	7,220	7,025	-	7,025	195	5,476
Other services and charges	37,730	44,140	41,570	-	41,570	2,570	165,421
	<u>756,410</u>	<u>728,126</u>	<u>662,655</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>662,655</u>	<u>65,471</u>	<u>694,118</u>
Traffic Services:							
Personnel services	895,990	991,905	954,641	-	954,641	37,264	863,232
Supplies	17,530	27,530	20,223	-	20,223	7,307	18,456
Maintenance	168,690	158,690	146,513	695	147,208	11,482	147,010
Other services and charges	338,800	244,940	218,319	-	218,319	26,621	161,086
	<u>1,421,010</u>	<u>1,423,065</u>	<u>1,339,696</u>	<u>695</u>	<u>1,340,391</u>	<u>82,674</u>	<u>1,189,784</u>
Street Services:							
Personnel services	2,507,280	2,193,688	1,965,327	-	1,965,327	228,361	2,237,418
Supplies	66,030	73,947	65,697	-	65,697	8,250	61,863
Maintenance	2,040	2,040	1,381	-	1,381	659	571
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other services and charges	1,135,380	1,091,891	1,073,480	-	1,073,480	18,411	1,092,547
	<u>3,710,730</u>	<u>3,361,566</u>	<u>3,105,885</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,105,885</u>	<u>255,681</u>	<u>3,392,399</u>

	2021						2020
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
PUBLIC WORKS (CONT):							
Street Lighting:							
Maintenance	\$ 22,530	\$ 22,530	\$ 4,472	\$ -	\$ 4,472	\$ 18,058	\$ 10,529
Other services and charges	1,265,590	1,166,310	1,072,127	38,479	1,110,606	55,704	1,104,023
	<u>1,288,120</u>	<u>1,188,840</u>	<u>1,076,599</u>	<u>38,479</u>	<u>1,115,078</u>	<u>73,762</u>	<u>1,114,552</u>
Total Public Works	<u>8,002,300</u>	<u>7,527,844</u>	<u>6,876,221</u>	<u>39,174</u>	<u>6,915,395</u>	<u>612,449</u>	<u>7,081,785</u>
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:							
Information Technology:							
Personnel services	1,650,980	1,662,648	1,650,014	-	1,650,014	12,634	1,509,687
Supplies	6,520	6,520	5,709	-	5,709	811	8,959
Other services and charges	147,900	153,020	112,175	-	112,175	40,845	630,110
	<u>1,805,400</u>	<u>1,822,188</u>	<u>1,767,898</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,767,898</u>	<u>54,290</u>	<u>2,148,756</u>
POLICE:							
Police Administration:							
Personnel services	1,391,420	1,319,665	1,319,294	-	1,319,294	371	1,302,504
Supplies	7,510	9,060	6,523	157	6,680	2,380	4,154
Maintenance	6,650	8,700	8,569	-	8,569	131	2,869
Other services and charges	976,630	976,315	950,241	19,490	969,731	6,584	563,251
	<u>2,382,210</u>	<u>2,313,740</u>	<u>2,284,627</u>	<u>19,647</u>	<u>2,304,274</u>	<u>9,466</u>	<u>1,872,778</u>
Police Training:							
Personnel services	456,510	457,774	455,274	-	455,274	2,500	498,233
Supplies	201,190	200,190	142,089	39,860	181,949	18,241	128,718
Maintenance	1,050	1,050	157	-	157	893	1,457
Other services and charges	90,090	97,260	90,446	-	90,446	6,814	81,751
	<u>748,840</u>	<u>756,274</u>	<u>687,966</u>	<u>39,860</u>	<u>727,826</u>	<u>28,448</u>	<u>710,159</u>
Patrol:							
Personnel services	13,800,560	14,128,998	14,128,838	-	14,128,838	160	13,795,590
Supplies	97,030	97,160	88,392	7,651	96,043	1,117	117,511
Maintenance	5,800	9,500	8,769	-	8,769	731	8,408
Other services and charges	1,558,570	1,524,225	1,435,771	-	1,435,771	88,454	1,348,642
	<u>15,461,960</u>	<u>15,759,883</u>	<u>15,661,770</u>	<u>7,651</u>	<u>15,669,421</u>	<u>90,462</u>	<u>15,270,151</u>
Traffic:							
Personnel services	1,131,830	1,173,621	1,168,406	-	1,168,406	5,215	1,112,477
Supplies	24,080	27,170	26,830	-	26,830	340	21,560
Maintenance	2,700	200	-	-	-	200	826
Other services and charges	415,300	425,510	416,255	-	416,255	9,255	303,571
	<u>1,573,910</u>	<u>1,626,501</u>	<u>1,611,491</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,611,491</u>	<u>15,010</u>	<u>1,438,434</u>
Criminal Investigation:							
Personnel services	3,858,800	4,094,971	4,094,641	-	4,094,641	330	3,898,514
Supplies	24,710	37,090	25,691	10,201	35,892	1,198	22,016
Other services and charges	303,240	283,760	279,621	-	279,621	4,139	195,114
	<u>4,186,750</u>	<u>4,415,821</u>	<u>4,399,953</u>	<u>10,201</u>	<u>4,410,154</u>	<u>5,667</u>	<u>4,115,644</u>

	2021						2020
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
POLICE (CONT):							
Communication:							
Personnel services	\$ 2,194,220	\$ 2,369,891	\$ 2,255,145	\$ -	\$ 2,255,145	\$ 114,746	\$ 2,214,888
Supplies	9,950	9,050	4,934	-	4,934	4,116	2,060
Maintenance	3,420	1,420	700	-	700	720	-
Other services and charges	76,050	79,420	78,422	-	78,422	998	52,249
	<u>2,283,640</u>	<u>2,459,781</u>	<u>2,339,201</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,339,201</u>	<u>120,580</u>	<u>2,269,197</u>
Records/ID:							
Personnel services	745,430	689,495	661,835	-	661,835	27,660	676,053
Supplies	29,060	25,660	19,281	1,566	20,847	4,813	22,112
Maintenance	950	450	-	-	-	450	-
Other services and charges	37,800	40,250	40,205	-	40,205	45	25,953
	<u>813,240</u>	<u>755,855</u>	<u>721,321</u>	<u>1,566</u>	<u>722,887</u>	<u>32,968</u>	<u>724,118</u>
Youth:							
Personnel services	1,904,260	2,021,312	2,009,044	-	2,009,044	12,268	1,883,476
Supplies	7,180	6,380	5,670	-	5,670	710	3,617
Maintenance	2,460	2,960	2,830	-	2,830	130	1,722
Other services and charges	89,260	102,990	94,215	-	94,215	8,775	61,562
	<u>2,003,160</u>	<u>2,133,642</u>	<u>2,111,759</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,111,759</u>	<u>21,883</u>	<u>1,950,377</u>
Special Operations:							
Personnel services	1,785,810	1,766,731	1,766,605	-	1,766,605	126	1,802,616
Supplies	49,280	48,020	38,468	380	38,848	9,172	31,205
Maintenance	2,850	2,400	456	-	456	1,944	1,468
Other services and charges	174,050	181,020	177,322	-	177,322	3,698	176,648
	<u>2,011,990</u>	<u>1,998,171</u>	<u>1,982,851</u>	<u>380</u>	<u>1,983,231</u>	<u>14,940</u>	<u>2,011,937</u>
Total Police	<u>31,465,700</u>	<u>32,219,668</u>	<u>31,800,939</u>	<u>79,305</u>	<u>31,880,244</u>	<u>339,424</u>	<u>30,362,795</u>
FIRE:							
Fire Administration:							
Personnel services	242,990	255,143	254,864	-	254,864	279	269,246
Supplies	1,660	1,910	1,806	-	1,806	104	733
Other services and charges	221,430	241,950	215,304	-	215,304	26,646	158,999
	<u>466,080</u>	<u>499,003</u>	<u>471,974</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>471,974</u>	<u>27,029</u>	<u>428,978</u>
Support Services:							
Personnel services	2,408,170	2,320,161	2,319,759	-	2,319,759	402	2,398,428
Supplies	444,230	508,720	404,297	74,227	478,524	30,196	434,836
Maintenance	280,750	297,750	273,973	(19,234)	254,739	43,011	255,330
Other services and charges	457,360	452,800	397,976	15,000	412,976	39,824	324,695
	<u>3,590,510</u>	<u>3,579,431</u>	<u>3,396,005</u>	<u>69,993</u>	<u>3,465,998</u>	<u>113,433</u>	<u>3,413,289</u>
Emergency Services:							
Personnel services	18,493,760	19,121,625	19,065,285	-	19,065,285	56,340	18,333,938
Supplies	95,100	130,970	119,114	9,553	128,667	2,303	102,693
Other services and charges	435,240	436,160	420,221	-	420,221	15,939	373,828
	<u>19,024,100</u>	<u>19,688,755</u>	<u>19,604,620</u>	<u>9,553</u>	<u>19,614,173</u>	<u>74,582</u>	<u>18,810,459</u>
Total Fire	<u>23,080,690</u>	<u>23,767,189</u>	<u>23,472,599</u>	<u>79,546</u>	<u>23,552,145</u>	<u>215,044</u>	<u>22,652,726</u>

	2021					2020	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
TRANSPORTATION SERVICES:							
Airport:							
Personnel services	\$ 1,561,910	\$ 1,611,747	\$ 1,570,284	\$ -	\$ 1,570,284	\$ 41,463	\$ 1,441,174
Supplies	41,490	42,490	33,135	5,326	38,461	4,029	36,859
Maintenance	85,530	94,248	73,168	3,837	77,005	17,243	64,505
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,990
Other services and charges	684,950	669,837	562,232	(54,142)	508,090	161,747	507,176
Total Transportation Services	2,373,880	2,418,322	2,238,819	(44,979)	2,193,840	224,482	2,055,704
LIBRARY SERVICES:							
Library:							
Personnel services	1,966,940	1,794,366	1,777,212	-	1,777,212	17,154	1,768,886
Supplies	601,060	603,756	581,664	-	581,664	22,092	340,764
Maintenance	29,200	29,200	8,327	-	8,327	20,873	9,852
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,135
Other services and charges	608,980	611,698	574,682	-	574,682	37,016	593,198
Total Library Services	3,206,180	3,039,020	2,941,885	-	2,941,885	97,135	2,729,835
COMMUNITY SERVICES:							
Community Services Administration:							
Personnel services	523,730	542,043	531,241	-	531,241	10,802	471,843
Supplies	5,000	7,000	1,468	5,342	6,810	190	2,093
Maintenance	4,790	300	35	-	35	265	30
Other services and charges	12,090	19,465	18,451	-	18,451	1,014	29,577
	545,610	568,808	551,195	5,342	556,537	12,271	503,543
Parks:							
Personnel services	1,827,750	1,697,707	1,640,351	-	1,640,351	57,356	1,637,033
Supplies	97,080	76,000	59,489	-	59,489	16,511	62,549
Maintenance	171,000	167,500	145,919	11,328	157,247	10,253	143,531
Other services and charges	1,155,260	1,097,910	931,540	-	931,540	166,370	1,027,166
	3,251,090	3,039,117	2,777,299	11,328	2,788,627	250,490	2,870,279
Zoological Gardens:							
Personnel services	3,023,190	3,039,666	2,911,652	-	2,911,652	128,014	2,687,750
Supplies	165,140	166,640	162,760	-	162,760	3,880	159,979
Maintenance	60,960	65,660	63,268	-	63,268	2,392	71,007
Capital outlay	-	9,630	9,623	-	9,623	7	18,868
Other services and charges	495,800	477,755	467,573	-	467,573	10,182	468,967
	3,745,090	3,759,351	3,614,876	-	3,614,876	144,475	3,406,571
Custodial Services:							
Personnel services	952,040	891,613	810,449	-	810,449	81,164	836,713
Supplies	73,430	70,430	57,061	-	57,061	13,369	60,882
Maintenance	1,500	2,300	1,895	-	1,895	405	1,817
Other services and charges	41,450	48,500	48,462	-	48,462	38	27,808
	1,068,420	1,012,843	917,867	-	917,867	94,976	927,220

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Fund
Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Budget Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit D-4
Page 7

With comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2021					2020	
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual - GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)	Actual - Budgetary Basis
COMMUNITY SERVICES (CONT):							
Facilities:							
Personnel services	\$ 579,590	\$ 516,188	\$ 503,047	\$ -	\$ 503,047	\$ 13,141	\$ 602,658
Supplies	60,870	60,870	39,434	12,741	52,175	8,695	41,208
Maintenance	619,910	618,610	503,615	44,916	548,531	70,079	480,373
Other services and charges	196,470	195,640	138,953	-	138,953	56,687	118,477
	<u>1,456,840</u>	<u>1,391,308</u>	<u>1,185,049</u>	<u>57,657</u>	<u>1,242,706</u>	<u>148,602</u>	<u>1,242,716</u>
Recreation:							
Personnel services	1,080,510	860,824	752,931	-	752,931	107,893	869,857
Supplies	176,890	84,970	57,975	-	57,975	26,995	78,623
Maintenance	81,440	79,160	5,354	-	5,354	73,806	22,921
Other services and charges	391,100	365,350	324,239	-	324,239	41,111	324,149
	<u>1,729,940</u>	<u>1,390,304</u>	<u>1,140,499</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,140,499</u>	<u>249,805</u>	<u>1,295,550</u>
Aquatics:							
Personnel services	480,690	401,289	255,480	-	255,480	145,809	52,479
Supplies	116,990	125,690	110,829	-	110,829	14,861	30,465
Maintenance	15,800	36,600	34,356	-	34,356	2,244	15,273
Other services and charges	109,220	133,270	109,764	-	109,764	23,506	60,108
	<u>722,700</u>	<u>696,849</u>	<u>510,429</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>510,429</u>	<u>186,420</u>	<u>158,325</u>
Senior Services:							
Personnel services	573,180	426,403	424,644	-	424,644	1,759	477,509
Supplies	284,560	292,890	220,350	-	220,350	72,540	273,316
Maintenance	15,570	14,570	5,937	-	5,937	8,633	6,441
Other services and charges	180,230	156,660	123,150	-	123,150	33,510	197,063
	<u>1,053,540</u>	<u>890,523</u>	<u>774,081</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>774,081</u>	<u>116,442</u>	<u>954,329</u>
Call for Help:							
Personnel services	57,540	38,869	38,860	-	38,860	9	56,266
Other services and charges	91,540	62,900	62,885	-	62,885	15	98,475
	<u>149,080</u>	<u>101,769</u>	<u>101,745</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>101,745</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>154,741</u>
Total Community Services	<u>13,722,310</u>	<u>12,850,872</u>	<u>11,573,040</u>	<u>74,327</u>	<u>11,647,367</u>	<u>1,203,505</u>	<u>11,513,274</u>
GENERAL SERVICES:							
General Special Services:							
Personnel services	1,145,570	1,145,570	1,145,570	-	1,145,570	-	820,440
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Maintenance	1,770	2,470	1,930	275	2,205	265	1,368
Other services and charges	1,672,530	1,666,240	1,636,315	(9,000)	1,627,315	38,925	1,587,339
Total General Services	<u>2,819,870</u>	<u>2,814,280</u>	<u>2,783,815</u>	<u>(8,725)</u>	<u>2,775,090</u>	<u>39,190</u>	<u>2,410,147</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 100,225,440</u>	<u>\$99,711,098</u>	<u>\$ 96,343,197</u>	<u>\$ 157,335</u>	<u>\$ 96,500,532</u>	<u>\$ 3,210,566</u>	<u>\$ 93,578,737</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable - General Fund
September 30, 2021
With Comparative Totals for September 30, 2020

Exhibit D-5

<u>Roll Year</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
2011 and prior	\$ 113,359	\$ 136,269
2012	28,654	31,723
2013	36,029	39,412
2014	38,802	41,711
2015	43,882	47,623
2016	59,540	69,494
2017	74,674	96,226
2018	85,361	160,069
2019	150,048	623,318
2020	<u>540,348</u>	<u></u>
Total delinquent taxes receivable	1,170,697	1,245,845
Less: Allowance for uncollectible amounts	<u>(174,393)</u>	<u>(178,505)</u>
Delinquent taxes receivable, net	<u>\$ 996,304</u>	<u>\$ 1,067,340</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Community Development Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit D-6

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 1,183,780	\$ 2,368,043	\$ 2,233,990	\$ -	\$ 2,233,990	\$ (134,053)
Miscellaneous	500	20,000	18,134	-	18,134	(1,866)
Total Revenue	1,184,280	2,388,043	2,252,124	-	2,252,124	(135,919)
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Planning and Development Services	1,184,280	2,388,043	2,253,778	-	2,253,778	134,265
Total Expenditures	1,184,280	2,388,043	2,253,778	-	2,253,778	134,265
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	(1,654)	-	(1,654)	(1,654)
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	5,390	5,390	5,390	-	5,390	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 5,390	\$ 5,390	\$ 3,736	\$ -	\$ 3,736	\$ (1,654)

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Home Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit D-7

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 486,940	\$ 487,285	\$ 277,122	\$ -	\$ 277,122	\$ (210,163)
Total Revenue	486,940	487,285	277,122	-	277,122	(210,163)
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Planning and Development Services	486,940	487,285	282,444	-	282,444	204,841
Total Expenditures	486,940	487,285	282,444	-	282,444	204,841
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	(5,322)	-	(5,322)	(5,322)
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	605	605	605	-	605	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 605	\$ 605	\$ (4,717)	\$ -	\$ (4,717)	\$ (5,322)

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Health Services Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit D-8

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Licenses and permits	\$ 152,000	\$ 145,520	\$ 151,740	\$ -	\$ 151,740	\$ 6,220
Charges for services	600,290	320,240	309,901	-	309,901	(10,339)
Intergovernmental revenues	439,350	454,880	520,706	-	520,706	65,826
Miscellaneous	384,210	272,300	272,107	-	272,107	(193)
Total Revenue	1,575,850	1,192,940	1,254,454	-	1,254,454	61,514
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Health	2,690,290	2,381,673	2,288,616	22,613	2,311,229	70,444
Total Expenditures	2,690,290	2,381,673	2,288,616	22,613	2,311,229	70,444
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,114,440)	(1,188,733)	(1,034,162)	(22,613)	(1,056,775)	131,958
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer In	1,541,130	1,492,130	1,171,782	-	1,171,782	(320,348)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	1,541,130	1,492,130	1,171,782	-	1,171,782	(320,348)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	426,690	303,397	137,620	(22,613)	115,007	(188,390)
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	560,859	560,859	571,988	(11,129)	560,859	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 987,549</u>	<u>\$ 864,256</u>	<u>\$ 709,608</u>	<u>\$ (33,742)</u>	<u>\$ 675,866</u>	<u>\$ (188,390)</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Health Grants Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit D-9

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Charges for services	\$ 39,950	\$ 45,240	\$ 20,608	\$ -	\$ 20,608	\$ (24,632)
Intergovernmental revenues	2,249,060	2,221,642	1,823,894	-	1,823,894	(397,748)
Total Revenue	2,289,010	2,266,882	1,844,502	-	1,844,502	(422,380)
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Health	2,660,990	2,589,852	2,204,574	(12,420)	2,192,154	397,698
Total Expenditures	2,660,990	2,589,852	2,204,574	(12,420)	2,192,154	397,698
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(371,980)	(322,970)	(360,072)	12,420	(347,652)	(24,682)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer In	-	-	323,338	-	323,338	323,338
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	323,338	-	323,338	323,338
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(371,980)	(322,970)	(36,734)	12,420	(24,314)	298,656
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	11,414	11,414	58,336	(46,922)	11,414	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ (360,566)	\$ (311,556)	\$ 21,602	\$ (34,502)	\$ (12,900)	\$ 298,656

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Transportation Planning Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit D-10

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 296,890	\$ 277,351	\$ 233,871	\$ -	\$ 233,871	\$ (43,480)
Total Revenue	296,890	277,351	233,871	-	233,871	(43,480)
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Public Works	296,890	277,351	233,938	(107)	233,831	43,520
Total Expenditures	296,890	277,351	233,938	(107)	233,831	43,520
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	-	(67)	107	40	40
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	(105)	(105)	-	(105)	(105)	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ (105)	\$ (105)	\$ (67)	\$ 2	\$ (65)	\$ 40

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Court Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit D-11

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 99,770	\$ 116,800	\$ 133,563	\$ -	133,563	\$ 16,763
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	-	-	520	-	520	520
Total Revenue	99,770	116,800	134,083	-	134,083	17,283
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Finance	70,000	80,000	24,646	27,201	51,847	28,153
Total Expenditures	70,000	80,000	24,646	27,201	51,847	28,153
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	29,770	36,800	109,437	(27,201)	82,236	45,436
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer Out	(86,760)	(86,760)	(84,625)	-	(84,625)	2,135
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(86,760)	(86,760)	(84,625)	-	(84,625)	2,135
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(56,990)	(49,960)	24,812	(27,201)	(2,389)	47,571
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	754,576	754,576	754,576	-	754,576	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 697,586	\$ 704,616	\$ 779,388	\$ (27,201)	\$ 752,187	\$ 47,571

Seized Funds

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance

Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis

Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 82,000	\$ 117,800	\$ 206,278	\$ -	\$ 206,278	\$ 88,478
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	-	-	237	-	237	237
Total Revenue	82,000	117,800	206,515	-	206,515	88,715
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Police	153,500	153,500	170,255	(121,136)	49,119	104,381
Total Expenditures	153,500	153,500	170,255	(121,136)	49,119	104,381
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(71,500)	(35,700)	36,260	121,136	157,396	193,096
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	291,669	291,669	424,191	(132,522)	291,669	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 220,169	\$ 255,969	\$ 460,451	\$ (11,386)	\$ 449,065	\$ 193,096

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit D-13

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Occupancy taxes	\$ 3,515,330	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 3,889,073	\$ (148,908)	\$ 3,740,165	\$ 540,165
Total Revenue	3,515,330	3,200,000	3,889,073	(148,908)	3,740,165	540,165
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Finance	2,284,960	2,080,000	2,527,467	(96,790)	2,430,677	(350,677)
Total Expenditures	2,284,960	2,080,000	2,527,467	(96,790)	2,430,677	(350,677)
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	1,230,370	1,120,000	1,361,606	(52,118)	1,309,488	189,488
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer out	(1,230,370)	(1,120,000)	(1,360,944)	52,118	(1,308,826)	(188,826)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,230,370)	(1,120,000)	(1,360,944)	52,118	(1,308,826)	(188,826)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	-	-	662	-	662	662
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	68,158	68,158	68,158	-	68,158	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 68,158	\$ 68,158	\$ 68,820	\$ -	\$ 68,820	\$ 662

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Street Maintenance Fee Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit D-14

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Charges for services	\$ 5,343,810	\$ 5,371,900	\$ 5,401,746	\$ (22,197)	\$ 5,379,549	\$ 7,649
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	1,580	1,190	1,076	-	1,076	(114)
Miscellaneous	2,000,000	4,028,590	3,709,128	-	3,709,128	(319,462)
Total Revenue	7,345,390	9,401,680	9,111,950	(22,197)	9,089,753	(311,927)
EXPENDITURES:						
Current:						
Public Works	1,040,900	809,050	393,286	28,604	421,890	387,160
Total Expenditures	1,040,900	809,050	393,286	28,604	421,890	387,160
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	6,304,490	8,592,630	8,718,664	(50,801)	8,667,863	75,233
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer In	1,040,900	1,040,900	1,040,900	-	1,040,900	-
Transfer out	(8,000,000)	(8,035,490)	(8,193,629)	-	(8,193,629)	(158,139)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(6,959,100)	(6,994,590)	(7,152,729)	-	(7,152,729)	(158,139)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(654,610)	1,598,040	1,565,935	(50,801)	1,515,134	(82,906)
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	2,283,968	2,283,968	2,649,259	-	2,283,968	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 1,629,358	\$ 3,882,008	\$ 4,215,194	\$ (50,801)	\$ 3,799,102	\$ (82,906)

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Debt Service Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balance
Budget and Actual - Budgetary Basis
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit D-15

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts			Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final	Actual GAAP Basis	Adjustment to Budgetary Basis	Actual - Budgetary Basis	
REVENUES:						
Property taxes	\$ 12,226,540	\$ 12,226,540	\$ 12,283,834	\$ -	\$ 12,283,834	\$ 57,294
Investment earnings net of change in fair value of investments	2,770	2,620	2,852	-	2,852	232
Miscellaneous	-	-	19,955	-	19,955	19,955
Total Revenue	12,229,310	12,229,160	12,306,641	-	12,306,641	77,481
EXPENDITURES:						
Debt Service:						
Principal	7,740,000	7,740,000	7,740,000	-	7,740,000	-
Interest	4,933,290	4,933,290	4,933,245	-	4,933,245	45
Fees and other charges	210,600	210,600	207,265	-	207,265	3,335
Total Expenditures	12,883,890	12,883,890	12,880,510	-	12,880,510	3,380
EXCESS (DEFICIT) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(654,580)	(654,730)	(573,869)	-	(573,869)	80,861
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):						
Transfer in	498,320	498,320	952,990	-	952,990	454,670
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	498,320	498,320	952,990	-	952,990	454,670
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(156,260)	(156,410)	379,121	-	379,121	535,531
FUND BALANCE BEGINNING OF YEAR	2,706,988	2,706,988	2,706,988	-	2,706,988	-
FUND BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	\$ 2,550,728	\$ 2,550,578	\$ 3,086,109	\$ -	\$ 3,086,109	\$ 535,531



BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

Enterprise Funds:

Major Funds

Water & Sewer: This fund accounts for the revenues and expenses associated with providing water and sewer services to the citizens of the City of Abilene.

Solid Waste: This fund accounts for the operations of the City's solid waste services to the citizens of Abilene.

Nonmajor Funds

Transit: This fund accounts for the operations of the City's bus system. An independent management company under contract with the City manages this system.

Stormwater: This fund is used to account for the revenues and expenses associated with the quality and quantity of stormwater runoff due to ever evolving regulations.

Internal Service Funds:

Fleet Services: The major function of this fund is to account for all fleet operations for the City including service and maintenance activity on City owned vehicles and equipment as well as the financing of those vehicles and equipment.

Self-Insurance: To account for the activities of the City's liability, worker's compensation, health and property insurance plans through the City's risk management and safety function.

Technology: This fund is to account for all technology or other major data communications operating and project expenditures.

Central Warehouse: This fund accounts for materials and supplies used primarily by business-type activities.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Business Type Activities - Major Fund
Combining Schedule of Net Position for
Water and Sewer Fund
September 30, 2021

	Operating	Lake Fort Phantom Lots	Pro Rata	Debt Service
CURRENT ASSETS:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 32,653,031	\$ 2,172,734	\$ 388,442	\$ -
Investments	240,293	15,989	2,857	-
Accounts receivable	14,074,194	-	385,961	-
Less allowance for uncollectibles	(5,567,716)	-	-	-
Prepaid items	34,920	-	-	-
Inventories	722,199	-	-	-
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	1,721,165
Investments	-	-	-	12,624
Total Current Assets	42,156,921	2,188,723	777,260	1,733,789
NONCURRENT ASSETS:				
Capital assets:				
Construction in Progress	20,001,629	-	-	-
Land	1,260,204	-	-	-
Building and improvements	493,490,651	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10,880,734	-	-	-
Intangible assets	31,621,056	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	(170,743,323)	-	-	-
Net Capital Assets	386,510,951	-	-	-
Total Noncurrent Assets	386,510,951	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	428,667,872	2,188,723	777,260	1,733,789
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Deferred outflows of resources	6,672,839	-	-	-
CURRENT LIABILITIES:				
Accounts payable	1,390,184	-	-	18
Retainage payable	-	-	-	-
Accrued expenses	413,417	-	-	-
Compensated absences	124,644	-	-	-
Accrued interest	822,135	-	-	-
Other deposits and liabilities	196,150	-	-	-
Bonds payable	9,320,000	-	-	-
Total Current Liabilities Payable				
from Current Assets	12,266,530	-	-	18
NONCURRENT LIABILITIES:				
Compensated absences	294,743	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	385,961	-
Bonds payable	219,697,072	-	-	-
Other post employment benefits liability	680,603	-	-	-
Net pension liability	1,467,901	-	-	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	222,140,319	-	385,961	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	234,406,849	-	385,961	18
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:				
Deferred inflows of resources	1,168,741	-	-	-
NET POSITION:				
Net investment in capital assets	163,359,192	-	-	-
Restricted for debt service	-	-	-	1,733,771
Unrestricted, designated for capital projects	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	36,405,929	2,188,723	391,299	-
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 199,765,121	\$ 2,188,723	\$ 391,299	\$ 1,733,771

2021

Water Utility Capital Projects	Capital Projects TWDB Loans	Certificate of Obligation Projects	Total Water & Sewer Fund
\$ 5,417,167	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,631,374
39,864	-	-	299,003
2,151	-	-	14,462,306
-	-	-	(5,567,716)
-	-	-	34,920
-	-	-	722,199
-	5,421,214	15,082,652	22,225,031
-	417	-	13,041
5,459,182	5,421,631	15,082,652	72,820,158
-	-	-	20,001,629
-	-	-	1,260,204
-	-	-	493,490,651
-	-	-	10,880,734
-	-	-	31,621,056
-	-	-	(170,743,323)
-	-	-	386,510,951
-	-	-	386,510,951
5,459,182	5,421,631	15,082,652	459,331,109
-	-	-	6,672,839
294,831	1,079,232	18,810	2,783,075
33,411	228,778	47,095	309,284
-	-	-	413,417
-	-	-	124,644
-	-	-	822,135
-	-	-	196,150
-	-	-	9,320,000
328,242	1,308,010	65,905	13,968,705
-	-	-	294,743
-	-	-	385,961
-	-	-	219,697,072
-	-	-	680,603
-	-	-	1,467,901
-	-	-	222,526,280
328,242	1,308,010	65,905	236,494,985
-	-	-	1,168,741
-	4,113,621	15,016,747	182,489,560
-	-	-	1,733,771
5,130,940	-	-	5,130,940
-	-	-	38,985,951
\$ 5,130,940	\$ 4,113,621	\$ 15,016,747	\$ 228,340,222

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Business-Type Activities - Major Fund
Combining Schedule of Water and Sewer Fund Revenues,
Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Year Ended September 30, 2021

	2021			
	Operating	Lake Fort Phantom Lots	Pro Rata	Debt Service
OPERATING REVENUES:				
Water service	\$ 44,349,435	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sewer service	13,951,233	-	-	-
Service and penalty charges	494,553	-	-	-
Other revenue	419,702	-	-	-
Sales and service to private sources	31,799	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenues	59,246,722	-	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Personnel services	9,654,905	-	-	-
Supplies	3,239,389	-	-	-
Maintenance	3,337,888	-	-	-
Other services and charges	19,233,731	46,488	92	-
Depreciation	10,941,629	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	46,407,542	46,488	92	-
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	12,839,180	(46,488)	(92)	-
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)				
Investment earnings	18,537	1,135	256	1,757
Intergovernmental revenue	11,531	-	-	-
Rents and royalties	87,152	-	-	-
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets	385,628	-	-	-
Interest expense and fees	(6,448,738)	-	-	-
Miscellaneous revenue	246,207	-	-	24,396
Total Non-Operating Revenue (Expenses)	(5,699,683)	1,135	256	26,153
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	7,139,497	(45,353)	164	26,153
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS:				
Capital contributions	9,692,425	-	-	-
Transfers in (out)	(16,870,016)	630,570	-	17,379,751
Net Contributions and Transfers	(7,177,591)	630,570	-	17,379,751
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(38,094)	585,217	164	17,405,904
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	176,700,522	1,603,506	391,135	1,711,202
Capital transfer from restricted sub-funds	23,102,693	-	-	(17,383,335)
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 199,765,121	\$ 2,188,723	\$ 391,299	\$ 1,733,771

Water Utility Capital Projects	Capital Projects TWDB Loans	Certificate of Obligation Projects	Total Water & Sewer Fund
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,349,435
-	-	-	13,951,233
-	-	-	494,553
-	-	-	419,702
-	-	-	31,799
-	-	-	59,246,722
-	-	-	9,654,905
-	-	-	3,239,389
-	-	213,479	3,551,367
336,580	-	2,964	19,619,855
-	-	-	10,941,629
336,580	-	216,443	47,007,145
(336,580)	-	(216,443)	12,239,577
3,496	2,101	6,531	33,813
-	-	-	11,531
-	-	-	87,152
-	-	-	385,628
-	-	-	(6,448,738)
37,730	-	-	308,333
41,226	2,101	6,531	(5,622,281)
(295,354)	2,101	(209,912)	6,617,296
-	-	-	9,692,425
47,800	-	(1)	1,188,104
47,800	-	(1)	10,880,529
(247,554)	2,101	(209,913)	17,497,825
5,642,213	7,408,130	17,385,689	210,842,397
(263,719)	(3,296,610)	(2,159,029)	-
\$ 5,130,940	\$ 4,113,621	\$ 15,016,747	\$ 228,340,222

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Business Type Activities - Major Fund
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows for
Water and Sewer Fund
Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Operating	Lake Fort Phantom Lots	Pro Rata	Debt Service
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Receipts from customers	59,056,037	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,396
Payments to suppliers	(16,531,769)	(55,233)	(92)	-
Payments to employees	(10,236,055)	-	-	-
Payments for interfund services used	(8,480,912)	-	-	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	23,807,301	(55,233)	(92)	24,396
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Intergovernmental receipts	11,531	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	630,570	-	17,382,752
Transfers out	(18,010,320)	-	-	(3,001)
Decrease in due from other funds	25,870	-	-	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	(17,972,919)	630,570	-	17,379,751
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:				
Principal paid on bonds	(10,220,000)	-	-	-
Interest and paying agent fees	(7,163,335)	-	-	-
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(6,958,371)	-	-	-
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	820,070	-	-	-
Increase in due to other funds	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	(47,800)	-	-	-
Capital transfers in	23,246,447	-	-	-
Capital transfers out	-	-	-	(17,383,335)
Net cash (used) by capital and related financing activities	(322,989)	-	-	(17,383,335)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:				
Cash from (paid to) pooled investments	(37,828)	(4,065)	35	(4)
Interest on investments	18,537	1,135	256	1,757
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	(19,291)	(2,930)	291	1,753
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	5,492,102	572,407	199	22,565
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	27,160,929	1,600,327	388,243	1,698,600
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 32,653,031</u>	<u>\$ 2,172,734</u>	<u>\$ 388,442</u>	<u>\$ 1,721,165</u>
RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 32,653,031	\$ 2,172,734	\$ 388,442	\$ -
Restricted assets - cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	1,721,165
	<u>\$ 32,653,031</u>	<u>\$ 2,172,734</u>	<u>\$ 388,442</u>	<u>\$ 1,721,165</u>

2021

Water Utility Capital Projects	Capital Projects TWDB Loans	Certificate of Obligation Projects	Total Water & Sewer Fund
\$ 35,579	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 59,116,012
(336,580)	-	(216,443)	(17,140,117)
-	-	-	(10,236,055)
-	-	-	(8,480,912)
(301,001)	-	(216,443)	23,258,928
-	-	-	11,531
-	-	-	18,013,322
-	-	-	(18,013,321)
-	-	-	25,870
-	-	-	37,402
-	-	-	(10,220,000)
-	-	-	(7,163,335)
-	-	-	(6,958,371)
-	-	-	820,070
-	(215,912)	(153,270)	(369,182)
47,800	-	-	47,800
-	-	(1)	(47,801)
-	-	-	23,246,447
(705,714)	(2,669,731)	(2,487,667)	(23,246,447)
(657,914)	(2,885,643)	(2,640,938)	(23,890,819)
7,583	6	318	(33,955)
3,496	2,101	6,531	33,813
11,079	2,107	6,849	(142)
(947,836)	(2,883,536)	(2,850,532)	(594,631)
6,365,003	8,304,750	17,933,184	63,451,036
\$ 5,417,167	\$ 5,421,214	\$ 15,082,652	\$ 62,856,405
\$ 5,417,167	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,631,374
-	5,421,214	15,082,652	22,225,031
\$ 5,417,167	\$ 5,421,214	\$ 15,082,652	\$ 62,856,405

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Business Type Activities - Major Fund
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows for
Water and Sewer Fund
Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Operating	Lake Fort Phantom Lots	Pro Rata	Debt Service
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 12,839,180	\$ (46,488)	\$ (92)	\$ -
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation	10,941,629	-	-	-
Miscellaneous revenue	246,207	-	-	24,396
Rents and royalties	87,152	-	-	-
Interfund activity	1,188,104	-	-	-
Changes in assets, deferred outflows and liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in:				
Accounts receivable	(524,044)	-	-	-
Prepaid items	(3,214)	-	-	-
Inventory	(722,199)	-	-	-
Deferred outflow of resources	(61,505)	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in:				
Accounts payable and other payables	320,047	(8,745)	-	-
Accrued wages	23,043	-	-	-
Compensated absences	35,293	-	-	-
Other deposits and liabilities	15,589	-	-	-
Other post employment benefits liability	91,166	-	-	-
Net pension liability	(467,597)	-	-	-
Deferred inflows of resources	(201,550)	-	-	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 23,807,301</u>	<u>\$ (55,233)</u>	<u>\$ (92)</u>	<u>\$ 24,396</u>
NONCASH TRANSACTIONS:				
Capital contributions from developers	\$ 9,692,425	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital contributions from other funds	23,246,447	-	-	-
Capital contributions to other funds		-	-	(17,383,335)
Capital asset acquisitions included in AP	143,754	-	-	-

2021			
Water Utility Capital Projects	Capital Projects TWDB Loans	Certificate of Obligation Projects	Total Water & Sewer Fund
\$ (336,580)	\$ -	\$ (216,443)	\$ 12,239,577
-	-	-	10,941,629
37,730	-	-	308,333
-	-	-	87,152
-	-	-	1,188,104
(2,151)	-	-	(526,195)
-	-	-	(3,214)
-	-	-	(722,199)
-	-	-	(61,505)
-	-	-	311,302
-	-	-	23,043
-	-	-	35,293
-	-	-	15,589
-	-	-	91,166
-	-	-	(467,597)
-	-	-	(201,550)
<u>\$ (301,001)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (216,443)</u>	<u>\$ 23,258,928</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,692,425
(705,714)	(2,669,731)	(2,487,667)	23,246,447
(441,995)	626,879	(328,638)	(23,246,447)
			-

	2021		Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
	Transit	Stormwater	
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 500	\$ 1,805,256	\$ 1,805,756
Investments	-	13,280	13,280
Accounts receivable	4,920	592,749	597,669
Less allowance for uncollectibles	-	(230,066)	(230,066)
Due from other governments	798,349	-	798,349
Prepaid items	-	583	583
Inventories - materials and supplies	382,336	-	382,336
Total Current Assets	1,186,105	2,181,802	3,367,907
CAPITAL ASSETS:			
Land	384,238	-	384,238
Buildings and improvements	1,752,216	-	1,752,216
Machinery and equipment	7,250,832	-	7,250,832
Intangibles	442,316	-	442,316
Accumulated depreciation	(8,549,048)	-	(8,549,048)
Net Capital Assets	1,280,554	-	1,280,554
TOTAL ASSETS	2,466,659	2,181,802	4,648,461
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Deferred outflows of resources	-	98,073	98,073
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts payable	85,804	95,894	181,698
Accrued expenses	-	50,298	50,298
Compensated absences	-	11,065	11,065
Due to other funds	298,437	-	298,437
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets	384,241	157,257	541,498
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Compensated absences	-	31,901	31,901
Other post employment benefits liability	-	79,221	79,221
Net pension liability	-	178,730	178,730
Total Non-Current Liabilities	-	289,852	289,852
Total Liabilities	384,241	447,109	831,350
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Deferred inflows of resources	-	135,800	135,800
NET POSITION:			
Net Investment in capital assets	1,280,554	-	1,280,554
Unrestricted	801,864	1,696,966	2,498,830
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 2,082,418	\$ 1,696,966	\$ 3,779,384

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Revenue,
Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit E-5

	2021		
	Transit	Stormwater	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Charges for services	\$ 287,887	\$ 2,905,177	\$ 3,193,064
Total Operating Revenues	287,887	2,905,177	3,193,064
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Personnel services	-	1,228,841	1,228,841
Supplies	414,415	22,946	437,361
Maintenance	36,396	164,486	200,882
Other services and charges	4,170,560	1,008,936	5,179,496
Depreciation	335,285	-	335,285
Total Operating Expenses	4,956,656	2,425,209	7,381,865
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	(4,668,769)	479,968	(4,188,801)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):			
Investment earnings	41	948	989
Intergovernmental revenue	3,451,368	593	3,451,961
Miscellaneous revenue	4,546	32,240	36,786
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	3,455,955	33,781	3,489,736
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS	(1,212,814)	513,749	(699,065)
CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS:			
Capital contributions	236,241	-	236,241
Transfers in	816,610	-	816,610
Total Contributions and Transfers	1,052,851	-	1,052,851
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(159,963)	513,749	353,786
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	2,242,381	1,183,217	3,425,598
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 2,082,418	\$ 1,696,966	\$ 3,779,384

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Combining Statement of Nonmajor Enterprise Fund Cash Flows
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit E-6

	2021		
	Transit	Stormwater	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Receipts from customers	\$ 291,578	\$ 2,926,364	\$ 3,217,942
Payments to suppliers	(4,268,639)	(242,888)	(4,511,527)
Payments to employees	-	(1,290,915)	(1,290,915)
Payments for interfund services used	(227,920)	(916,099)	(1,144,019)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	(4,204,981)	476,462	(3,728,519)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Intergovernmental receipts	3,904,454	593	3,905,047
Transfers in	816,610	-	816,610
Decrease in due from other funds	-	11,881	11,881
(Decrease) in due to other funds	(516,124)	-	(516,124)
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	4,204,940	12,474	4,217,414
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(236,241)	-	(236,241)
Proceeds from capital grants	236,241	-	236,241
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	-	-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash from (paid to) pooled investments	-	(3,455)	(3,455)
Interest on investments	41	948	989
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	41	(2,507)	(2,466)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	-	486,429	486,429
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	500	1,318,827	1,319,327
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 1,805,256</u>	<u>\$ 1,805,756</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (4,668,769)	\$ 479,968	\$ (4,188,801)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Miscellaneous non-operating revenue	4,546	32,240	36,786
Depreciation	335,285	-	335,285
Changes in assets, deferred outflows and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in:			
Accounts receivable	(855)	(11,053)	(11,908)
Prepaid items	-	(583)	(583)
Inventory	56,978	-	56,978
Deferred outflow of resources	-	(11,121)	(11,121)
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable	67,834	37,964	105,798
Accrued wages	-	809	809
Compensated absences	-	8,492	8,492
Other post employment benefits liability	-	10,636	10,636
Net pension liability	-	(53,659)	(53,659)
Deferred inflow of resources	-	(17,231)	(17,231)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (4,204,981)</u>	<u>\$ 476,462</u>	<u>\$ (3,728,519)</u>

Enterprise Funds

Page 1

Schedule of Operating Expenses for all Enterprise Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2021

With Comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2021	2020
WATER AND SEWER:		
Finance:		
Utility Special Services:		
Personnel services	\$ 164,507	\$ 120,140
Other services and charges	7,084,190	7,329,610
	<u>7,248,697</u>	<u>7,449,750</u>
Water Utilities:		
Water Administration:		
Personnel services	953,921	997,204
Supplies	5,441	7,761
Maintenance	11,158	-
Other services and charges	1,069,882	1,556,467
Depreciation	33,693	35,678
	<u>2,074,095</u>	<u>2,597,110</u>
Utility Office:		
Personnel services	902,317	833,840
Supplies	16,448	16,188
Maintenance	51,293	22,259
Other services and charges	1,378,490	1,566,505
Depreciation	-	1,114
	<u>2,348,548</u>	<u>2,439,906</u>
Water Production:		
Personnel services	563,719	532,439
Supplies	11,592	15,127
Maintenance	148,021	254,383
Other services and charges	6,400,207	6,425,686
Depreciation	1,197,072	1,153,191
	<u>8,320,611</u>	<u>8,380,826</u>
Water Treatment:		
Personnel services	1,420,489	1,534,434
Supplies	2,294,926	2,093,811
Maintenance	548,398	783,097
Other services and charges	729,764	873,293
Depreciation	2,959,059	2,966,579
	<u>7,952,636</u>	<u>8,251,214</u>
Water Distribution:		
Personnel services	2,883,279	2,802,573
Supplies	84,135	88,509
Maintenance	1,928,898	1,520,490
Other services and charges	868,011	805,729
Depreciation	2,664,245	2,480,061
	<u>8,428,568</u>	<u>7,697,362</u>
Sewage Collection:		
Personnel services	687,136	779,970
Supplies	68,878	44,602
Maintenance	178,458	395,103
Other services and charges	226,516	309,506
Depreciation	949,098	842,847
	<u>2,110,086</u>	<u>2,372,028</u>
Wastewater Treatment:		
Personnel services	1,218,816	1,259,082
Supplies	623,371	722,828
Maintenance	358,347	318,111
Other services and charges	959,854	970,885
Depreciation	2,942,021	2,875,655
	<u>6,102,409</u>	<u>6,146,561</u>

Enterprise Funds

Schedule of Operating Expenses for all Enterprise Funds

Year Ended September 30, 2021

With Comparative Totals for Year Ended September 30, 2020

	2021	2020
WATER AND SEWER (CONT.):		
Quality Control:		
Personnel services	\$ 860,721	\$ 893,828
Supplies	134,598	96,514
Maintenance	113,315	91,604
Other services and charges	516,817	514,760
Depreciation	196,441	206,317
	<u>1,821,892</u>	<u>1,803,023</u>
Lake Fort Phantom Lots:		
Other services and charges	46,488	93,330
	<u>46,488</u>	<u>93,330</u>
Pro Rata:		
Other services and charges	92	-
	<u>92</u>	<u>-</u>
Water Utility Capital Projects:		
Other services and charges	336,580	2,256
	<u>336,580</u>	<u>2,256</u>
Certification of Obligation Projects:		
Maintenance	213,479	-
Other services and charges	2,964	71,604
	<u>216,443</u>	<u>71,604</u>
Total Water and Sewer	<u>47,007,145</u>	<u>47,304,970</u>
SOLID WASTE:		
Personnel services	3,815,945	4,149,372
Supplies	50,242	48,470
Maintenance	59,190	71,613
Other services and charges	8,820,320	8,475,639
Depreciation	261,744	255,880
Total Solid Waste	<u>13,007,441</u>	<u>13,000,974</u>
TRANSIT:		
Supplies	414,415	355,717
Maintenance	36,396	63,507
Other services and charges	4,170,560	3,927,808
Depreciation	335,285	342,959
Total Transit	<u>4,956,656</u>	<u>4,689,991</u>
STORMWATER:		
Personnel services	1,228,841	1,280,211
Supplies	22,946	21,408
Maintenance	164,486	78,274
Other services and charges	1,008,936	1,042,396
Total Stormwater	<u>2,425,209</u>	<u>2,422,289</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES FOR ALL ENTERPRISE FUNDS	<u>\$ 67,396,451</u>	<u>\$ 67,418,224</u>



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2021

	Fleet Services	Self-Insurance	Technology
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,404,613	\$ 5,002,870	\$ 1,839,428
Investments	69,206	36,814	13,531
Prepaid items	-	180,000	21,980
Inventories - materials and supplies	437,967	-	-
Total Current Assets	9,911,786	5,219,684	1,874,939
NONCURRENT ASSETS:			
Capital assets:			
Machinery and equipment	44,420,868	-	-
Accumulated depreciation	(27,179,275)	-	-
Net Capital Assets	17,241,593	-	-
Total Noncurrent Assets	17,241,593	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	27,153,379	5,219,684	1,874,939
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Deferred outflows of resources	135,760	-	-
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts payable	277,754	209,841	53,973
Accrued expenses	68,626	15,469	-
Compensated absences - current	33,031	429	-
Due to other funds	-	224	3,080
Estimated liability claims	-	1,180,148	-
Estimated health claims	-	1,008,041	-
Total Current Liabilities	379,411	2,414,152	57,053
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Compensated absences payable	35,136	16,567	-
Estimated liability claims	-	3,084,719	-
Other post employment benefits liability	125,769	-	-
Net pension liability	369,202	-	-
Total Non-Current Liabilities	530,107	3,101,286	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	909,518	5,515,438	57,053
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Deferred inflows of resources	223,102	-	-
NET POSITION:			
Net investment in capital assets	17,241,593	-	-
Unrestricted	8,914,926	(295,754)	1,817,886
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 26,156,519	\$ (295,754)	\$ 1,817,886

Total Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities Central Warehouse	Total Internal Service Funds
\$ 16,246,911	\$ -	\$ 16,246,911
119,551	-	119,551
201,980	-	201,980
437,967	-	437,967
17,006,409	-	17,006,409
44,420,868	-	44,420,868
(27,179,275)	-	(27,179,275)
17,241,593	-	17,241,593
17,241,593	-	17,241,593
34,248,002	-	34,248,002
135,760	-	135,760
541,568	-	541,568
84,095	-	84,095
33,460	-	33,460
3,304	-	3,304
1,180,148	-	1,180,148
1,008,041	-	1,008,041
2,850,616	-	2,850,616
51,703	-	51,703
3,084,719	-	3,084,719
125,769	-	125,769
369,202	-	369,202
3,631,393	-	3,631,393
6,482,009	-	6,482,009
223,102	-	223,102
17,241,593	-	17,241,593
10,437,058	-	10,437,058
\$ 27,678,651	\$ -	\$ 27,678,651

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues,
Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Fleet Services	Self-Insurance	Technology
OPERATING REVENUES:			
Charges for services	\$ 8,632,902	\$ 14,267,881	\$ 4,434,566
Total Operating Revenues	8,632,902	14,267,881	4,434,566
OPERATING EXPENSES:			
Personnel services	1,689,541	457,220	-
Supplies	3,228,225	44,859	286,819
Maintenance	636,910	-	1,523,450
Other services and charges	438,707	12,839,052	1,605,426
Depreciation	2,568,295	-	-
Total Operating Expenses	8,561,678	13,341,131	3,415,695
OPERATING INCOME (LOSS)	71,224	926,750	1,018,871
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES):			
Investment earnings	5,224	2,062	490
Intergovernmental revenue	914	-	-
Net gain (loss) on disposal of assets	(48,207)	-	1,712
Miscellaneous revenue	23,247	51,030	211
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	(18,822)	53,092	2,413
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE TRANSFERS	52,402	979,842	1,021,284
CONTRIBUTIONS AND TRANSFERS:			
Transfers in	962,976	1,322,888	-
Transfers out	-	(35,899)	-
Net Contributions and Transfers	962,976	1,286,989	-
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	1,015,378	2,266,831	1,021,284
NET POSITION, BEGINNING OF YEAR	25,141,141	(2,562,585)	796,602
NET POSITION, END OF YEAR	\$ 26,156,519	\$ (295,754)	\$ 1,817,886

Total Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities - Central Warehouse	Total Internal Service Funds
<u>\$ 27,335,349</u>	<u>\$ 595,735</u>	<u>\$ 27,931,084</u>
<u>27,335,349</u>	<u>595,735</u>	<u>27,931,084</u>
2,146,761	-	2,146,761
3,559,903	282,175	3,842,078
2,160,360	548,311	2,708,671
14,883,185	-	14,883,185
<u>2,568,295</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,568,295</u>
<u>25,318,504</u>	<u>830,486</u>	<u>26,148,990</u>
<u>2,016,845</u>	<u>(234,751)</u>	<u>1,782,094</u>
7,776	295	8,071
914	-	914
(46,495)	-	(46,495)
<u>74,488</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>74,488</u>
<u>36,683</u>	<u>295</u>	<u>36,978</u>
<u>2,053,528</u>	<u>(234,456)</u>	<u>1,819,072</u>
2,285,864	-	2,285,864
<u>(35,899)</u>	<u>(1,188,104)</u>	<u>(1,224,003)</u>
<u>2,249,965</u>	<u>(1,188,104)</u>	<u>1,061,861</u>
4,303,493	(1,422,560)	2,880,933
<u>23,375,158</u>	<u>1,422,560</u>	<u>24,797,718</u>
<u>\$ 27,678,651</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 27,678,651</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Fleet Services	Self-Insurance	Technology
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Receipts from customers	\$ -	\$ 3,068,835	\$ -
Receipts from interfund services provided	8,656,149	11,444,860	4,434,777
Payments to suppliers	(4,199,208)	(68,461)	(3,420,301)
Payments to employees	(1,726,852)	(459,760)	-
Payments for loss claims	-	(12,780,178)	-
Payments for interfund services used	(164,800)	(10,480)	-
Net cash provided by operating activities	2,565,289	1,194,816	1,014,476
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Intergovernmental receipts	914	-	-
Transfers in	962,976	1,322,888	-
Transfers out	-	(35,899)	-
(Increase) in due from other funds	29,091	5,123	-
Increase (Decrease) in due to other funds	-	-	3,080
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financing activities	992,981	1,292,112	3,080
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(3,623,510)	-	-
Proceeds from sale of equipment	284,972	-	1,712
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	(3,338,538)	-	1,712
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:			
Cash from (paid to) pooled investments	(770)	(17,946)	(7,370)
Interest on investments	5,224	2,062	490
Net cash provided (used) by investing activities	4,454	(15,884)	(6,880)
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	224,186	2,471,044	1,012,388
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF YEAR	9,180,427	2,531,826	827,040
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 9,404,613</u>	<u>\$ 5,002,870</u>	<u>\$ 1,839,428</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 71,224	\$ 926,750	\$ 1,018,871
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Depreciation	2,568,295	-	-
Miscellaneous revenue	23,247	51,030	211
Interfund activity	-	-	-
Changes in assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows:			
(Increase) decrease in:			
Accounts receivable	-	194,784	-
Prepaid items	-	2,061	(21,980)
Inventory	(68,208)	-	-
Deferred outflow of resources	6,753	-	-
Increase (decrease) in:			
Accounts payable	8,042	(25,663)	17,374
Accrued wages	(2,866)	(2,955)	-
Due to other funds	-	224	-
Compensated absences	(7,716)	415	-
Estimated liability claims	-	(8,015)	-
Estimated health claims	-	56,185	-
Other post employment benefits liability	17,473	-	-
Net pension liability	(88,153)	-	-
Deferred inflow of resources	37,198	-	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 2,565,289</u>	<u>\$ 1,194,816</u>	<u>\$ 1,014,476</u>

Total Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities Central Warehouse	Total Internal Service Funds
\$ 3,068,835	\$ -	\$ 3,068,835
24,535,786	595,735	25,131,521
(7,687,970)	(642,487)	(8,330,457)
(2,186,612)	-	(2,186,612)
(12,780,178)	-	(12,780,178)
(175,280)	(465,905)	(641,185)
4,774,581	(512,657)	4,261,924
914	-	914
2,285,864	-	2,285,864
(35,899)	-	(35,899)
34,214	-	34,214
3,080	-	3,080
2,288,173	-	2,288,173
(3,623,510)	-	(3,623,510)
286,684	-	286,684
(3,336,826)	-	(3,336,826)
(26,086)	3,790	(22,296)
7,776	295	8,071
(18,310)	4,085	(14,225)
3,707,618	(508,572)	3,199,046
12,539,293	508,572	13,047,865
\$ 16,246,911	\$ -	\$ 16,246,911
\$ 2,016,845	\$ (234,751)	\$ 1,782,094
2,568,295	-	2,568,295
74,488	-	74,488
-	(1,188,104)	(1,188,104)
194,784	-	194,784
(19,919)	-	(19,919)
(68,208)	939,737	871,529
6,753	-	6,753
(247)	(29,539)	(29,786)
(5,821)	-	(5,821)
224	-	224
(7,301)	-	(7,301)
(8,015)	-	(8,015)
56,185	-	56,185
17,473	-	17,473
(88,153)	-	(88,153)
37,198	-	37,198
\$ 4,774,581	\$ (512,657)	\$ 4,261,924



OTHER SCHEDULES

GENERAL LONG-TERM OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE

Schedule of General Long-Term Obligation Bonds Payable – This schedule summarizes the current year activity of the Governmental Activities General Obligation and Certificate of Obligation Bonds.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of General Long Term Obligation Bonds Payable
September 30, 2021

	Date of Issue*	Interest Rate - %	
		Coupon	True Interest Cost
General obligation - Airport 2007	8-01-07	5.50, 4.60, 4.70, 4.80, 5.00	5.0467
General obligation - 2010 Refunding	1-15-10	2.00, 3.00, 3.50, 3.75	2.7312
General obligation - 2015 Refunding	8-15-15	3.00, 4.00, 5.00	3.3500
General obligation - 2015	8-15-15	3.00, 4.00, 5.00	3.3500
General obligation - 2016 Refunding	9-01-16	2.00, 3.00, 3.50, 4.00	2.4131
General obligation - 2016	9-01-16	2.00, 3.00, 3.50, 4.00	2.4131
General obligation - 2017	7-01-17	4.00, 5.00	3.2167
General obligation - 2017 Refunding	12-01-17	2.00, 4.00, 5.00	2.0893
General obligation - 2018	7-01-18	3.00, 4.00, 5.00	3.4000
General obligation - 2019	12-01-19	4.00, 5.00	2.7656
General obligation - 2020 Refunding	7-15-20	.463, .573, .705, .997, 1.237, 1.387, 1.559, 1.659, 1.759, 1.879, 1.999, 2.049, 2.139, 2.2279, 2.329, 2.538, 2.668	2.2349
Total General Obligation Bonds			
Certificates of Obligation - Airport 2006A	7-15-06	6.75, 5.75, 5.8, 5.85, 5.875, 5.9	6.1705
Certificates of Obligation - Airport 2007	8-01-07	5.125, 4.375, 4.50, 4.60, 4.75, 4.80, 4.85	4.7993
Certificates of Obligation - 2015 Series	8-15-15	2.00, 3.00, 3.625, 3.375	3.4000
Certificates of Obligation - 2016 Series	9-01-16	2.00, 2.25, 2.50, 3.00	2.1100
Certificates of Obligation - 2017 Series	7-01-17	2.50, 4.00, 5.00	3.2165
Certificates of Obligation - 2018A Series	7-1-18	3.00, 4.00, 5.00	3.4719
Certificates of Obligation - 2018B Series	7-1-18	3.00, 4.00	3.4368
Certificates of Obligation - 2019 Series	12-01-19	4.00, 5.00	2.7153
Certificates of Obligation - 2021 Series	09-23-21	4.00	2.5809
Total Certificates of Obligation			

TOTAL GENERAL LONG-TERM OBLIGATION BONDS PAYABLE

Note:

- (1) This schedule reflects only the principal portion of general obligation bonds payable.
- (2) * Bond date - date at which bonds are dated.
- (3) This schedule does not include unamortized bond premiums.

Maturity and Option	Amount of Original Issue	Bonds Matured		Interest Paid Year Ended 9-30-21	Bond Principal Payable 9-30-21
		Prior Years	Year Ended 9-30-21		
2-15-27/17	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 715,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 16,375	\$ 300,000
2-15-21/20	2,165,000	2,030,000	135,000	2,531	-
2-15-35/25	13,820,000	9,810,000	1,130,000	153,600	2,880,000
2-15-35/25	21,115,000	14,275,000	840,000	262,000	6,000,000
2-15-36/25	13,895,000	3,180,000	1,830,000	392,000	8,885,000
2-15-36/25	25,765,000	3,850,000	1,010,000	830,300	20,905,000
2-15-37/26	13,660,000	1,295,000	485,000	593,400	11,880,000
2-15-26	830,000	5,000	250,000	32,550	575,000
2-15-38/28	4,880,000	310,000	170,000	193,950	4,400,000
2-15-40/29	7,315,000	-	25,000	531,103	7,290,000
2-15-43/31	13,255,000	-	215,000	234,061	13,040,000
	<u>117,770,000</u>	<u>35,470,000</u>	<u>6,145,000</u>	<u>3,241,870</u>	<u>76,155,000</u>
2-15-21/16	1,205,000	1,125,000	80,000	2,400	
2-15-22/17	4,895,000	4,000,000	435,000	32,750	460,000
2-15-35/25	1,955,000	495,000	100,000	46,213	1,360,000
2-15-31/25	2,000,000	535,000	135,000	33,950	1,330,000
2-15-37/26	7,830,000	755,000	280,000	334,150	6,795,000
2-15-39/28	10,215,000	355,000	370,000	385,850	9,490,000
2-15-39/28	1,615,000	55,000	60,000	58,400	1,500,000
2-15-40/29	10,745,000	-	135,000	797,662	10,610,000
2-15-38/26	6,000,000	-	-	-	6,000,000
	<u>46,460,000</u>	<u>7,320,000</u>	<u>1,595,000</u>	<u>1,691,375</u>	<u>37,545,000</u>
	<u>\$ 164,230,000</u>	<u>\$ 42,790,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,740,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,933,245</u>	<u>\$ 113,700,000</u>



STATISTICAL SECTION



CITY OF ABILENE



Statistical Section

This part of the City of Abilene, Texas' comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	144
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue sources, sales and property tax.	157
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	165
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	170
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	173

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2012*	2013	2014	2015**	2016
Governmental activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 147,001,788	\$ 155,814,109	\$ 167,065,458	\$ 169,593,848	\$ 184,493,119
Restricted	7,410,558	6,039,185	5,580,207	6,289,487	5,964,816
Unrestricted	38,686,631	39,735,187	40,392,222	(3,851,175)	(10,212,143)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 193,098,977</u>	<u>\$ 201,588,481</u>	<u>\$ 213,037,887</u>	<u>\$ 172,032,160</u>	<u>\$ 180,245,792</u>
Business-type activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 123,555,521	\$ 128,027,206	\$ 130,855,353	\$ 141,042,489	\$ 154,439,154
Restricted	1,924,398	783,862	783,821	714,753	703,327
Unrestricted	46,066,098	45,072,860	48,881,615	48,544,771	45,665,075
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 171,546,017</u>	<u>\$ 173,883,928</u>	<u>\$ 180,520,789</u>	<u>\$ 190,302,013</u>	<u>\$ 200,807,556</u>
Primary government					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 270,557,309	\$ 283,841,315	\$ 297,920,811	\$ 310,636,337	\$ 338,932,273
Restricted	9,334,956	6,823,047	6,364,028	7,004,240	6,668,143
Unrestricted	84,752,729	84,808,047	89,273,837	44,693,596	35,452,932
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 364,644,994</u>	<u>\$ 375,472,409</u>	<u>\$ 393,558,676</u>	<u>\$ 362,334,173</u>	<u>\$ 381,053,348</u>

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective fiscal year.

* Restated net position.

** The City implemented GASB Statement No. 68 in fiscal year 2015. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this standard.

*** The City implemented GASB Statement No. 75 in fiscal year 2018. The amounts for all prior fiscal years have not been restated for the effects of this standard.

Fiscal Year				
2017	2018***	2019	2020	2021
\$ 192,230,299	\$ 202,019,892	\$ 207,790,259	\$ 213,719,970	\$ 217,431,274
7,726,478	8,331,620	7,547,184	8,669,033	9,686,492
(20,714,237)	(21,305,560)	(22,958,273)	(26,402,223)	6,522,958
<u>\$ 179,242,540</u>	<u>\$ 189,045,952</u>	<u>\$ 192,379,170</u>	<u>\$ 195,986,780</u>	<u>\$ 233,640,724</u>
\$ 170,683,229	\$ 175,803,351	\$ 165,326,998	\$ 175,633,219	\$ 185,339,597
721,851	893,602	1,543,876	1,711,202	1,733,771
43,860,530	46,200,131	44,085,358	41,849,791	49,845,509
<u>\$ 215,265,610</u>	<u>\$ 222,897,084</u>	<u>\$ 210,956,232</u>	<u>\$ 219,194,212</u>	<u>\$ 236,918,877</u>
\$ 362,913,528	\$ 377,823,243	\$ 373,117,257	\$ 389,353,189	\$ 402,770,871
8,448,329	9,225,222	9,091,060	10,380,235	11,420,263
23,146,293	24,894,571	21,127,085	15,447,568	56,368,467
<u>\$ 394,508,150</u>	<u>\$ 411,943,036</u>	<u>\$ 403,335,402</u>	<u>\$ 415,180,992</u>	<u>\$ 470,559,601</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2012*	2013	2014	2015	2016
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government ²	\$ 1,413,623	\$ 1,629,414	\$ 1,680,796	\$ 1,780,202	\$ 2,647,970
Human Resources	1,966,784	2,211,654	2,286,518	2,441,120	3,141,605
Finance	7,676,318	8,158,544	8,676,471	9,056,563	9,135,461
Planning and development services	4,028,434	3,727,961	3,950,329	4,234,015	3,744,623
Economic development ²	273,807	269,235	254,767	256,639	381,635
Public works	9,860,509	10,038,084	11,748,309	10,863,395	9,932,350
Information Technology ⁴	-	-	-	-	-
Police	24,324,806	24,882,080	25,758,373	25,598,660	30,268,503
Fire	17,881,081	18,510,732	19,469,788	22,488,941	23,706,150
Transportation Services	3,506,121	4,130,783	4,495,154	4,794,921	5,198,433
Library Services ⁵	-	-	-	-	-
Community services	15,318,924	16,087,064	16,564,210	17,324,550	21,174,094
Health ¹	-	-	-	-	-
General Services ⁶	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and fees on long-term debt*	3,295,945	2,896,895	2,556,122	3,170,378	3,198,611
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>89,546,352</u>	<u>92,542,446</u>	<u>97,440,837</u>	<u>102,009,384</u>	<u>112,529,435</u>
Business-type activities:					
Water and sewer	33,994,651	35,981,438	35,626,471	35,975,514	39,557,921
Solid waste services	9,880,044	10,074,204	10,058,782	10,317,053	11,276,692
Non-major funds	6,112,242	6,429,836	6,298,387	5,867,430	6,286,285
Total business-type activities expenses	<u>49,986,937</u>	<u>52,485,478</u>	<u>51,983,640</u>	<u>52,159,997</u>	<u>57,120,898</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 139,533,289</u>	<u>\$ 145,027,924</u>	<u>\$ 149,424,477</u>	<u>\$ 154,169,381</u>	<u>\$ 169,650,333</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
General government ²	\$ 31,188	\$ 37,168	\$ 33,088	\$ 27,952	\$ 31,918
Finance	1,841,816	2,171,077	2,215,581	1,779,338	1,791,105
Planning and development services	1,539,179	1,491,845	1,815,016	1,741,177	1,425,511
Public works ³	73,776	59,169	67,960	74,671	95,081
Police	1,153,500	1,129,606	1,091,780	1,107,091	1,105,780
Fire	99,160	76,835	117,165	100,910	98,500
Transportation Services	1,724,065	1,706,069	1,835,194	1,893,427	1,871,854
Library Services ⁵	-	-	-	-	-
Community services	1,543,206	1,626,254	1,850,664	1,921,488	2,377,022
Health ¹	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	4,888,830	3,842,032	4,024,520	3,703,719	3,967,435
Capital grants and contributions	7,485,410	6,731,853	12,727,789	7,187,441	18,316,880
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>20,380,130</u>	<u>18,871,908</u>	<u>25,778,757</u>	<u>19,537,214</u>	<u>31,081,086</u>
Business-type activities:					
Charges for services:					
Water and sewer	36,553,801	36,054,828	39,243,053	43,434,088	47,266,003
Solid waste services	12,429,681	12,467,867	12,354,136	12,961,098	13,065,415
Non-major funds	2,452,045	2,476,929	2,324,023	2,310,800	2,321,300
Operating grants and contributions	2,400,494	2,206,638	2,486,052	1,966,545	1,451,444
Capital grants and contributions	395,933	1,580,646	1,570,780	2,289,546	2,200,036
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>54,231,954</u>	<u>54,786,908</u>	<u>57,978,044</u>	<u>62,962,077</u>	<u>66,304,198</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 74,612,084</u>	<u>\$ 73,658,816</u>	<u>\$ 83,756,801</u>	<u>\$ 82,499,291</u>	<u>\$ 97,385,284</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue:					
Governmental activities	\$ (69,166,222)	\$ (73,670,538)	\$ (71,662,080)	\$ (82,472,170)	\$ (81,448,349)
Business-type activities	4,245,017	2,301,430	5,994,404	10,802,080	9,183,300
Total primary government net expense	<u>\$ (64,921,205)</u>	<u>\$ (71,369,108)</u>	<u>\$ (65,667,676)</u>	<u>\$ (71,670,090)</u>	<u>\$ (72,265,049)</u>

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective fiscal year.

* Restated

¹ Effective FY 2018, Health was moved out of Community Services and into its own department.

² Effective FY 2018, Economic Development, Convention Center and Animal Services are included in General Government.

³ Effective FY 2019, Public Works charges for services includes the "Street Maintenance Fee".

⁴ Formerly the Facilities and Capital Improvements Department. This Department was renamed the Information Technology Department effective FY 2020.

⁵ Effective 2021, Library Services was moved out of Community Services and into its own department.

⁶ Effective 2021, General Services was moved out of Finance and into its own department.

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$	5,697,500	\$ 5,914,985	\$ 8,590,172	\$ 9,830,243	\$ 9,051,904
	3,244,011	1,232,748	1,498,469	1,570,279	1,439,514
	9,271,167	6,871,287	8,636,167	9,285,750	5,589,374
	3,631,386	3,164,675	3,498,420	3,988,960	5,344,095
	319,717	-	-	-	-
	10,738,983	11,701,793	12,684,946	13,530,464	13,918,734
	1,362,684	2,895,988	2,932,499	2,152,152	1,577,770
	31,331,115	29,328,073	33,377,601	34,678,306	31,699,772
	23,581,018	23,026,603	26,858,049	28,021,775	26,366,178
	5,651,388	5,669,644	6,122,895	6,268,550	7,511,017
	-	-	-	-	3,187,316
	19,283,594	13,677,953	15,958,485	14,682,403	12,922,675
	-	4,387,574	4,784,731	5,178,401	5,155,086
	-	-	-	-	3,115,359
	3,288,053	4,098,430	3,940,312	3,888,230	4,646,940
	<u>117,400,616</u>	<u>111,969,753</u>	<u>128,882,746</u>	<u>133,075,513</u>	<u>131,525,734</u>
	40,815,109	50,992,841	65,594,968	53,692,219	53,455,705
	11,457,655	10,725,040	12,335,938	12,769,458	12,904,802
	6,581,441	6,393,837	6,866,977	7,091,314	7,342,112
	<u>58,854,205</u>	<u>68,111,718</u>	<u>84,797,883</u>	<u>73,552,991</u>	<u>73,702,619</u>
\$	<u>176,254,821</u>	<u>\$ 180,081,471</u>	<u>\$ 213,680,629</u>	<u>\$ 206,628,504</u>	<u>\$ 205,228,353</u>
\$	986,572	\$ 975,198	\$ 983,543	\$ 843,125	\$ 689,423
	1,757,839	1,862,362	1,561,099	1,307,852	990,330
	1,159,403	1,179,031	1,340,622	1,522,816	1,786,822
	73,440	97,668	4,560,807	4,535,380	5,490,445
	1,155,192	1,723,898	1,300,675	1,444,909	1,428,933
	111,242	113,760	120,415	109,360	111,915
	1,995,832	2,005,829	2,020,115	1,650,576	1,878,706
	-	-	-	-	6,958
	1,731,667	1,032,904	1,031,343	442,926	798,193
	-	719,975	777,786	591,236	472,085
	4,243,985	3,942,459	4,900,325	7,901,643	25,591,156
	8,438,203	4,272,514	3,281,177	3,012,559	14,227,433
	<u>21,653,375</u>	<u>17,925,598</u>	<u>21,877,907</u>	<u>23,362,382</u>	<u>53,472,399</u>
	52,133,145	54,018,608	50,551,248	57,535,961	59,246,722
	13,305,296	13,634,876	15,418,218	16,605,005	16,605,893
	2,695,131	2,664,137	2,742,147	3,181,118	3,193,064
	1,803,933	1,970,975	2,280,037	3,547,114	3,476,164
	2,438,332	6,578,852	1,269,113	3,127,943	9,928,666
	<u>72,375,837</u>	<u>78,867,448</u>	<u>72,260,763</u>	<u>83,997,141</u>	<u>92,450,509</u>
\$	<u>94,029,212</u>	<u>\$ 96,793,046</u>	<u>\$ 94,138,670</u>	<u>\$ 107,359,523</u>	<u>\$ 145,922,908</u>
\$	(95,747,241)	\$ (94,044,155)	\$ (107,004,839)	\$ (109,713,131)	\$ (78,053,335)
	13,521,632	10,755,730	(12,537,120)	10,444,150	18,747,890
\$	<u>(82,225,609)</u>	<u>\$ (83,288,425)</u>	<u>\$ (119,541,959)</u>	<u>\$ (99,268,981)</u>	<u>\$ (59,305,445)</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years *
September 30, 2021
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2012*	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes					
Property taxes	\$ 33,791,949	\$ 34,569,630	\$ 35,301,107	\$ 36,337,957	\$ 39,768,063
Sales and use taxes	30,938,050	30,579,680	30,780,883	31,481,309	30,388,148
Franchise taxes	6,739,894	7,209,087	7,404,995	7,731,243	7,696,566
Occupancy taxes	2,651,028	2,781,952	3,027,363	3,248,946	3,028,317
Miscellaneous taxes	1,348,992	1,305,058	1,381,697	1,438,012	1,824,885
Investment income	184,981	156,355	127,303	166,687	361,385
Miscellaneous income	3,208,211	4,051,789	3,801,533	4,077,608	4,772,649
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	1,011,510	1,506,491	1,286,605	1,643,224	715,757
Total governmental activities	<u>79,874,615</u>	<u>82,160,042</u>	<u>83,111,486</u>	<u>86,124,986</u>	<u>88,555,770</u>
Business-type activities:					
Investment income	111,724	92,938	101,965	156,320	282,359
Miscellaneous income	1,090,085	1,102,454	1,493,322	521,317	782,031
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets	227,454	347,580	333,775	305,346	190,422
Transfers	(1,011,510)	(1,506,491)	(1,286,605)	(1,643,224)	(715,757)
Total business-type activities	<u>417,753</u>	<u>36,481</u>	<u>642,457</u>	<u>(660,241)</u>	<u>539,055</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 80,292,368</u>	<u>\$ 82,196,523</u>	<u>\$ 83,753,943</u>	<u>\$ 85,464,745</u>	<u>\$ 89,094,825</u>
Change in Net Position					
Governmental activities	\$ 10,708,393	\$ 8,489,504	\$ 11,449,406	\$ 3,652,816	\$ 7,107,421
Business-type activities	4,662,770	2,337,911	6,636,861	10,141,839	9,722,355
Total primary government	<u>\$ 15,371,163</u>	<u>\$ 10,827,415</u>	<u>\$ 18,086,267</u>	<u>\$ 13,794,655</u>	<u>\$ 16,829,776</u>

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective fiscal year.

* Restated

	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$	42,886,448	\$ 46,250,305	\$ 47,853,967	\$ 50,891,096	\$ 53,045,707
	31,193,071	34,784,342	35,369,689	36,234,787	39,550,277
	7,471,341	7,858,877	8,314,757	8,103,843	7,784,238
	3,198,982	3,414,572	3,594,163	2,874,140	3,889,073
	2,719,960	3,069,314	3,494,558	3,480,375	3,518,307
	747,572	1,532,655	2,648,383	1,077,183	62,940
	5,088,938	6,004,939	7,322,508	7,044,983	5,957,091
	835,612	55,826	-	16,900	10,009
	602,065	3,898,419	1,740,032	3,597,434	1,889,637
	<u>94,743,989</u>	<u>106,869,249</u>	<u>110,338,057</u>	<u>113,320,741</u>	<u>115,707,279</u>
	405,707	836,094	1,594,674	586,036	37,505
	830,730	324,829	26,305	460,299	442,388
	302,050	267,570	715,321	344,929	386,519
	<u>(602,065)</u>	<u>(3,898,419)</u>	<u>(1,740,032)</u>	<u>(3,597,434)</u>	<u>(1,889,637)</u>
	<u>936,422</u>	<u>(2,469,926)</u>	<u>596,268</u>	<u>(2,206,170)</u>	<u>(1,023,225)</u>
\$	<u><u>95,680,411</u></u>	<u><u>104,399,323</u></u>	<u><u>110,934,325</u></u>	<u><u>111,114,571</u></u>	<u><u>114,684,054</u></u>
\$	(1,003,252)	\$ 12,825,094	\$ 3,333,218	\$ 3,607,610	\$ 37,653,944
	14,458,054	8,285,804	(11,940,852)	8,237,980	17,724,665
\$	<u><u>13,454,802</u></u>	<u><u>21,110,898</u></u>	<u><u>(8,607,634)</u></u>	<u><u>11,845,590</u></u>	<u><u>55,378,609</u></u>



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021
(accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Franchise Tax	Occupancy Tax	Miscellaneous Tax	Total
2012	\$ 33,791,949	\$ 30,938,050	\$ 6,739,894	\$ 2,651,028	\$ 1,348,992	\$ 75,469,913
2013	34,569,630	30,579,680	7,209,087	2,781,952	1,305,058	76,445,407
2014	35,301,107	30,780,883	7,404,995	3,027,363	1,381,697	77,896,045
2015	36,337,957	31,481,309	7,731,243	3,248,946	1,438,012	80,237,467
2016	39,768,063	30,388,148	7,696,566	3,028,317	1,824,885	82,705,979
2017	42,886,448	31,193,071	7,471,341	3,198,982	2,719,960	87,469,802
2018	46,250,305	34,784,342	7,858,877	3,414,572	3,069,314	95,377,410
2019	47,853,967	35,369,689	8,314,757	3,594,163	3,494,558	98,627,134
2020	50,891,096	36,234,787	8,103,843	2,874,140	3,480,375	101,584,241
2021	53,045,707	39,550,277	7,784,238	3,889,073	3,518,307	107,787,602

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective fiscal year.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2012	2013	2014	2015
General fund				
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-Spendable Items				
Inventory	-	5,152	3,838	2,292
Prepaid Items	19,493	47,857	42,608	21,461
Assigned to:				
27th Payroll	1,030,000	1,230,000	1,430,000	1,630,000
Other purposes	2,296,188	831,694	718,900	858,447
Unassigned (deficit)	22,385,803	23,150,110	23,707,315	24,378,638
Total general fund	<u>\$ 25,731,484</u>	<u>\$ 25,264,813</u>	<u>\$ 25,902,661</u>	<u>\$ 26,890,838</u>
All other governmental funds				
Reserved	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved/Unassigned, reported in:				
Nonmajor Governmental	(15,875)	(50,419)	(92,360)	(34,769)
Debt service	-	-	-	-
Capital project funds	-	-	-	-
Non-Spendable Items				
Inventory	-	-	-	-
Prepaid Items	17,093	1,834	2,958	3,856
Restricted for:				
Debt service	1,265,688	1,421,361	1,413,641	1,488,064
Capital projects	13,467,972	8,941,684	6,093,369	30,277,285
Other purposes	2,461,966	2,480,804	2,808,542	2,884,608
Committed to:				
Other purposes	-	-	-	-
Assigned to:				
Debt service	258,621	289,126	-	-
Capital projects	6,586,366	8,726,554	9,723,092	9,888,410
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 24,041,831</u>	<u>\$ 21,810,944</u>	<u>\$ 19,949,242</u>	<u>\$ 44,507,454</u>

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for respective fiscal year.

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5,144	4,071	2,961	4,913	4,630	3,869
26,836	32,131	27,456	27,033	18,297	486,682
2,364,876	-	-	-	-	-
606,609	748,373	669,747	706,692	436,894	532,400
23,455,297	26,146,953	27,527,872	30,843,631	33,996,468	34,960,629
<u>\$ 26,458,762</u>	<u>\$ 26,931,528</u>	<u>\$ 28,228,036</u>	<u>\$ 31,582,269</u>	<u>\$ 34,456,289</u>	<u>\$ 35,983,580</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
(51,784)	(31,177)	(1,183)	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
5,249	7,859	6,863	1,813	2,386	7,140
1,688,525	1,841,779	1,766,526	1,692,830	2,706,988	3,086,109
46,782,627	46,777,906	48,703,189	26,216,250	24,863,591	20,789,895
3,318,044	3,813,917	4,306,782	3,734,473	3,862,385	4,188,611
-	-	-	3,457,359	2,649,259	4,215,194
-	-	-	-	-	-
10,519,288	10,029,756	13,491,475	15,239,122	15,374,778	40,782,736
-	-	-	-	-	(4,784)
<u>\$ 62,261,949</u>	<u>\$ 62,440,040</u>	<u>\$ 68,273,652</u>	<u>\$ 50,341,847</u>	<u>\$ 49,459,387</u>	<u>\$ 73,064,901</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2012	2013	2014	2015
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 75,593,361	\$ 76,489,386	\$ 77,908,819	\$ 80,092,679
Licenses and permits	1,389,950	1,284,471	1,586,623	1,548,832
Fines and forfeitures	2,000,437	2,297,611	2,352,970	1,931,566
Charges for services	4,195,065	4,220,602	4,566,205	4,639,516
Intergovernmental revenues	11,753,819	10,034,100	15,552,706	8,978,675
Assessments/passenger facility charge	476,826	515,988	546,110	605,781
Interest and miscellaneous	6,007,879	6,433,398	5,919,240	7,004,586
Total revenues	101,417,337	101,275,556	108,432,673	104,801,635
Expenditures				
General government ¹	1,832,118	1,879,077	1,963,168	1,983,021
Human Resources	2,159,580	2,370,945	2,576,029	2,702,787
Finance	7,768,528	8,520,194	9,134,371	10,472,981
Planning & Development Services	4,013,510	3,727,507	3,982,714	4,287,282
Economic development	719	100	-	-
Public works	6,436,791	6,485,824	8,069,487	6,832,106
Information Technology ³	-	-	-	-
Police	22,778,112	23,604,378	24,557,057	25,135,957
Fire	16,753,910	17,587,022	18,217,844	18,582,736
Transportation services	1,645,407	1,776,606	1,995,218	2,022,131
Library ⁴	-	-	-	-
Community services	13,519,309	15,662,017	14,718,776	15,463,934
Health ²	-	-	-	-
General Services ⁵	-	-	-	-
Debt service				
Principal	7,900,000	10,778,967	7,344,000	6,690,000
Interest	3,167,775	2,878,035	2,503,438	2,586,768
Fees and other charges	187,726	198,981	166,190	565,277
Capital projects	12,451,995	12,163,171	15,689,029	7,850,008
Total expenditures	100,615,480	107,632,824	110,917,321	105,174,988
Excess (deficit) of revenues over expenditures	801,857	(6,357,268)	(2,484,648)	(373,353)
Other financing sources (uses)				
Issuance of debt	-	-	-	23,070,000
Bond Premium	-	120,554	-	3,305,739
Issuance of refunding bonds	-	1,565,000	-	13,820,000
Payments to refunded bond escrow agent	-	(1,600,000)	-	(14,535,000)
Proceeds from sale of assets	-	2,200,000	-	-
Transfers in	10,021,843	10,250,208	8,893,917	6,410,302
Transfers out	(9,402,468)	(8,876,052)	(7,633,123)	(6,151,299)
Total other financing sources (uses)	619,375	3,659,710	1,260,794	25,919,742
Net change in fund balances	\$ 1,421,232	\$ (2,697,558)	\$ (1,223,854)	\$ 25,546,389
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	12.6%	14.3%	10.3%	9.5%

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for respective fiscal year

¹ Effective FY 2018, Economic Development, Convention Center and Animal Services are included in General Government.

² Effective FY 2018, Health was moved out of Community Services and into its own department.

³ Formerly the Facilities and Capital Improvements Department. This Department was renamed the Information Technology Department effective FY 2020.

⁴ Effective 2021, Library Services was moved out of Community Services and into its own department.

⁵ Effective 2021, General Services was moved out of Finance and into its own department.

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
\$	82,667,603	\$ 87,423,676	\$ 95,374,313	\$ 98,592,152	\$ 101,476,524	\$ 107,778,039
	1,531,658	1,432,909	1,518,757	1,701,347	1,868,760	2,079,970
	1,588,698	1,628,834	2,110,492	1,542,100	1,459,321	1,324,755
	4,814,612	5,130,807	5,231,952	9,839,072	8,553,760	9,933,869
	17,469,624	9,145,441	4,837,477	4,870,401	8,080,007	25,650,740
	576,404	577,054	570,035	583,381	450,996	464,641
	11,652,087	9,675,450	9,782,892	12,637,003	10,901,938	20,413,069
	120,300,686	115,014,171	119,425,918	129,765,456	132,791,306	167,645,083
	2,937,786	4,998,935	5,371,937	6,838,358	8,172,377	9,124,511
	2,954,916	3,093,545	1,609,724	1,647,939	1,810,082	1,922,493
	12,855,913	9,115,669	8,011,232	8,669,605	9,465,481	5,699,705
	3,485,817	3,453,307	3,233,864	3,257,902	3,914,436	5,527,472
	49,999	-	-	-	-	-
	6,409,909	6,818,987	7,656,610	7,650,285	8,070,472	8,065,438
	-	1,385,754	3,270,675	3,051,833	2,175,621	1,768,797
	26,534,539	28,288,554	29,018,057	29,549,229	30,877,892	32,500,220
	18,815,536	19,268,096	20,040,532	20,874,757	22,739,699	23,587,499
	1,959,062	1,941,925	2,135,301	2,177,771	2,222,210	3,590,828
	-	-	-	-	-	2,944,794
	17,683,990	16,142,587	12,190,480	13,033,800	12,220,485	11,750,842
	-	-	4,414,599	4,423,530	5,005,079	5,513,303
	-	-	-	-	-	2,783,815
	7,540,000	8,420,000	8,573,072	8,862,598	8,023,776	7,740,000
	2,730,037	3,236,050	4,206,104	4,534,913	3,912,708	4,933,245
	658,426	489,812	515,813	212,880	504,365	559,318
	29,013,286	33,370,279	23,073,240	31,820,863	35,456,880	22,296,697
	133,629,216	140,023,500	133,321,240	146,606,263	154,571,563	150,308,977
	(13,328,530)	(25,009,329)	(13,895,322)	(16,840,807)	(21,780,257)	17,336,106
	27,765,000	21,754,445	16,750,000	-	18,060,000	6,000,000
	4,926,398	3,539,471	1,393,039	-	2,704,636	777,282
	13,895,000	-	830,000	-	13,255,000	-
	(15,666,632)	-	(919,078)	-	(13,387,316)	-
	-	835,612	100,669	315,918	16,900	1,379,745
	7,933,838	8,873,563	14,280,581	17,428,697	31,185,925	41,686,813
	(8,202,655)	(9,342,905)	(11,409,769)	(15,481,380)	(28,063,328)	(42,047,141)
	30,650,949	25,660,186	21,025,442	2,263,235	23,771,817	7,796,699
\$	17,322,419	\$ 650,857	\$ 7,130,120	\$ (14,577,572)	\$ 1,991,560	\$ 25,132,805
	10.4%	11.3%	12.0%	11.9%	10.2%	10.1%



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
General Government Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales and Use Tax	Franchise Tax	Occupancy Tax	Miscellaneous Tax	Total
2012	\$ 33,789,361	\$ 30,938,050	\$ 6,865,930	\$ 2,651,028	\$ 1,348,992	\$ 75,593,361
2013	34,574,143	30,579,660	7,012,218	2,781,952	1,541,413	76,489,386
2014	35,294,623	30,780,883	7,177,428	3,027,363	1,628,522	77,908,819
2015	36,200,266	31,481,309	7,396,951	3,248,946	1,765,207	80,092,679
2016	39,589,428	30,388,148	7,261,592	3,028,317	2,400,118	82,667,603
2017	42,571,021	31,193,071	7,362,960	3,198,982	3,097,642	87,423,676
2018	46,187,148	34,784,342	7,918,937	3,414,572	3,069,314	95,374,313
2019	47,866,268	35,369,689	8,267,474	3,594,163	3,494,558	98,592,152
2020	50,803,111	36,234,787	8,084,111	2,874,140	3,480,375	101,476,524
2021	53,019,766	39,550,277	7,800,616	3,889,073	3,518,307	107,778,039

Source: City of Abilene Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the respective fiscal year.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Taxable Sales by Category
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021

	Fiscal Year				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Agriculture/Forestry/Fishing/Hunting	\$ 547,779	\$ 503,590	\$ 583,589	\$ 408,022	\$ 446,321
Mining/Oil&Gas Extraction	54,744,441	95,559,256	93,031,231	57,430,930	34,133,400
Construction	52,606,339	51,903,925	58,313,920	67,854,338	61,116,154
Manufacturing	49,943,599	49,926,332	57,678,289	55,665,281	48,990,323
Transportation, communication, utilities	55,880,498	62,464,664	74,142,214	81,653,050	82,721,138
Wholesale trade	159,477,950	155,164,726	176,977,822	170,109,146	140,507,422
Retail trade /Art&Ent/Accom Food Srvc	1,248,744,459	1,286,242,841	1,329,807,474	1,366,113,881	1,350,094,476
Finance, Insurance, real estate	45,317,650	51,139,377	57,963,727	42,794,641	39,913,549
Services	100,948,856	104,615,205	117,018,405	117,674,085	108,702,259
Health Care, Social Assistance	6,376,168	6,409,290	6,185,922	6,526,855	6,611,339
Public Administration	12,738,640	13,010,961	12,956,379	13,416,508	13,639,997
Educational	5,319,322	5,443,377	5,456,207	5,966,050	6,226,605
Other	-	-	1,183	-	-
	<u>\$ 1,792,645,701</u>	<u>\$ 1,882,383,544</u>	<u>\$ 1,990,116,362</u>	<u>\$ 1,985,612,787</u>	<u>\$ 1,893,102,983</u>

Source: Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts

(1) Latest available information is through June 30, 2021. July - September taxable sales are an average of the available information

* Prior year figures are restated to reflect actual taxable sales.

2017	2018	2019	2020 *	2021
				(1)
\$ 338,069	\$ 1,105,332	\$ 471,698	\$ 435,286	\$ 319,537
41,075,136	60,057,935	64,740,128	53,796,761	54,752,795
67,102,690	74,957,791	77,472,585	75,038,186	74,290,975
58,821,243	57,551,352	49,963,168	46,008,298	54,905,493
83,232,717	119,164,464	104,939,578	104,756,521	75,745,071
133,017,264	162,918,314	190,787,723	175,877,128	166,100,685
1,333,830,063	1,648,806,148	1,664,993,396	1,761,058,995	1,926,653,125
37,030,432	36,791,290	33,924,626	34,122,491	33,665,180
115,453,108	130,359,613	141,646,598	137,260,595	141,855,537
6,059,792	6,575,182	6,834,418	4,793,978	86,180,464
13,945,741	14,333,151	15,731,001	16,425,895	17,063,947
6,390,285	6,335,528	6,474,348	6,078,333	5,152,324
-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 1,896,296,540</u>	<u>\$ 2,318,956,100</u>	<u>\$ 2,357,979,267</u>	<u>\$ 2,415,652,467</u>	<u>\$ 2,636,685,133</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS**Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property****Last Ten Fiscal Years****September 30, 2021**

Fiscal Year	Real Property	Personal Property	Mineral Property	Less: Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value
2012	\$ 7,108,403,344	\$ 925,765,578	\$ 22,173,883	\$ 3,123,332,188	\$ 4,933,010,617
2013	7,337,907,715	963,657,246	28,320,751	3,243,531,783	5,086,353,929
2014	7,518,276,164	995,497,170	18,505,970	3,314,461,494	5,217,817,810
2015	7,691,259,421	1,013,315,617	19,556,065	3,364,368,220	5,359,762,883
2016	7,977,068,362	1,031,510,389	12,879,816	3,365,748,130	5,655,710,437
2017	8,227,118,256	1,046,899,960	7,477,411	3,420,078,430	5,861,417,197
2018	8,602,337,127	1,038,965,494	8,014,829	3,532,462,404	6,116,855,046
2019	8,922,925,073	1,073,171,361	9,568,096	3,638,835,277	6,366,829,253
2020	9,298,067,358	1,113,385,698	15,177,716	3,760,627,939	6,666,002,833
2021	9,682,831,630	1,123,172,542	14,439,759	3,885,546,212	6,934,897,719

Source: Taylor County Central Appraisal District tax roll summary

Note: Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value

Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
0.6932	\$ 4,908,145,123	100.51%
0.6860	5,041,874,143	100.88%
0.6860	5,191,882,929	100.50%
0.6860	5,350,324,754	100.18%
0.7140	5,652,509,404	100.06%
0.7465	5,870,046,421	99.85%
0.7751	6,109,425,672	100.12%
0.7722	6,374,547,819	99.88%
0.7877	6,667,103,231	99.98%
0.7877	6,940,492,799	99.92%

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021

Fiscal Year	City of Abilene			Overlapping Rates		Total Direct and Overlapping Rates
	Operating	Debt Service	Total City	Taylor County	Abilene Independent School District	
2012	0.4837	0.2095	0.6932	0.4726	1.1599	2.3257
2013	0.4937	0.1923	0.6860	0.4826	1.1527	2.3213
2014	0.5095	0.1765	0.6860	0.5047	1.1501	2.3408
2015	0.5215	0.1645	0.6860	0.5200	1.2175	2.4235
2016	0.5306	0.1834	0.7140	0.5269	1.2106	2.4515
2017	0.5448	0.2017	0.7465	0.5350	1.2041	2.4856
2018	0.5648	0.2103	0.7751	0.6031	1.1983	2.5765
2019	0.5648	0.2074	0.7722	0.6091	1.2024	2.5837
2020	0.6069	0.1808	0.7877	0.6340	1.3214	2.7431
2021	0.6019	0.1858	0.7877	0.6183	1.2914	2.6974

Source: Taylor County Central Appraisal District

Notes:

- (1) The overlapping tax rates above apply to the majority of Abilene Citizens, who reside within Taylor County and Abilene Independent School District. The following overlapping governments tax rates were excluded:
Wylie Independent School District
Eula Independent School District
Hawley Independent School District
Clyde Independent School District
Merkel Independent School District
Jones County
- (2) Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Principal Property Taxpayers
September 30, 2021 and 2012

Taxpayer	2021			2012		
	Taxable Assessed Value ¹	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value ²	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
AEP Texas North Co.	\$110,338,652	1	1.59%	\$42,008,898	2	0.86%
Fehr Food Inc	38,412,003	2	0.55%			
Cebridge Acquisition LP	36,448,475	3	0.53%			
Coca-Cola Refreshments USA Inc	34,600,211	4	0.50%			
Atmos Energy /Mid-Tex Distribut	33,737,958	5	0.49%			
Partners Mall of Abilene, LLC	33,400,000	6	0.48%			
WellTower TCG NNN Landlord, LLC	28,108,488	7	0.40%			
Lowe's Home Centers Inc	28,065,150	8	0.40%	25,585,468	6	0.52%
Atmos Energy /Mid-Tex Pipeline	24,118,164	9	0.35%			
ARCP MT Abilene TX LLC	23,011,000	10	0.33%			
NC SCHI, Inc.				50,343,588	1	1.03%
MAI Investors Limited Ptshp.				38,588,267	3	0.79%
Gamesa Corporation				33,917,597	4	0.69%
Union Drilling Inc.				29,227,550	5	0.60%
Wal-Mart Stores East, Inc.				23,842,276	7	0.49%
Southwestern Bell				18,931,250	8	0.39%
PWP Industries, Inc				17,307,976	9	0.35%
Zoltek Properties Inc				17,012,803	10	0.35%
TOTAL	<u>\$390,240,101</u>		<u>5.62%</u>	<u>\$296,765,673</u>		<u>6.05%</u>

Source: Taylor County Central Appraisal District

¹ Based on 2020 taxable assessed values

² Based on 2011 taxable assessed values

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021

Fiscal Year	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2012	\$ 33,620,100	\$ 33,104,938	98.47%	\$ 486,027	\$ 33,590,965	99.91%
2013	34,356,915	33,859,430	98.55%	468,830	34,328,260	99.92%
2014	35,243,493	34,556,302	98.05%	651,162	35,207,464	99.90%
2015	36,040,669	35,597,897	98.77%	403,971	36,001,867	99.89%
2016	39,572,135	38,937,129	98.40%	456,061	39,393,191	99.55%
2017	42,686,671	42,012,799	98.42%	460,209	42,473,008	99.50%
2018	46,053,774	45,339,179	98.45%	483,051	45,822,230	99.50%
2019	47,767,944	46,975,439	98.34%	469,431	47,444,870	99.32%
2020	50,887,413	49,954,341	98.17%	473,267	50,427,608	99.10%
2021	52,619,993	52,079,645	98.97%	-	52,079,645	98.97%

Source: Taylor County Central Appraisal District

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					Business-Type Activities	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income ¹	Per Capita ¹
	General Obligation Bonds	Certificates of Obligation	Capital Leases	Contractual Obligations	Notes Payable	Water Sewer Bonds			
2012	\$ 33,368,026	\$ 35,910,221	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,467,967	\$ 40,335,631	\$ 114,081,845	4.93%	\$ 975
2013	31,686,317	30,575,885	-	-	714,000	38,764,068	101,740,270	4.36%	861
2014	28,364,054	26,981,549	-	-	210,000	98,283,831	153,839,434	6.10%	1,294
2015	57,052,530	17,287,213	-	-	110,000	233,973,204	308,422,947	12.09%	2,550
2016	88,057,578	10,465,045	-	-	-	226,977,708	325,500,331	12.59%	2,681
2017	97,158,759	17,392,601	-	264,445	-	230,741,046	345,556,851	13.13%	2,839
2018	95,985,716	27,377,537	-	191,373	-	223,677,504	347,232,130	12.45%	2,841
2019	88,056,477	25,905,448	-	273,776	-	232,674,296	346,909,997	11.87%	2,820
2020	90,738,971	36,651,763	-	-	-	240,140,626	367,531,360	12.14%	2,978
2021	83,922,298	41,645,280	-	-	-	229,017,072	354,584,650	11.55%	2,833

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Note: Outstanding balances of General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation include Bond Premiums and Discounts

¹ See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021

Fiscal Year	General Bonded Debt	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Funds	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value¹ of Property	Per Capita²
2012	\$ 69,278,247	\$ 1,265,688	\$ 68,012,559	1.39%	580
2013	62,262,202	1,421,361	60,840,841	1.21%	520
2014	55,345,603	1,413,641	53,931,962	1.04%	457
2015	74,339,743	1,488,064	72,851,679	1.36%	613
2016	98,522,623	1,688,525	96,834,098	1.71%	801
2017	114,551,360	1,841,779	112,709,581	1.92%	928
2018	123,363,253	1,766,526	121,596,727	1.99%	999
2019	113,961,925	1,697,765	112,264,160	1.76%	919
2020	127,390,734	2,708,670	124,682,064	1.87%	1,010
2021	125,567,578	3,093,382	122,474,196	1.76%	978

Note: Details regarding the city's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

¹See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property for property value data.

² Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of September 30, 2021

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Total Net Taxable Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Total Funded Debt As of 9/30/21</u>	<u>Estimated % Applicable</u>	<u>Overlapping Funded Debt As of 9/30/21</u>
City of Abilene	\$ 6,934,897,719	\$ 118,330,296 ⁽¹⁾	100.00%	\$ 118,330,296 ⁽¹⁾
Subtotal, direct debt	6,934,897,719	118,330,296		118,330,296
Abilene Independent School District	5,212,303,908	218,740,246	98.59%	215,656,009
Taylor County	9,548,790,785	55,795,000	80.30%	44,803,385
Wylie Independent School District	2,387,450,725	47,455,000	63.95%	30,347,473
Jones County	849,145,604	5,105,000	5.25%	268,013
Clyde Cons. Independent School District	545,936,220	18,655,000	0.58%	108,199
Eula Independent School District	290,864,136	4,269,500	26.36%	1,125,440
Hawley Independent School District	177,153,630	4,905,000	1.13%	55,427
Merkel Independent School District	468,147,847	9,935,000	0.51%	50,669
Subtotal, overlapping debt	19,479,792,855	364,859,746		292,414,613
Total Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt	<u>\$ 26,414,690,574</u>	<u>\$ 483,190,042</u>		<u>\$ 410,744,909</u>

Ratio Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation 5.92%

Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt \$ 3,281
Per Capita Direct Debt \$ 945

⁽¹⁾ Total funded debt includes General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligation, GO & CO premiums/discounts and contractual obligations, and excludes \$222,000,000 self-supporting Waterworks/Sewer System debt, \$460,000 self-supporting Airport General Obligation debt, and \$6,000,000 self-supporting Downtown Hotel Convention Center debt.

Source: Central Appraisal District & The Municipal Advisory Council of Texa

Note: The applicable percentages were estimated by determining the entities overlapping portion of net taxable value by the entities total net taxable value.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Legal Debt Margin Information
September 30, 2021

The maximum tax rate permitted by the constitution of the State of Texas is \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. Consequently, no legal debt margin can be calculated. The state attorney general has traditionally allowed up to \$1.50 per \$100 valuation to be applied to debt service. The City levied a tax rate of \$0.1858 per \$100 valuation for debt service for fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Pledged-Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021

Water & Sewer Revenue Bonds						
Fiscal Year	Water & Sewer Charges and Other	Less: Operating Expenses	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service		Coverage
				Principal	Interest	
2012	\$ 37,896,365	\$ 27,047,514	\$ 10,848,851	\$ 4,161,676	\$ 1,878,022	1.80
2013	37,502,886	29,636,074	7,866,812	4,440,996	1,140,892	1.41
2014	41,099,013	27,880,245	13,218,768	4,286,991	3,637,235	1.67
2015	44,342,101	27,257,163	17,084,938	5,691,159	6,863,031	1.36
2016	48,062,565	29,929,824	18,132,741	7,063,188	10,070,899	1.06
2017	53,544,423	30,642,900	22,901,523	7,825,000	9,240,281	1.34
2018	55,318,795	33,548,400	21,770,395	8,915,000	8,743,860	1.23
2019	52,627,733	33,486,826	19,140,907	7,890,000	9,096,469	1.13
2020	58,842,673	36,743,528	22,099,145	10,600,000	5,776,508	1.35
2021	59,246,722	36,065,516	23,181,206	10,220,000	7,159,719	1.33

Note 1: Details regarding the government's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Note 2: Water and sewer charges and other includes miscellaneous income and investment earnings. Operating expenses do not include interest, depreciation or amortization.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Estimated Population</u>	<u>Personal Income (expressed in thousands)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Median Age</u>	<u>School Enrollments</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
	(1)		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
2012	117,063	\$ 2,315,038	\$ 19,776	32.0	16,957	5.1%
2013	118,117	2,335,882	19,776	32.0	17,081	5.0%
2014	118,887	2,468,332	20,762	32.6	17,261	4.0%
2015	120,958	2,551,609	21,095	36.2	17,184	3.8%
2016	121,407	2,585,726	21,298	32.1	17,300	4.2%
2017	121,721	2,631,730	21,621	32.5	16,630	3.5%
2018	122,225	2,789,052	22,819	32.2	20,996	3.3%
2019	122,999	2,921,964	23,756	32.6	21,100	2.9%
2020	123,420	2,903,949	23,529	32.2	21,097	5.8%
2021	125,182	3,070,589	24,529	33.7	20,420	3.9%

Sources:

- (1) Starting in 2019 source is from Census Bureau, prior was the City of Abilene Budget
- (2) Starting in 2014 source is from the Census Bureau, prior was the Abilene Industrial Foundation
- (3) Abilene Industrial Foundation
- (4) Starting in 2017 School enrollments include Wylie Independent School District enrollments. Prior years only included Abilene Independent School District.
- (5) Texas Labor Market Review

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Principal Employers
Fiscal Year End 2021 and 2012

Employer ²	2021			2012		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment ¹	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment ¹
Dyess Air Force Base	6,005	1	7.38%	5,038	1	6.35%
Hendrick Health System	4,032	2	4.96%	2,800	2	3.53%
Abilene Independent School District	2,600	3	3.20%	2,445	3	3.08%
City of Abilene	1,276	4	1.57%	1,200	6	1.51%
Abilene State Supported Living Center	1,225	5	1.51%	1,433	4	1.80%
Texas Department of Criminal Justice	1,190	6	1.46%	1,197	7	1.51%
Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas	1,090	7	1.34%	1,200	5	1.51%
Abilene Christian University	900	8	1.11%	850	9	1.07%
AbiMar Foods	680	9	0.84%			
Taylor County	560	10	0.69%	866	8	1.09%
Abilene Regional Medical Center				750	10	0.94%
Total	19,558		24.05%	17,779		22.39%

(1) Source: Texas Labor Force

(2) Source: Abilene Industrial Foundation



CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Full-time City Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Budgeted Full-time Equivalent Employees as of September 30, 2021									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
General Government ¹	16	16	16	16	18	19	47	50	50	52
Human Resources ¹	37	39	41	41	41	39	17	17	19	19
Finance ¹	97	99	99	99	104	58	57	58	69	37
Planning & Development Services	49	51	50	52	39	41	38	35	39	38
Public Works	163	165	165	167	167	169	171	174	180	178
Information Technology ¹	0	0	0	0	0	13	32	32	20	22
Police	246	250	258	259	265	283	286	287	287	285
Fire	179	179	180	180	181	191	191	206	206	206
Transportation Services ¹	18	20	20	20	21	49	52	52	53	53
Library Services ¹	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
Community Services ¹	177	180	197	197	214	206	133	135	144	147
Health ¹	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	57	57	57
Water	142	144	144	144	148	148	148	148	152	152
Total	1,124	1,143	1,170	1,175	1,198	1,216	1,228	1,251	1,276	1,276

Source: City of Abilene Annual Budget for the respective year

¹ Department reorganization

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021

Function	Fiscal Year				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Police					
Accidents	3,473	3,461	3,466	3,358	3,341
Traffic violations ¹	5,400	14,586	15,696	14,356	13,050
Fire					
Emergency responses	14,884	14,050	14,569	15,394	16,068
Inspections	1,008	977	1,404	1,399	1,413
Streets					
Street & alley reconstruction (sq. yds.) ²	30,000	4,112	6,837	14,301	21,326
Public works					
Building permits issued	1,273	1,263	1,293	1,231	1,227
Solid waste services					
Residential refuse collected (tons)	37,450	41,133	37,956	42,112	44,032
Recyclables collected (tons)	8,000	7,700	8,000	5,318	3,010
Community services					
Zoo attendance ¹	217,038	224,805	226,919	216,953	249,666
Structured recreation program participants ^{1, 3}	200,214	232,581	273,331	234,357	274,594
Library visitors ¹	366,277	352,197	347,999	344,888	343,741
Convention center events ^{1, *}	603	516	452	631	381
Water					
New taps	387	362	177	342	415
Active accounts	39,154	39,392	39,577	39,848	39,995
Average daily production (millions of gallons)	22.5	21.6	20.4	20.1	20.2
Wastewater					
Average daily sewage treatment (millions of gallons)	12.7	11.2	12.0	12.0	13.0
Transit					
Fixed route passengers carried	503,805	511,275	504,290	517,554	476,139
Van passengers carried	87,738	93,417	73,452	88,676	92,398
Contracted Trips **	-	-	-	-	-

¹ Due to COVID-19 closures in 2020, indicators are lower than previous years.

² No street & alley reconstruction projects were completed in FY 2020 & 2021.

³ Beginning in 2021 the methodology for counting participants has changed.

* Beginning in 2016, the Convention Center stopped including Art Displays as an event.

** Beginning in 2019, Transit contracted with Taxi services to supplement evening/PT trips

Sources: Various government departments.

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
3,543	3,288	3,008	2,793	2,984
15,772	16,684	15,268	8,366	10,147
13,974	13,410	14,512	14,551	17,407
1,720	1,699	1,731	1,999	2,374
2,802	24,654	1,500	-	-
1,171	1,105	962	778	1,180
44,884	43,287	45,432	49,550	49,992
3,238	3,058	4,597	2,459	3,017
248,593	227,239	207,344	157,000	262,096
312,553	316,808	346,925	4,673	45,989
511,508	531,865	514,438	299,266	256,391
422	365	421	174	301
334	386	393	460	569
40,670	40,629	40,866	41,453	41,837
20.1	21.2	20.7	21.4	21.3
13.1	13.7	15.8	12.4	12.7
379,050	310,713	311,350	235,675	204,887
72,197	70,704	62,645	49,946	41,125
-	-	18,612	14,938	2,723

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years
September 30, 2021

Function	Fiscal Year				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Public Safety:					
Police:					
Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Fire:					
Stations	8	8	8	8	8
Fire hydrants	3,173	3,196	3,221	3,250	3,259
Streets:					
Paved lane miles	1,675	1,692	1,719	1,719	1,747
Unpaved - standard lane miles	28	28	28	28	28
Community services:					
Parks acres developed	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,002	719
Parks acres undeveloped	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477
City parks	30	30	31	31	26
Recreation centers	6	6	4	4	4
Libraries	3	3	3	3	3
Water					
Water mains (miles)	916	921	928	934	940
Peak daily capacity (millions of gallons)	39.0	32.3	51.0	30.6	34.1
Sewer					
Sewer mains (miles)	665	619	674	679	680
Effluent mains (miles)	40	34	34	34	34

Sources: Various city departments.

2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
1	1	1	1	1
8	8	8	8	8
3,306	3,324	3,340	3,386	3,463
1,747	1,747	1,759	1,776	1,793
28	28	31	31	32
759	759	759	759	759
1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477	1,477
26	26	26	26	26
4	4	4	4	4
3	3	3	3	3
946	955	990	995	1,003
31.1	32.8	35.4	33.0	36.9
683	692	694	697	703
34	34	34	34	34



SEC DISCLOSURES





Table 1 - Valuation, Exemptions and General Obligation Debt

Market Valuation - 2021		\$8,208,570,447
Established by the Central Appraisal District of Taylor County and the Jones County Appraisal District, and excludes totally exempt property, abated values, and values in the Tax Increment Financing Zone.		
Less: Exemptions/reductions at 100% market value		
Residential homestead exemptions (Local option)	484,503,721	
Residential homestead exemptions (Over 65 and disabled)	144,558,014	
Residential homestead value lost on 10% cap	49,012,663	
Agriculture/Open-space land use reductions	59,230,259	
Disabled veterans exemptions	149,055,687	
Pollution control value lost	1,670,825	
Historical exemptions	4,205,916	
Surviving spouse of first responder killed in line of duty	612,909	
Prorated exempt property	2,079,750	
Disaster exemption	32,186	
		<u>894,961,930</u>
Taxable Assessed Valuation - 2021		<u>\$7,313,608,517</u>
City Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes		
General Obligation Debt as of 9/30/2021		\$335,700,000
Less: Self-supporting Debt:		
Water and Sewer System General Obligation debt ⁽¹⁾		222,000,000
Airport General Obligation debt ⁽²⁾		460,000
Downtown Hotel Convention Center debt ⁽³⁾		6,000,000
City Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes		<u>\$107,240,000</u>
Interest and Sinking Fund as of 9/30/2021		<u>\$3,086,109</u>
Ratio Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation		4.59%
Ratio General Purpose Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation		1.47%
Estimated Population in 2021	125,182	
Per Capita 2021 Taxable Assessed Valuation	\$58,424	
Per Capita Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes	\$2,682	
Per Capita General Purpose Funded Debt Payable from Ad Valorem Taxes	\$857	

(1) Water and Sewer System (the "System") General Obligation debt consists of \$1,540,000 2012 TWDB Certificates of Obligation, \$235,000 principal amount of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013, \$1,850,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013, \$3,315,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014, \$5,845,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015, \$1,125,000 principal amount of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, \$29,485,000 principal amount of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, \$9,325,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017, \$16,705,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018, \$13,145,000 principal amount of the City's Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019, \$70,755,000 principal amount of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2019, and \$68,675,000 principal amount of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020. The City provides for debt service on these issues from surplus net revenues of the System. The City has no outstanding Water and Sewer System revenue bonds but has obligated revenues of the System under water supply contracts.

(2) Airport General Obligation debt consists of outstanding \$460,000 Combination Tax and Airport Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007.

(3) Downtown Hotel Convention Center debt consists of \$6,000,000 Combination Tax and Limited Suplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021B. Debt service requirements are being funded with state and local hotel occupancy taxes (Texas House Bill 2445) and surplus revenues of the Downtown Hotel.

Table 2 - Taxable Assessed Valuations by Category

Category	Taxable Appraised Value for Fiscal Year September 30,					
	2022		2021		2020	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$4,683,734,730	57.06%	\$4,260,961,939	55.14%	\$4,039,723,261	54.46%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	485,122,986	5.91%	442,013,247	5.72%	413,627,102	5.58%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	83,572,596	1.02%	81,882,675	1.06%	79,796,252	1.08%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	61,351,429	0.75%	53,149,310	0.69%	53,780,234	0.73%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	48,317,011	0.59%	44,708,588	0.58%	41,863,453	0.56%
Real, Commercial and Industrial	1,683,338,499	20.51%	1,681,615,465	21.76%	1,636,398,300	22.06%
Real, Oil, Gas and Other Minerals	12,312,083	0.15%	14,371,967	0.19%	14,654,572	0.20%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities	238,396,762	2.90%	204,310,461	2.64%	198,203,957	2.67%
Tangible Personal, Commercial and Industrial	841,055,621	10.25%	874,863,016	11.32%	871,984,071	11.76%
Tangible Personal, Other	10,349,111	0.13%	9,002,168	0.12%	9,253,313	0.12%
Real Property, Inventory ⁽¹⁾	5,231,228	0.06%	5,416,678	0.07%	6,299,324	0.08%
Special Inventory	55,788,391	0.68%	54,716,549	0.71%	52,261,151	0.70%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions	8,208,570,447	100.00%	7,727,012,063	100.00%	7,417,844,990	100.00%
Less: Total Exemptions/Reductions	(894,961,930)		(782,802,522)		(754,901,945)	
Taxable Appraised Value	<u>\$7,313,608,517</u>		<u>\$6,944,209,541</u>		<u>\$6,662,943,045</u>	

Category	Taxable Appraised Value for Fiscal Year September 30,					
	2019		2018		2017	
	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total	Amount	% of Total
Real, Residential, Single-Family	\$3,825,140,077	54.05%	\$3,664,914,210	53.85%	\$3,478,136,139	53.38%
Real, Residential, Multi-Family	388,679,603	5.49%	380,702,506	5.59%	365,349,731	5.61%
Real, Vacant Lots/Tracts	70,438,459	1.00%	69,744,831	1.02%	66,955,250	1.03%
Real, Farm and Ranch Improvements	35,474,356	0.50%	52,679,653	0.77%	34,840,544	0.53%
Real, Acreage (Land Only)	55,764,233	0.79%	38,559,523	0.57%	54,040,157	0.83%
Real, Commercial and Industrial	1,595,585,682	22.55%	1,532,288,351	22.51%	1,442,635,064	22.14%
Real, Oil, Gas and Other Minerals	9,505,034	0.13%	7,968,226	0.12%	7,431,467	0.11%
Real and Tangible Personal, Utilities	184,762,925	2.61%	159,696,142	2.35%	144,897,899	2.22%
Tangible Personal, Commercial and Industrial	849,758,355	12.01%	839,844,810	12.34%	856,812,688	13.15%
Tangible Personal, Other	9,702,639	0.14%	10,091,122	0.15%	9,972,493	0.15%
Real Property, Inventory ⁽¹⁾	6,877,085	0.10%	4,291,719	0.06%	6,031,331	0.09%
Special Inventory	45,189,521	0.64%	45,365,313	0.67%	49,169,910	0.75%
Total Appraised Value Before Exemptions	7,076,877,969	100.00%	6,806,146,406	100.00%	6,516,272,673	100.00%
Less: Total Exemptions/Reductions	(710,069,178)		(682,599,782)		(654,830,989)	
Taxable Appraised Value	<u>\$6,366,808,791</u>		<u>\$6,123,546,624</u>		<u>\$5,861,441,684</u>	

(1) Real Inventory properties in the hands of developers or builders; each group of properties in this category is appraised on the basis of its value as a whole as a sale to another developer or builder.

NOTE: Valuations shown are certified taxable assessed values reported by the Central Appraisal District of Taylor County and Jones County Appraisal District. Certified values are subject to change throughout the year as contested values are resolved and the Appraisal District updates records.

Table 3A - Valuation and General Obligation Debt History

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Estimated Population ⁽¹⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation ⁽²⁾	Taxable Assessed Valuation Per Capita	General Obligation Tax Debt Outstanding at End of Year ⁽³⁾	Ratio of General Obligation Tax Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation	General Obligation Tax Debt Per Capita
2017	122,203	\$5,861,417,197	\$47,965	\$313,900,000	5.36%	\$2,569
2018	124,557	6,116,855,046	49,109	314,145,000	5.14%	2,522
2019	123,403	6,366,829,253	51,594	316,055,000	4.96%	2,561
2020	123,420	6,666,002,833	54,011	347,660,000	5.22%	2,817
2021	125,182	6,934,897,719	55,399	335,700,000	4.84%	2,682

(1) Source: City of Abilene Planning & Services Department

(2) As reported by the Central Appraisal District of Taylor County on City's annual Reports of Property Value to the State Comptroller of Public Accounts; subject to change during the ensuing year

(3) Includes self-supporting debt (see "Table 3B - Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt")

Table 3B - Self-Supporting General Obligation Debt

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Total Funded Tax Debt Outstanding at End of Year	Less: Self-Supporting Water & Sewer General Obligation Debt	Less: Airport General Obligation Debt	Less: Downtown Hotel Convention Obligation Debt	General Purpose Funded Tax Debt
2017	\$313,900,000	\$210,645,000	\$2,080,000	\$ -	\$101,175,000
2018	314,145,000	202,675,000	1,705,000	-	109,765,000
2019	316,055,000	213,155,000	1,310,000	-	101,590,000
2020	347,660,000	232,220,000	895,000	-	114,545,000
2021	335,700,000	222,000,000	460,000	6,000,000	107,240,000

Table 4 - Tax Rate, Levy and Collection History

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Tax Rate	General Fund	Interest and Sinking Fund	Adjusted Tax Levy	% Current Collections	% Total Collections
2016	0.7140	0.5306	0.1834	\$39,572,135	98.73%	99.52%
2017	0.7465	0.5448	0.2017	42,686,671	98.78%	99.48%
2018	0.7751	0.5648	0.2103	46,053,774	98.78%	99.50%
2019	0.7722	0.5648	0.2074	47,767,944	98.83%	99.33%
2020	0.7877	0.6069	0.1808	50,887,413	98.77%	99.02%
2021	0.7877	0.6019	0.1858	52,861,970	98.98%	99.65%

Table 5 - Ten Largest Taxpayers

	Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2021 Assessed Value	% of Total Assessed Valuation
1	AEP Texas, Inc.	Electric transmission & distribution	\$110,338,652	1.52%
2	Fehr Food, Inc.	Food manufacturer	38,412,003	0.53%
3	Cebridge Acquisitions (Suddenlink Communications)	Cable TV provider	36,448,475	0.50%
4	Coca-Cola Southwest Beverages, LLC	Beverage distributor	34,600,211	0.48%
5	Atmos Energy/Mid-Tex Distribution	Natural gas distributor	33,737,958	0.46%
6	Partners Mall Abilene, LLC (Mall of Abilene)	Retail shopping center	33,400,000	0.46%
7	Welltower TCG NNN Landlord, LLC	Developer	28,108,488	0.39%
8	Lowe's Home Centers, Inc.	Home improvement store	28,065,150	0.39%
9	Atmos Energy/Mid-Tex Pipeline	Natural gas transportation/storage	24,118,164	0.33%
10	ARCP MT Abilene TX, LLC (Shops of Abilene)	Retail shopping center	23,011,000	0.32%
	TOTAL		<u>\$390,240,101</u>	<u>5.36%</u>

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT LIMITATION

No General Obligation debt limitation is imposed on the City under current State law or the City's Home Rule Charter

Table 6 - Tax Adequacy

Maximum principal and interest requirements, General Purpose General Obligation Debt, 2021 ⁽¹⁾ \$11,577,571
 A tax rate of 0.1643 at 97% collection produces \$11,579,986

(1) Includes bonds, excludes self-supporting debt

Table 7 - Estimated Overlapping Debt

Expenditures of the various taxing entities within the territory of the City are paid out of ad valorem taxes levied by such entities on properties within the City. Such entities are independent of the City and may incur borrowings to finance their expenditures. This statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax bonds ("Tax Debt") was developed from information contained in "Texas Municipal Reports" published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas and from information furnished by the Central Appraisal District of Taylor County and the Jones County and Callahan County Appraisal Districts. Except for the amounts relating to the City, the City has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information, and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate or complete. Furthermore, certain of the entities listed may have issued additional bonds since the date hereof, and such entities may have programs requiring the issuance of substantial amounts of additional bonds, the amount of which cannot be determined. The following table reflects the estimated share of overlapping Tax Debt of the City.

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>2021 Total Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>2021 Tax Rate</u>	<u>Total Funded Debt As of 9/30/2021</u>	<u>Estimated % Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Overlapping Funded Debt As of 9/30/2021</u>	<u>Authorized But Unissued Debt As Of 9/30/2021</u>
City of Abilene ⁽¹⁾	\$7,266,055,643	0.7851	\$335,700,000	100.00%	\$335,700,000 ⁽¹⁾	-
Abilene Independent School District	5,511,338,410	1.2784	218,740,246	98.59%	215,656,009	-
Clyde Cons. Independent School District	352,079,990	1.3131	18,655,000	0.58%	108,199	-
Taylor County	10,124,140,539	0.6070	55,795,000	80.30%	44,803,385	-
Wylie Independent School District	2,506,622,845	1.1200	47,455,000	63.95%	30,347,473	-
Jones County	951,212,104	0.6189	5,105,000	5.25%	268,013	-
Eula Independent School District	177,799,991	1.1502	4,269,500	26.36%	1,125,440	-
Hawley Independent School District	215,540,900	1.1703	4,905,000	1.13%	55,427	-
Merkel Independent School District	429,285,402	1.1616	9,935,000	0.51%	50,669	-
Total Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt	\$27,534,075,824		\$700,559,746		\$628,114,613	-
Ratio of Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation					8.64%	
Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt					\$5,018	
Per Capita Direct Debt					\$2,682	

(1) Includes \$222,000,000 self-supporting Water and Sewer System General Obligation debt, \$460,000 self-supporting Airport General Obligation debt, and \$6,000,000 self-supporting Downtown Hotel Convention Center debt

Excluding the City's Water and Sewer System and Airport self-supporting debt, the City's total direct and overlapping funded debt is as follows:

Total Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Debt	\$628,114,613
Less: Self-supporting Debt	
Water and Sewer System General Obligation debt	222,000,000
Airport General Obligation debt	460,000
Downtown Hotel Convention Center debt	6,000,000
Total Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Debt	<u>\$399,654,613</u>
Ratio of Direct and Overlapping General Obligation Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation	5.50%
Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Funded Debt	\$3,193
Per Capita Direct Debt	\$905

Table 8 - General Obligation Debt Service Requirements

Fiscal Year Ending 9-30	Principal	Interest	Total	Less: Water & Sewer General Obligation Debt	Less: Airport General Obligation Debt	Less: Downtown Hotel Convention Center Debt	General Funded Tax Debt	% of Principal Retired
2022	\$17,275,000	\$10,726,298	\$28,001,298	\$15,737,905	\$471,155	\$214,667	\$11,577,571	5.15%
2023	16,900,000	10,118,037	27,018,037	15,724,882		240,000	11,053,155	
2024	16,775,000	9,496,392	26,271,392	15,713,055		470,300	10,088,037	
2025	16,800,000	8,913,404	25,713,404	15,327,281		495,200	9,890,922	
2026	17,265,000	8,401,759	25,666,759	15,315,983		548,100	9,802,676	
2027	17,395,000	7,908,379	25,303,379	15,324,188		573,900	9,405,291	30.51%
2028	17,545,000	7,352,491	24,897,491	15,324,994		573,600	8,998,897	
2029	17,750,000	6,761,539	24,511,539	15,334,196		572,700	8,604,642	
2030	17,745,000	6,189,227	23,934,227	15,326,534		571,200	8,036,493	
2031	18,020,000	5,625,567	23,645,567	15,317,054		574,000	7,754,512	
2032	18,485,000	5,043,021	23,528,021	15,338,876		571,100	7,618,045	57.18%
2033	18,990,000	4,435,414	23,425,414	15,318,186		503,900	7,603,328	
2034	19,485,000	3,802,750	23,287,750	15,181,671		502,400	7,603,679	
2035	20,145,000	3,137,206	23,282,206	15,189,353		500,300	7,592,553	
2036	19,345,000	2,464,189	21,809,189	15,331,489		502,500	5,975,200	
2037	18,155,000	1,822,463	19,977,463	15,349,388		499,000	4,129,075	85.81%
2038	16,175,000	1,246,003	17,421,003	14,476,978		499,800	2,444,225	
2039	15,840,000	726,398	16,566,398	14,491,023		-	2,075,375	
2040	10,210,000	307,148	10,517,148	9,318,648		-	1,198,500	
2041	4,535,000	83,575	4,618,575	4,618,575		-	-	
2042	425,000	17,409	442,409	442,409		-	-	99.87%
2043	440,000	5,870	445,870	445,870		-	-	100.00%
	<u>\$335,700,000</u>	<u>\$104,584,536</u>	<u>\$440,284,536</u>	<u>\$289,948,538</u>	<u>\$471,155</u>	<u>\$8,412,667</u>	<u>\$141,452,176</u>	

Table 9 - Interest and Sinking Fund Budget Projection

General Obligation debt service requirements as of 9/30/2022		11,577,571
Interest and Sinking Fund as of 9/30/2021	3,086,109	
Interest and Sinking Fund taxes (as budgeted) for 2022	12,623,120	
Solid Waste transfer	29,210	
Estimated investment income	1,580	
Collection and paying agent fees	(206,300)	15,533,719
Estimated remaining Interest and Sinking Fund balance as of 9/30/2022		<u>\$3,956,148</u>

Table 10 - Computation of Self-Supporting Debt

Gross Income, Water and Sewer System, Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2021	\$60,073,179
Less: Net Operating Expenses, Water and Sewer System, Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2021	<u>36,065,516</u>
Available for Debt Service, Water and Sewer System, Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2021	<u>\$24,007,663</u>
Water and Sewer System General Obligation Debt Requirements, Fiscal Year Ended 9/30/2022	\$15,737,905
Percentage of Water and Sewer System General Obligation Self-Supporting Debt	152.55%

The above table is prepared under GAAP, excluding depreciation and amortization of water rights expense

Table 11 - Authorized But Unissued General Obligation Bonds

The City has \$300,000 General Obligation bonds authorized December 18, 1979 for sanitary landfill purposes; the City has no plans to issue these bonds as the landfill has been privatized and operates as a regional landfill.

Table 12 - General Fund Revenues and Expenditures History

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Revenues:					
General property taxes	\$39,845,264	\$38,594,606	\$34,555,317	\$33,189,054	\$30,845,726
Sales taxes	39,550,277	36,234,787	35,369,689	34,784,342	31,193,071
Franchise fees	7,593,440	7,858,613	8,022,283	7,675,750	7,362,960
Other taxes	3,953,116	3,872,165	3,871,027	3,464,219	3,094,032
Licenses and permits	1,928,230	1,710,152	1,536,514	1,354,980	1,314,897
Intergovernmental revenues	16,872,054	2,392,152	614,886	95,888	91,711
Charges for services	4,201,864	3,650,033	4,753,469	4,664,421	4,477,775
Interest and miscellaneous	9,367,480	8,105,822	9,102,632	9,182,258	8,386,620
Total Revenues	<u>123,311,725</u>	<u>102,418,330</u>	<u>97,825,817</u>	<u>94,410,912</u>	<u>86,766,792</u>
Expenditures:					
General Government	5,387,712	5,558,400	5,059,377	4,861,003	4,570,773
Human Resources	1,922,493	1,806,687	1,647,939	1,600,024	3,093,545
Finance	3,138,735	7,501,221	6,061,714	5,153,741	5,692,057
Planning and Development Services	2,439,041	2,375,946	2,304,474	2,130,233	2,118,591
Public Works	6,876,221	7,186,085	6,558,906	7,400,010	6,810,897
Information Technology	1,767,898	2,148,756	2,994,503	3,178,690	1,385,754
Police	31,800,939	30,394,427	29,128,765	28,195,026	27,748,927
Fire	23,472,599	22,669,849	20,847,230	19,986,671	19,256,979
Transportation Services	2,238,819	2,008,041	1,990,577	2,120,644	1,941,925
Library	2,941,885	-	-	-	-
Community Services	11,573,040	12,118,518	12,852,938	11,931,636	11,564,539
General Services	2,783,815	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>96,343,197</u>	<u>93,767,930</u>	<u>89,446,423</u>	<u>86,557,678</u>	<u>84,183,987</u>
Excess of Revenue over Expenditures	26,968,528	8,650,400	8,379,394	7,853,234	2,582,805
Net Other Financing Uses	<u>(25,441,237)</u>	<u>(5,776,380)</u>	<u>(5,025,161)</u>	<u>(6,556,726)</u>	<u>(2,110,039)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fund Balance	1,527,291	2,874,020	3,354,233	1,296,508	472,766
Fund Balance at Beginning of Year	34,456,289	31,582,269	28,228,036	26,931,528	26,458,762
Fund Balance at End of Year	<u>\$35,983,580</u>	<u>\$34,456,289</u>	<u>\$31,582,269</u>	<u>\$28,228,036</u>	<u>\$26,931,528</u>

Table 13 - Municipal Sales Tax History

The City has adopted the Municipal Sales and Use Tax Act, V.T.C.A., Tax Code, Chapter 321, which grants the City the power to impose and levy a 1% Local Sales and Use Tax within the City; the proceeds are credited to the General Fund and are not pledged to the payment of debt. Collections and enforcements are effected through the offices of the Comptroller of Public Accounts, State of Texas, who remits the proceeds of the tax, after deduction of a 2% service fee, to the City monthly. On August 12, 1989, the voters of the City approved the imposition of an additional Sales and Use Tax of one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) for economic development and an additional one-half of one percent (1/2 of 1%) for property tax reduction. Collection for the additional tax went into effect on January 1, 1990. The sales tax for economic development is collected solely for the benefit of the Development Corporation of Abilene, Inc., and may be pledged to secure payments of sales tax revenue bonds if issued by the Corporation in the future.

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Total Collected ⁽¹⁾	% of Ad Valorem Tax Levy	Equivalent of Ad Valorem Tax Levy	Per Capita ⁽²⁾
2017	\$31,193,071	73.07%	0.5321	255
2018	34,784,342	75.53%	0.5687	279
2019	35,369,689	74.04%	0.5582	287
2020	36,234,787	71.21%	0.5718	294
2021	39,550,277	74.82%	0.6241	316

(1) Excludes collections of a 1/2 of 1% Sales and Use Tax for economic development

(2) See "Estimated Population" under "Table 3 - Valuation and General Obligation Debt History"

Table 14 - Current Investments

The City has not engaged in repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements and has never leveraged the portfolio. As of September 30, 2021, the City's investable funds were invested in the following categories:

Investment Type	Percent of Total Investments to Book Value	Book Value	Carrying Value	Maturity Range
Pooled Investment Fund:				
Core Portfolio:				
U.S. Government Securities	0.52%	\$1,000,000	\$998,888	92 - 1642 days
	0.52%	1,000,000	998,888	
Emergency/Liquidity Portfolio:				
TexPool	5.07%	9,735,924	9,735,924	Same Day
TexStar	0.25%	484,306	484,306	Same Day
Money Market	65.38%	125,653,688	125,653,688	Same Day
	70.70%	135,873,918	135,873,918	
Total Pooled Investment Fund	71.22%	136,873,918	136,872,806	
Other Invested Funds:				
Money Market - enterprise funds	1.90%	3,649,806	3,649,806	Same Day
Money Market Mutual Funds - enterprise funds	0.89%	1,714,683	1,714,683	Same Day
TexStar - enterprise funds	18.13%	34,834,380	15,082,652	Same Day
TexStar - capital projects funds	7.85%	15,082,652	34,834,380	Same Day
TexStar - fiduciary funds	0.02%	33,917	33,917	Same Day
Total Other Invested Funds	28.78%	55,315,438	55,315,438	
Total Investments	100.00%	\$192,189,356	\$192,188,244	

As of such date the weighted average life of the total portfolio was 1 day; weighted average yields were:

State Pools	0.01%
Money Market	0.10%
Money Market Mutual Funds	0.01%
U.S. Government Securities	0.50%

The fair value of the total investment portfolio on September 30, 2021 was 100% of book value.

Table 15 - Passenger Enplanements on Scheduled Airline Flights

Fiscal Year	American Eagle	Other Airlines	Total
2017	88,497	1,902	90,399
2018	82,006	1,935	83,941
2019	84,639	2,393	87,032
2020	54,761	1,337	56,098
2021	61,794	11,409	73,203

Table 16 - Airport Condensed Statement of Operations ⁽¹⁾

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
REVENUE	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Operating Revenue	\$1,705,587	\$1,470,952	\$1,688,390	\$1,677,659	\$1,987,847
Non-Operating Revenues ⁽²⁾	446,978	265,552	566,226	35,795	21,160
Gross Revenues	2,152,565	1,736,504	2,254,616	1,713,454	2,009,007
EXPENSES					
Operating Expense ⁽³⁾	2,302,190	2,012,299	2,000,932	2,097,626	1,941,926
NET REVENUE	<u>(\$149,625)</u>	<u>(\$275,795)</u>	<u>\$253,684</u>	<u>(\$384,172)</u>	<u>\$67,081</u>
PFC Revenue ⁽⁴⁾	\$270,264	\$243,010	\$325,589	\$320,259	\$324,490
Debt Service Payment ⁽⁵⁾	\$467,750	\$468,046	\$466,987	\$464,510	\$460,710
CFC Revenue ⁽⁶⁾	\$194,127	\$206,279	\$257,792	\$249,430	\$251,646

(1) The Airport is not accounted for as an Enterprise Fund, but is accounted for in the General Fund

(2) Excludes federal grants & capital contributions

(3) Excludes capital & debt expenditures

(4) Passenger Facility Charge Revenue is not included in gross revenue

(5) FAA approved principal and interest payment on Airport Certificate of Obligation, Series 2007

(6) Customer Facility Charge Revenue is not included in gross revenue

Table 17 - Monthly Water Rates

Water rates were increased for billings effective November 1, 2020 for consumption beginning in October 2020.

	Previous Rates (effective 11-1-19)	Present Rates (effective 11-01-20)
<u>Residential (1)</u>		
Customer Service Charge	Based on Meter Size (2)	Based on Meter Size (2)
Volume Charge:		
First 6,000 gallons	\$3.05 per 1,000 gals.	\$3.10 per 1,000 gals.
7,000 - 15,000 gallons	5.20 per 1,000 gals.	5.25 per 1,000 gals.
Over 15,000 gallons	7.20 per 1,000 gals.	7.25 per 1,000 gals.
Plus O.H. Irvie charge	\$0.60 per 1,000 gals.	\$0.60 per 1,000 gals.
<u>Commercial (1)</u>		
Customer Service Charge	Based on Meter Size (2)	Based on Meter Size (2)
Volume Charge:		
First 6,000 gallons	\$5.20 per 1,000 gals.	\$5.25 per 1,000 gals.
Over 6,000 gallons	5.20 per 1,000 gals.	5.25 per 1,000 gals.
Plus O.H. Irvie charge	\$0.60 per 1,000 gals.	\$0.60 per 1,000 gals.
<u>Industrial, Manufacturing, and Institutions</u>		
Customer Service Charge	Based on Meter Size (2)	Based on Meter Size (2)
Volume Charge:		
All Consumption	\$4.22 per 1,000 gals.	\$4.32 per 1,000 gals.
Plus O.H. Irvie charge	\$0.60 per 1,000 gals.	\$0.60 per 1,000 gals.
<u>Yard Meter and Construction Water</u>		
Volume Charge:		
All Consumption	\$6.16 per 1,000 gals.	\$6.31 per 1,000 gals.
Plus O.H. Irvie charge	\$0.60 per 1,000 gals.	\$0.60 per 1,000 gals.
<u>Special Treated Water Customers (Contract Customers)</u>		
Volume Charge:		
All Consumption	\$6.10 per 1,000 gals.	\$6.20 per 1,000 gals.
Plus O.H. Irvie charge	\$0.60 per 1,000 gals.	\$0.60 per 1,000 gals.

(1) Residential category applies to all domestic housing of three units or less. Commercial category applies to business operations including residential housing with four units or more. For all categories, "Outside City Limits" rates are double the above rates for water consumption.

(2) Customer Service Charges:

Meter Size	Monthly Charge
5/8" or 3/4"	\$15.25
1 inch	23.00
1 1/2 inch	42.75
2 inch	71.00
3 inch	134.00
4 inch	201.25
6 inch	373.75
8 inch	606.75
10 inch	818.25

Table 18 - Historical Water Consumption

Fiscal Year Ending <u>09/30</u>	Treated Water Consumption (Thousand Gallons)	Daily Average (Thousand Gallons)	Peak Day (Thousand Gallons)
2014	7,439,724	20,383	30,686
2015	7,342,753	20,117	30,598
2016	7,368,917	20,189	34,081
2017	7,341,818	20,115	31,159
2018	7,738,099	21,200	32,841
2019	7,545,379	20,672	35,402
2020	7,844,823	21,493	33,036
2021	7,756,560	21,251	36,947

Table 19 - Top Ten Treated Water Customers ⁽¹⁾

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Customer	Consumption (Thousand Gallons)	Billings
TDCJID (2)	321,540	\$1,581,977
Steamboat Mountain Water Supply Corporation	282,451	1,920,667
Potosi Water Supply Corporation	225,213	1,531,448
Dyess AFB	139,027	684,013
Coca Cola Southwest Beverages	104,984	713,891
City of Merkel	87,313	593,728
View/Caps Water Supply Corporation	86,629	589,077
Hawley Water Supply Corporation	83,833	570,064
Sun Water Supply Corporation	75,808	515,494
Hamby Water Supply Corporation	52,888	359,638
	<u>1,459,686</u>	<u>\$9,059,999</u>

(1) Excludes City of Abilene treated water consumption which is metered and billed to General Fund supported activities

(2) Texas Department of Criminal Justice prison system facilities

Table 20 - Top Ten Special Treated Water Customers ("Contract Customers")

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Customer	Water Consumption (Thousand Gallons)	Billings
Steamboat Mountain Water Supply Corporation	282,451	\$1,920,667
Potosi Water Supply Corporation	225,213	1,531,448
Dyess AFB	139,027	684,013
City of Merkel	87,313	593,728
View/Caps Water Supply Corporation	86,629	589,077
Hawley Water Supply Corporation	83,833	570,064
Sun Water Supply Corporation	75,808	515,494
Hamby Water Supply Corporation	52,888	359,638
City of Tye	43,375	294,950
City of Baird	32,478	220,850
	<u>1,109,015</u>	<u>\$7,279,931</u>

AVERAGE MONTHLY CONSUMPTION

For fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, average monthly residential consumption was 5,979 gallons, average monthly commercial consumption was 20,216 gallons, and average monthly industrial consumption was 318,489 gallons.

THE SEWER SYSTEM

The Sewer Collections System covers essentially all of the City except for around Lake Fort Phantom Hill and some remote areas. The System operates as a gravity flow system except for three small sewage lift stations and the prison lift station. Sewage flows through 36" to 48" outfall lines to a main pump station which pumps to the wastewater reclamation facility 4.8 miles northeast of the City.

WASTEWATER RECLAMATION PLANT

The plant has a permitted 22.0 mgd capacity and utilizes extended aeration, MBR filtration, and advanced treatment. Final effluent is discharged to either the Clear Fork of the Brazos River, Kirby Lake, or Fort Phantom Hill Reservoir, and is also used for irrigation on City farm land and/or adjoining private farm land, or as reclaimed water within the city limits of Abilene in accords to the Chapter 210 Authorization.

Table 21 - Monthly Sewer Rates (Effective October 01, 2020)

<u>Residential</u>		
Customer Service Charge		\$13.00 (minimum)
Volume Charge (Water Consumption)		
First 10,000 gals.		\$1.85 per 1,000 gals.
Over 10,000 gals.		No Charge
<u>Commercial</u>		
Customer Service Charge		\$13.00 (minimum)
Volume Charge (Water Consumption)		\$1.85 per 1,000 gals.
<u>Industrial</u>		
Customer Service Charge		\$13.00 (minimum)
Volume Charge (Water Consumption), All Use		\$1.85 per 1,000 gals.
Plus: Surcharge Rate if effective (based on type and strength of sewage):		
Biological Oxygen Demand	\$0.091/lb	
Total Suspended Solids	0.067/lb	
Fats, Oils and Grease	0.091/lb	

Table 22 - Daily Average Sewage Flows

Fiscal Year	Million Gallons Per Day
2014	11.227
2015	11.557
2016	13.001
2017	13.138
2018	13.741
2019	15.766
2020	12.442
2021	12.730

Table 23 - Top Ten Sewer Customers

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021 Billings			
	Wastewater Charge	Surcharge	Total Billing	Volume ⁽²⁾ (Thousand Gallons)
TDCJID (1)	\$483,470	\$7,295	\$490,765	326,669
Dyess AFB	154,302		154,302	139,011
Coca Cola Southwest Beverages	38,941	44,890	83,831	105,246
Hendrick Medical Center	65,238		65,238	50,377
City of Tye	90,400	11,450	101,850	48,865
Taylor County Jails	68,493		68,493	37,023
Abilene Christian University	63,313		63,313	34,223
Hardin Simmons University	56,760		56,760	30,681
Abilene State Supported Living Center	39,957	10,937	50,894	26,998
Canterbury Crossing LLC	46,331		46,331	25,044

(1) Texas Department of Criminal Justice prison system facilities

(2) Wastewater charges are an estimation based on gallons consumed and multiplier

Table 24 - Water and Sewer System Condensed Statement of Operations

	Fiscal Year Ended September 30,				
	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Revenue					
Water Service	\$44,349,435	\$43,821,083	\$38,296,205	\$41,462,515	\$39,641,787
Sewer Service	13,951,233	12,942,060	11,475,857	11,771,175	11,656,489
Other Operating Revenues	946,054	772,818	779,186	784,918	834,869
Non-Operating Income	826,457	1,306,712	2,076,485	1,300,187	1,411,277
Gross Revenues	60,073,179	58,842,673	52,627,733	55,318,795	53,544,422
Operating Expenses ⁽¹⁾					
Personal Services	9,654,905	9,753,510	9,160,732	8,583,950	8,738,102
Supplies	3,239,389	3,085,340	2,911,997	3,227,407	2,670,160
Maintenance	3,551,367	3,451,433	2,239,597	2,249,694	2,048,759
Other Services and Charges	19,619,855	20,453,245	19,174,500	19,487,349	19,362,278
Total Operating Expense	36,065,516	36,743,528	33,486,826	33,548,400	32,819,299
Net Revenue	\$24,007,663	\$22,099,145	\$19,140,907	\$21,770,395	\$20,725,123
Water Customers	42,342	41,773	41,463	41,036	40,897
Sewer Customers	40,784	40,220	39,877	39,485	39,331

(1) Operating Expenses: Excludes depreciation; includes all payments to the West Central Texas Municipal Water District, the Colorado River Municipal Water District, the Brazos River Authority, and the Fort Stockton Holdings LP.

Note: The City has no outstanding or authorized Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds, however, there will be General Obligation debt outstanding (2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2017, 2018, and 2019 Certificates of Obligation and 2013, 2016, 2017, 2019, and 2020 General Obligation.) Certificates issued for Water and Sewer Systems purposes on which annual debt service is to be provided from revenues of the System (see "Table 10 - Computation of Self-Supporting Debt"). It is the City's policy and intention to maintain rates and charges for water and sewer service that will provide net revenues of the system that will fully provide for debt service on General Obligation debt issued for Water and Sewer System purposes over the life of the Water and Sewer System General Obligation debt and any additional Water and Sewer General Obligation debt issued in the future. Monthly water rates were increased effective November 1, 2020 (see "Table 24 - The Water and Sewer System Condensed Statement of Operations" (above) and "Table 17 - Monthly Water Rates).

Table 25 - Hotel Occupancy Tax Collections

Fiscal Year Ended 9-30	Total Collected ⁽¹⁾
2017	\$3,198,982
2018	3,414,572
2019	3,594,163
2020	2,874,140
2021	3,889,073

(1) Excludes 2% local venue tax



FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE





**Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting
and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an
Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with
Government Auditing Standards**

Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Abilene, Texas
Abilene, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Abilene, Texas (City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 15, 2022. Our report contained an "Emphasis of Matter" paragraph regarding changes in accounting principles.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the City's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Abilene, Texas
Page 196

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

BKD, LLP

Dallas, Texas
March 15, 2022

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program and Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Independent Auditor's Report

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the City Council
City of Abilene, Texas
Abilene, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal and State Program

We have audited the City of Abilene, Texas' (City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* (UGMS) that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2021. The City's major federal and state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations and the terms and conditions of its federal and state awards applicable to its federal and state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the City's major federal and state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance); and UGMS, issued by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance and UGMS require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal and state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal and State Program

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal and state programs for the year ended September 30, 2021.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal and state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and UGMS, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal or state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance and UGMS. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

BKD, LLP

Dallas, Texas
March 15, 2022

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit G-1
Page 1

<u>Federal Grantor/Pass-Through or Cluster Title</u>	<u>Federal Assistance Listing</u>	<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Current Year GAAP Basis Grant Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-Through To Subrecipients</u>
Federal Assistance:				
<u>Department of Housing and Urban Development:</u>				
Direct Programs:				
Community Planning and Development:				
Community Development Block Grant - Entitlement Grant Cluster	14.218		\$ 831,084	\$ -
COVID-19 Community Development Block Grant	14.218		1,168,870	1,168,870
Total Entitlement Grant Cluster			<u>1,999,954</u>	<u>1,168,870</u>
Home Investment Partnership Program	14.239		258,666	-
Total Home Investment Partnership Program			<u>258,666</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs				
Community Development Block Grants/State's Program	14.228	B-20-DW--48-0001	234,036	234,036
Total Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs			<u>234,036</u>	<u>234,036</u>
Total Department of Housing and Urban Development			<u>2,492,655</u>	<u>1,402,906</u>
<u>Department of Transportation:</u>				
Direct Programs:				
Federal Transit Administration:				
Federal Transit Cluster				
COVID - 19 Federal Transit Cluster				
COVID-19 - Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507		2,058,412	-
Total COVID-19 Federal Transit Cluster			<u>2,058,412</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal Transit Formula Grants	20.507		1,382,752	-
Bus and Bus Facilities Formula Program	20.526		117,506	-
Total Federal Transit Cluster			<u>3,558,670</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal Aviation Administration:				
Airport Improvement Program				
Airport Improvement Program	20.106	3-48-0002-046-2016	35,409	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106	3-48-0002-047-2017	5,660	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106	3-48-0002-048-2020	810,223	-
Airport Improvement Program	20.106	3-48-0002-050-2021	4,472	-
			<u>855,764</u>	<u>-</u>
COVID-19 - Airport Improvement Program				
COVID-19 - Airport Improvement Program	20.106	3-48-0002-049-2020	512,031	-
Total Airport Improvement Program			<u>1,367,795</u>	<u>-</u>
Office of the Secretary:				
Small Community Air Service Development Program	20.930	69A34518422160002	1,200,000	-
			<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Federal Highway Administration:				
Passed Through Texas Department of Transportation:				
Highway Planning & Construction Cluster				
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	50-21XF0013	233,831	-
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205		684,938	-
Total Highway Planning & Construction Cluster			<u>918,769</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Transportation			<u>7,045,234</u>	<u>-</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit G-1
Page 2

<u>Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal Assistance Listing</u>	<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Current Year GAAP Basis Grant Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-Through To Subrecipients</u>
Federal Assistance: (continued)				
<u>Department of Agriculture:</u>				
Passed Through Texas Health and Human Services Commission:				
COVID-19 - Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children	10.561	HHS000800200001	\$ 2,706	\$ -
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children	10.557	HHS000800200001	713,944	-
Total Department of Agriculture			<u>716,650</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Department of Homeland Security:</u>				
Direct Program				
Federal Emergency Management Agency				
Assistance to Firefighters	97.044		14,579	-
Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response	97.083		493,846	-
			<u>508,425</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Governor's Division of Emergency Management:				
Homeland Security Grant Program:				
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	EMT-2020-EP-00004	36,000	-
			<u>36,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Department of Homeland Security			<u>544,425</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Department of Health and Human Services:</u>				
Passed Through Texas Department of Health and Human Services				
Breast and Cervical Cancer Screening Program	93.898	529-17-0023-00024	14,014	-
Breast and Cervical Cancer Screening Program	93.667	529-17-0023-00024	382	-
Medicaid Administrative Claiming Program	93.778	HHS000537900057	53,535	-
			<u>67,932</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Texas Department of State Health Services:				
CDC - Centers for Disease Control and Prevention				
Investigations and Technical Assistance:				
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069	537-18-0121-00001	127,047	-
COVID-19 - Public Health Emergency Response: Cooperative Agreement for Emergency Response: Public Health Response	93.354	HHS000767700001	20,879	-
			<u>147,926</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Department of State Health Services:				
CDC - Centers for Disease Control and Prevention				
State Physical Activity and Nutrition				
TXPAN (Obesity Prevention Grant)	10.561	HHS000448200001	105,833	-
TXPAN (Obesity Prevention Grant)	93.439	HHS000448200001	75,000	-
			<u>180,833</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Texas Department of State Health Services:				
Project Grants & Cooperative Agreements for TB Control				
Investigations and Technical Assistance:				
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control Progra	93.116	HHS000686100029	4,942	-
			<u>4,942</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Texas Department of State Health Services:				
DSHS - Immunization - State Admn Program				
Immunization Cooperative Agreement	93.268	HHS000119700019	78,616	-
Immunization Cooperative Agreement - COVID Funding	93.268	HHS000119700019	64,955	-
			<u>143,571</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed Through Department of State Health Services:				
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant				
RLSS/LPHS	93.991	HHS000485600034	84,396	-
RLSS/LPHS	93.991	HHS001015100001	7,847	-
Texas Healthy Communities	93.991	HHS000438400010	81,783	-
			<u>174,026</u>	<u>-</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit G-1
Page 3

<u>Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal Assistance Listing</u>	<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Current Year GAAP Basis Grant Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-Through To Subrecipients</u>
Federal Assistance: (continued)				
Passed Through U.S. Committee for Refugees and Immigrants:				
ACF - Refugee and Entrant Assistance - State Admn Programs:				
Refugee Health Screening Program	93.566	2021-ABITX-05	\$ 85,350	\$ -
			85,350	-
Total Department of Health and Human Services			804,581	-
<u>Department of Justice:</u>				
Office for Victims of Crime:				
Passed Through Children's Advocacy Center of Texas:				
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	VOCA-FY19-20-29	54,198	-
			54,198	-
Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention:				
Passed Through the City of Dallas:				
Missing Children's Assistance	16.543	2019-MC-FX-K056	19,000	-
			19,000	-
Direct Program:				
Bureau of Justice Assistance:				
Edward Byrne Justice Assistance Grant	16.738		90,391	41,717
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program	16.034		47,780	-
			138,171	41,717
Total Department of Justice			211,369	41,717
Institute of Museum and Library Services:				
Passed through texas State Library and Archives Commission:				
Interlibrary Loan				
Grants to State	45.31	LS-246193-OLS-20	11,013	-
Total Institute of Museum and Library Services			11,013	-
<u>Department of Commerce</u>				
Direct Program:				
Economic Development Administration				
Investments for Public Works and Economic Development Facilities	11.300		37,996	-
Total Department of Commerce			37,996	-
<u>Department of Treasury</u>				
Direct Program:				
COVID-19 Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027		10,727,982	-
Passed through Texas Department of Emergency Management:				
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund	21.019		5,448,107	-
Total Department of Treasury			16,176,089	-
<u>Environmental Protection Agency:</u>				
Passed through Texas Water Development Board:				
Capitalization Grants for Clean Water State Revolving Funds	66.458	L1000671	7,031,121	-
Total Clean Water State Revolving Fund Cluster			7,031,121	-
<u>Department of Defense:</u>				
Office of Economic Adjustment:				
Dyess Compatible Use Study Implementation	12.620	EN1448-20-03	29,585	-
Total Department of Defense			29,585	-
Total Federal Awards			\$ 35,100,718	\$ 1,444,623

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Exhibit G-1
Page 4

	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Current Year GAAP Basis Grant Expenditures	Pass-Through To Subrecipients
State Assistance:			
<u>Office of the Attorney General</u>			
Other Victim Assistance Grant	2096790	\$ 42,000	\$ -
		<u>42,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts:</u>			
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education	17560004404-025	16,028	-
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education	17560004404-026	281	-
Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education	17560004404-026	870	-
		<u>17,179</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Texas Office of the Governor</u>			
Texas Military Preparedness Commission			
Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance	TMPC 1801-01-04	573,601	-
		<u>573,601</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Health and Human Services Commission:</u>			
Family Planning	529-16-0102-00029	62,038	-
Family Planning	HHS000734600009	2,056	-
Breast and Cervical Cancer Screening Program		36	-
Everybody Texas (formerly WHFPT) - FY21		33,327	-
		<u>97,457</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Texas Department of State Health Services:</u>			
IDCU/SUREB - Infectious Disease '21		73,453	-
Immunization Program		94,245	-
RLSS/LPHS		802	-
RLSS/LPHS		46,392	-
TB/PC-STATE - Tuberculosis Prevention and Control - 21		2,619	-
		<u>217,511</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Children's Advocacy Centers of Texas:</u>			
Passed Through Abilene/Taylor County Child Advocacy Center:			
Child Advocacy Center '21	HHSC-FY21-29	233,586	-
Child Advocacy Center '22	HHSC-FY22-29	5,546	-
		<u>239,132</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Texas Department of Transportation</u>			
Routine Airport Maintenance Program	M1908ABLN	48,279	-
Regional Coordinator		33,446	33,446
Urban Renewal Transit Grant		131,907	-
		<u>213,632</u>	<u>33,446</u>
Total State Assistance		<u>1,400,511</u>	<u>33,446</u>
TOTAL FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS		\$ <u>36,501,229</u>	\$ <u>1,478,069</u>

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
Notes on Accounting Policies for Federal Awards
For the Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 1: GENERAL

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards (Schedule) includes the federal and state award activity of the primary government of the City of Abilene, Texas (City) under programs of the federal and state government for the year ended September 30, 2021. The City's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 in the City's basic financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2021.

The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and the State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) issued by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position/fund balance or cash flows of the City.

NOTE 2: BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Governmental fund expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary fund expenses reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. The City's summary of significant accounting policies is presented in Note 1 to the City's basic financial statements for the year ended September 30, 2021. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, other applicable regulatory guidance or State of Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS), wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Negative amounts, if any, shown on the Schedule represent adjustments or credits made in the normal course of business to amounts reported as expenditures in prior years. The City has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

NOTE 3: FEDERAL LOAN PROGRAM

The City received a \$18,370,000 revolving loan fund during fiscal year 2019. All proceeds were placed in a trust. As of September 30, 2021, \$13,640,957 has been expended on allowable projects. Of the \$13,640,957, \$7,031,021 was financed with federal financial assistance through the Clean Water State Revolving fund (CFDA Number 66.458) and \$6,609,836 in state funds received from Texas Water Development Board. As of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, the City has no other federal loans outstanding. Additionally, the allocation of the remaining proceeds of the revolving loan fund between federal and state is unknown as of year end.

City of Abilene, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

1. The type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) was:
☒ Unmodified ☐ Qualified ☐ Adverse ☐ Disclaimer

2. The independent auditor's report on internal control over financial reporting disclosed:
Significant deficiency(ies)? ☐ Yes ☒ None reported
Material weakness(es)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

3. Noncompliance considered material to the financial statements was disclosed by the audit?
☐ Yes ☒ No

Federal Awards

4. The independent auditor's report on internal control over compliance for major federal awards programs disclosed:
Significant deficiency(ies)? ☐ Yes ☒ None reported
Material weakness(es)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

5. The opinions expressed in the independent auditor's report on compliance for major federal awards were:
☒ Unmodified ☐ Qualified ☐ Adverse ☐ Disclaimer

6. The audit disclosed findings required to be reported by 2 CFR 200.516(a)?
☐ Yes ☒ No

City of Abilene, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)
Year Ended September 30, 2021

7. The City's major federal programs were:

Cluster/Program	Assistance Listing Number
CDBG – Entitlement Grants Cluster	14.218
COVID-19 – Coronavirus Relief Fund	21.019
Federal Transit Cluster	20.507, 20.526
Small Community Air Service	20.930
COVID-19 - State & Local Fiscal Recovery Funds	21.027
Airport Improvement Program	20.106

8. The threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs was \$750,000.

9. The City qualified as a low-risk auditee?

☒ Yes ☐ No

State Awards

10. The independent auditor's report on internal control over compliance for major state awards programs disclosed:

Significant deficiency(ies)? ☐ Yes ☒ None reported

Material weakness(es)? ☐ Yes ☒ No

11. The opinions expressed in the independent auditor's report on compliance for major state awards were:

☒ Unmodified ☐ Qualified ☐ Adverse ☐ Disclaimer

City of Abilene, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)
Year Ended September 30, 2021

12. The audit disclosed findings required to be reported by the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*:

☐ Yes ☒ No

13. The City's major state program was:

Program

Defense Economic Adjustment Assistance

14. The threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs as those terms are defined in the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards* was \$300,000.

15. The City qualified as a low-risk auditee as that term is defined in the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*?

☒ Yes ☐ No

City of Abilene, Texas
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Findings Required to be Reported by *Government Auditing Standards*

Reference Number	Finding
-----------------------------	----------------

No matters are reportable.

Findings Required to be Reported by the Uniform Guidance

Reference Number	Finding
-----------------------------	----------------

No matters are reportable.

Findings Required to be Reported by the State of Texas *Uniform Grant Management Standards*

Reference Number	Finding
-----------------------------	----------------

No matters are reportable.

City of Abilene, Texas
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings
Year Ended September 30, 2021

Reference Number	Summary of Finding	Status
-----------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

No matters are reportable.

The Honorable Mayor, City Council and City Manager
City of Abilene, Texas
Abilene, Texas

As part of our audits of the financial statements and compliance of the City of Abilene, Texas (City) as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, we wish to communicate the following to you.

AUDIT SCOPE AND RESULTS

Auditor's Responsibility Under Auditing Standards Generally Accepted in the United States of America and the Standards Applicable to Financial Audits Contained in *Government Auditing Standards* Issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS)

An audit performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States and U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance and UGMS is designed to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about the financial statements and about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. In performing auditing procedures, we establish scopes of audit tests in relation to the opinion units being audited. Our engagement does not include a detailed audit of every transaction. Our contract more specifically describes our responsibilities.

These standards require communication of significant matters related to the financial statement and compliance audits that are relevant to the responsibilities of those charged with governance in overseeing the financial reporting process. Such matters are communicated in the remainder of this letter or have previously been communicated during other phases of the audit. The standards do not require the auditor to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to be communicated with those charged with governance.

Audits of the financial statements and compliance do not relieve management or those charged with governance of their responsibilities. Our contract more specifically describes your responsibilities.

Qualitative Aspects of Significant Accounting Policies and Practices

Significant Accounting Policies

The City's significant accounting policies are described in *Note 1* of the audited financial statements.

Alternative Accounting Treatments

We had no discussions with management regarding alternative accounting treatments within accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for policies and practices for material items, including recognition, measurement, and disclosure considerations related to the accounting for specific transactions as well as general accounting policies.

Management Judgments and Accounting Estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of financial statement preparation by management, based on its judgments. The following areas involve significant estimates for which we are prepared to discuss management's estimation process and our procedures for testing the reasonableness of those estimates:

- Allowance for doubtful accounts receivable
- Self-insured liabilities
- Net pension liability and related deferred inflows and outflows of resources
- Total other postemployment benefits liability (OPEB) and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources
- Contingent liabilities

Financial Statement Disclosures

The following areas involve particularly sensitive financial statement disclosures for which we are prepared to discuss the issues involved and related judgments made in formulating those disclosures:

- Loss contingencies
- Other postemployment benefits liability
- Net pension liability
- Restatement related to GASB Statement No. 84: *Fiduciary Activities* (GASB 84) implementation

Audit Adjustments

During the course of any audit, an auditor may propose adjustments to financial statement amounts. Management evaluates our proposals and records those adjustments which, in its judgment, are required to prevent the financial statements from being materially misstated. A misstatement is a difference between the amount, classification, presentation, or disclosure of a reported financial statement item and that which is required for the item to be presented fairly in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework. No audit adjustments were proposed as a result of our audit.

Auditor's Judgments About the Quality of the City's Accounting Principles

During the course of the audit, we made the following observations regarding the City's application of accounting principles:

- Implementation of GASB 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, and the appropriate financial statement presentation of the custodial funds

Significant Issues Discussed with Management

During the Audit Process

During the audit process, the following issues were discussed or were the subject of correspondence with management:

- Implementation of GASB 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, and the appropriate financial statement presentation of the custodial funds

Presentation of the Development Corporation of Abilene, a discretely presented component unit. Other Material Communications

Listed below are other material communications between management and us related to the audit:

- Management representation letter (*attached*)
- We orally communicated to management other deficiencies in internal control identified during our audit that are not considered material weaknesses or significant deficiencies

OTHER MATTERS

Although not considered material weaknesses, significant deficiencies, or deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting, we observed the following matters and offer these comments and suggestions with respect to matters which came to our attention during the course of the audit of the financial statements. Our audit procedures are designed primarily to enable us to form an opinion on the financial statements and, therefore, may not bring to light all weaknesses in policies and procedures that may exist. However, these matters are offered as constructive suggestions for the consideration of management as part of the ongoing process of modifying and improving financial and administrative practices and procedures. We can discuss these matters further at your convenience and may provide implementation assistance for changes or improvements.

GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases* (GASB 87)

GASB 87 provides a new framework for accounting for leases under the principle that leases are financings. No longer will leases be classified between capital and operating. Lessees will recognize an intangible asset and a corresponding liability. The liability will be based on the payments expected to be paid over the lease term, which includes an evaluation of the likelihood of exercising renewal or termination options in the lease. Lessors will recognize a lease receivable and related deferred inflow of resources. Lessors will not derecognize the underlying asset. An exception to the general model is provided for short-term leases that cannot last more than 12 months. Contracts that contain lease and nonlease components will need to be separated so each component is accounted for accordingly.

GASB 87 is effective for financial statements for the City's fiscal year ending September 30, 2022. Earlier application is encouraged. Governments will be allowed to transition using the facts and circumstances in place at the time of adoption, rather than retroactive to the time each lease was begun.

GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* (GASB 96)

This Statement addresses the accounting for the costs related to cloud computing agreements. The standard defines a subscription-based information technology arrangement (SBITA), establishes that a SBITA would result in a right-to-use (RTU) asset and a corresponding liability, provides capitalization criteria, and requires new note disclosures. The statement's language and concepts closely mirror the lease guidance provided in Statement 87, *Leases*. This statement requires governments report a subscription asset and subscription liability for a SBITA and to disclose essential information about the arrangement. The disclosures will allow users to understand the scale and important aspects of a government's SBITA activities and evaluate a government's obligations and assets resulting from SBITAs.

The requirements of this Statement are effective for the City's fiscal year 2023, and all reporting periods thereafter. Earlier application is encouraged. The changes should be applied retroactively by restating financial statements, if practicable, for all prior fiscal years presented. If restatement is not practicable, the cumulative effect, if any, should be reported as a restatement of beginning net position for the earliest fiscal year restated. In the first fiscal year the amendments are applied, note disclosure is required for the nature of the restatement and its effect, as well as the reason for not restating prior fiscal years presented, if applicable. SBITA assets and liabilities should be recognized and measured using the facts and circumstances at the beginning of the fiscal year of implementation. If applied to earlier fiscal years, those assets and liabilities should be recognized and measured using the facts and circumstances at the beginning of the earliest fiscal year restated. Governments are permitted—but not required—to include in the measurement of the subscription asset capitalizable outlays associated with the initial implementation stage and the operation and additional implementation stage incurred prior to the implementation.

Statement on Auditing Standards 134, *Auditor Reporting and Amendments*

The AICPA issued a new standard that changes the form and content of the auditor's report in order to increase its informational value and to make it more relevant. The standard requires auditors to present the "Opinion" section first in their reports, followed by the "Basis for Opinion" section, and to more clearly articulate management's responsibilities for the financial statements and the auditor's responsibilities for the audit. The standard also requires the auditor to make certain new communications to those charged with governance, including communicating significant risks the auditor identifies.

The standard is effective for the City's fiscal year 2022. As a result, the opinion we issue on your September 30, 2022 financial statements will be under this new format.

Develop an ESG Program

Environmental, social and governance (ESG) performance has become a hot topic for many organizations. ESG performance, reporting, and investment practices are coming under closer scrutiny from regulators, investors, and other watchdog groups. New regulations are expected from standard setters. Furthermore, numerous national associations have recommended ESG best practices. We encourage you to increase corporate governance awareness through education of ESG topics, including regulatory developments, standard ESG metrics used for reporting performance, and ESG-related risks that could impact the City's strategy and objectives.

This communication is intended solely for the information and use of management, the Mayor, City Council and others within the City, and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

BKD, LLP

March 15, 2022

Representation of:
City of Abilene, Texas
555 Walnut Street
Abilene, Texas 79604



Provided to:
BKD, LLP
Certified Public Accountants
14241 Dallas Parkway, Suite 1100
Dallas, Texas 75254

The undersigned ("We") are providing this letter in connection with BKD's audits of our financial statements as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021 and your audit of our compliance with requirements applicable to each of our major federal and state awards programs as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021.

Our representations are current and effective as of the date of BKD's report: March 15, 2022

Our engagement with BKD is based on our contract for services dated: August 23, 2021

Our Responsibility and Consideration of Material Matters

We confirm that we are responsible for the fair presentation of the financial statements subject to BKD's report in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We are also responsible for adopting sound accounting policies; establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, operations, and compliance; and preventing and detecting fraud.

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement.

Confirmation of Matters Specific to the Subject Matter of BKD's Report

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, the following:

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of our contract, for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
2. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of:
 - a. Internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
 - b. Internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

3. We have provided you with:
 - a. Access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, and other matters.
 - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
 - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
 - d. All minutes of meetings of the governing body held through the date of this letter or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared. All unsigned copies of minutes provided to you are copies of our original minutes approved by the governing body, if applicable, and maintained as part of our records.
 - e. All significant contracts and grants.
4. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
5. We have informed you of all current risks of a material amount that are not adequately prevented or detected by our procedures with respect to:
 - a. Misappropriation of assets.
 - b. Misrepresented or misstated assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, or net position/fund balance.
6. We have no knowledge of any known or suspected fraudulent financial reporting or misappropriation of assets involving:
 - a. Management or employees who have significant roles in internal control, or
 - b. Others, where activities of others could have a material effect on the financial statements.
7. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the City received in communications from employees, customers, citizens, regulators, suppliers, or others.
8. We have assessed the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud and disclosed to you any such risk identified.
9. We have disclosed to you the identity of the City's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware. Related party relationships and transactions have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We understand that the term related party refers to an affiliate, management and members of their immediate families, component units, and any other party with which the entity may deal if the entity can significantly influence, or be influenced by, the management or operating policies of the other. The term affiliate refers to a party that directly or indirectly controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the entity.

10. Except as reflected in the financial statements, there are no:
 - a. Plans or intentions that may materially affect carrying values or classifications of assets and liabilities.
 - b. Material transactions omitted or improperly recorded in the financial records.
 - c. Material gain/loss contingencies requiring accrual or disclosure, including those arising from environmental remediation obligations.
 - d. Events occurring subsequent to the statement of net position/balance sheet date through the date of this letter requiring adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.
 - e. Agreements to purchase assets previously sold.
 - f. Restrictions on cash balances or compensating balance agreements.
 - g. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the City is contingently liable.
11. We have disclosed to you all known instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
12. We have no reason to believe the City owes any penalties or payments under the Employer Shared Responsibility Provisions of the *Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act* nor have we received any correspondence from the IRS or other agencies indicating such payments may be due.
13. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation and claims have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.
14. Adequate provisions and allowances have been accrued for any material losses from:
 - a. Uncollectible receivables.
 - b. Reducing obsolete or excess inventories to estimated net realizable value.
 - c. Sales/service commitments, including those unable to be fulfilled.
15. Except as disclosed in the financial statements, the entity has:
 - a. Satisfactory title to all recorded assets, and they are not subject to any liens, pledges, or other encumbrances.
 - b. Complied with all aspects of contractual and grant agreements, for which noncompliance would materially affect the financial statements.
16. The financial statements disclose all significant estimates and material concentrations known to us. Significant estimates are estimates at the statement of net position/balance sheet date that could

change materially within the next year. Concentrations refer to volumes of business, revenues, available sources of supply, or markets for which events could occur that would significantly disrupt normal finances within the next year. Significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.

17. The fair values of financial and nonfinancial assets and liabilities, if any, recognized in the financial statements or disclosed in the notes thereto are reasonable estimates based on the methods and assumptions used. The methods and significant assumptions used result in measurements of fair value appropriate for financial statement recognition and disclosure purposes and have been applied consistently from period to period, taking into account any changes in circumstances. The significant assumptions appropriately reflect market participant assumptions.
18. We have not been designated as a potentially responsible party (PRP or equivalent status) by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) or other cognizant regulatory agency with authority to enforce environmental laws and regulations.
19. With respect to any nonattest services you have provided us during the year, including completion of auditee portion of the Form SF-SAC (Data Collection Form) and assisting in the preparation of the passenger facility charge (PFC) program reports and related notes:
 - a. We have designated a qualified management-level individual to be responsible and accountable for overseeing the nonattest services.
 - b. We have established and monitored the performance of the nonattest services to ensure they meet our objectives.
 - c. We have made any and all decisions involving management functions with respect to the nonattest services and accept full responsibility for such decisions.
 - d. We have evaluated the adequacy of the services performed and any findings that resulted.
20. We have notified you of any instances of noncompliance with applicable disclosure requirements of the SEC Rule 15c2-12 and applicable state laws.
21. With regard to deposit and investment activities:
 - a. All deposit and investment transactions have been made in accordance with legal and contractual requirements.
 - b. Disclosures of deposit and investment balances and risks in the financial statements are consistent with our understanding of the applicable laws regarding enforceability of any pledges of collateral.
 - c. We understand that your audit does not represent an opinion regarding the enforceability of any collateral pledges.
22. As an entity subject to *Government Auditing Standards*:

- a. We acknowledge that we are responsible for compliance with applicable laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements.
- b. We have identified and disclosed to you all laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements that have a direct and material effect on the determination of amounts in our financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.
- c. We have identified and disclosed to you any violations or possible violations of laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements whose effects should be considered for recognition and/or disclosure in the financial statements or for your reporting on noncompliance.
- d. We have taken or will take timely and appropriate steps to remedy any fraud, abuse, illegal acts, or violations of provisions of contracts or grant agreements that you or other auditors report.
- e. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.
- f. We have identified to you any previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives of your audit and the corrective actions taken to address any significant findings and recommendations made in such audits, attestation engagements, or other studies.
- g. We have provided our views on any findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions with respect thereto, to you for inclusion in the findings and recommendations referred to in your report on internal control over financial reporting and on compliance and other matters based on your audit of the financial statements performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

23. With regard to federal and state awards and the passenger facility charge (PFC) programs:

- a. We have identified in the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards all assistance provided (either directly or passed through other entities) by federal and state agencies in the form of grants, contracts, loans, loan guarantees, property, cooperative agreements, interest subsidies, commodities, insurance, direct appropriations, or in any other form.
- b. We have identified the types of compliance requirements described in the *Passenger Facility Charge Guide for Public Agencies*, issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (PFC Guide), *Uniform Grant Management Standards* (UGMS), issued by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accountants and the *U.S. Office of Management and Budget* (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* regarding activities allowed or unallowed; allowable costs/cost principles; cash management; eligibility; equipment and real property management; matching, level of effort, earmarking; period of performance of federal funds; procurement and suspension and debarment; program income; reporting; subrecipient monitoring; and special tests and provisions that are applicable to each of our PFC, state, and federal awards programs. We have identified to you our interpretation of any applicable compliance requirements subject to varying interpretations.
- c. We are responsible for complying, and have complied, with the requirements of Uniform Guidance and with 14 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 158, *Passenger Facility Charges* requirements.

- d. We are responsible to understand and comply with the requirements of federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of federal and state awards related to each of our federal and state awards programs and our passenger facility charge program and have disclosed to you any and all instances of noncompliance with those requirements occurring during the period of your audit or subsequent thereto to the date of this letter of which we are aware. Except for any instances of noncompliance we have disclosed to you, we believe the City has complied with all applicable compliance requirements.
- e. We are responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance to provide reasonable assurance we have administered each of our federal and state awards programs and our passenger facility charge program in compliance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the federal and state awards.
- f. We have made available to you all federal and state awards (including amendments, if any) and any other correspondence or documentation relevant to each of our federal and state awards programs and our passenger facility charge program and to our compliance with applicable requirements of those programs.
- g. The information presented in federal and state awards and PFC program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements is supported by the books and records from which our financial statements have been prepared.
- h. The costs charged to federal and state awards and the passenger facility charge programs are in accordance with applicable cost principles.
- i. The reports provided to you related to federal and state awards and passenger facility charge programs are true copies of reports submitted or electronically transmitted to the federal and state awarding agency, the applicable payment system or pass-through entity in the case of a subrecipient.
- j. Amounts claimed or used for matching were determined in accordance with Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) or UGMS regarding cost principles.
- k. We have monitored any subrecipients to determine that they have expended federal and state awards in accordance with federal and state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward and have met the audit and other requirements of the Uniform Guidance or UGMS.
- l. We have taken appropriate corrective action on a timely basis after receipt of any subrecipient's auditor's report that identified findings and questioned costs pertaining to federal and state awards programs passed through to the subrecipient by us.
- m. We have considered the results of any subrecipient's audits received and made any necessary adjustments to our books and records.
- n. We have disclosed to you any communications from federal and state awarding agencies and pass-through entities concerning possible noncompliance with the applicable

compliance requirements for each of our federal and state awards programs and passenger facility charge program, including any communications received from the end of the period of your audit through the date of this letter.

- o. We have identified to you any previous compliance audits, attestation engagements, and internal or external monitoring related to the objectives of your compliance audit, including findings received and corrective actions taken to address any significant findings and recommendations made in such audits, attestation engagements, or other monitoring.
 - p. We affirm that the prior year expenditures reimbursed by the passenger facility charge program in the current year have not been previously funded by another source of revenue (federal or state grant or previous passenger facility charge dollars).
 - q. The summary schedule of prior audit findings correctly states the status of all audit findings of the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs and any uncorrected open findings included in the prior audit's summary schedule of prior audit findings as of the date of this letter.
 - r. The reporting package does not contain any protected personally identifiable information.
- 24. The supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, consisting of management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparisons, pension, and other postemployment benefit information, has been prepared and is measured and presented in conformity with the applicable GASB pronouncements, and we acknowledge our responsibility for the information. The information contained therein is based on all facts, decisions, and conditions currently known to us and is measured using the same methods and assumptions as were used in the preparation of the financial statements. We believe the significant assumptions underlying the measurement and/or presentation of the information are reasonable and appropriate. There has been no change from the preceding period in the methods of measurement and presentation.
- 25. With regard to supplementary information:
 - a. We acknowledge our responsibility for the presentation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria.
 - b. We believe the supplementary information is fairly presented, both in form and content, in accordance with the applicable criteria.
 - c. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information are unchanged from those used in the prior period.
 - d. We believe the significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and/or presentation of the supplementary information are reasonable and appropriate.
 - e. If the supplementary information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we acknowledge we will make the audited financial statements readily available to intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date such information and the related auditor's report are issued.

26. We have implemented GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, and No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans*, an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32, in the current year. Management has provided you with all relevant information regarding the implementation. We have identified and evaluated all potential fiduciary activities and have restated the 2021 financial statements to confirm with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



Robert Hanna, City Manager



Mike Rains, Director of Finance

Acceptance of the FY 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)



Acceptance of the FY 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

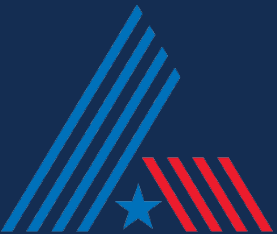
- Staff has completed the FY 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and BKD, LLP has audited the financial statements
- Significant Areas
 - Letter of Transmittal – pg I-3
 - Independent Auditor's Report – pg 1
 - Management's Discussion and Analysis – pg 5
 - Basic Financial Statements:
 - Government-Wide Statements – pg 19
 - Fund Financial Statements – pg 22
 - Notes to Financial Statements – pg 35
 - General Fund – Budgetary Basis – pg 75
 - Combining & Individual Fund Statements – pg 85
 - Statistical Section – pg 143
 - Federal Financial Assistance – pg 195



Government-Wide Financial Statements

Exhibits A-1 & A-2

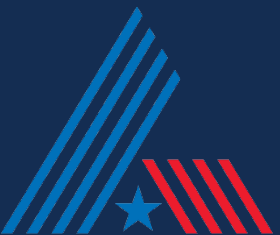
- Composed of Statement of Net Position & Statement of Activities
- Statements provide information about the City as a whole and present a longer-term view
- Similar to how a for-profit organization would present their finances



Fund Financial Statements

Exhibits B, C, D, E

- Provides detailed information about the most significant funds of the City
- Presented on a GAAP Basis (generally accepted accounting principles) in four fund groupings: Governmental Funds, Proprietary Funds (Enterprise Funds, Internal Service Funds), Discretely Presented Component Units, and Fiduciary Funds.
- Major funds presented separately

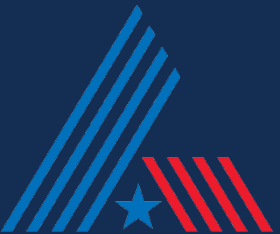


Acceptance of the FY 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

Budget Basis Financial Statements

Exhibits C-1, D-3–D-15

Presented based on a Budget Basis: the City's traditional basis for establishing the budget

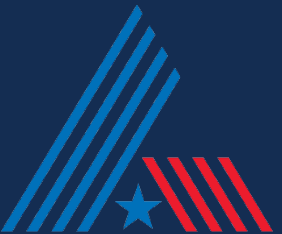


Acceptance of the FY 2021 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

- Key takeaways:
 - The City is in good financial health with adequate reserves.
 - The Self Insurance Fund increased their net position to largely erase previous year's deficits and provide positive reserves on a budget-basis. This fund will need to be closely monitored in the future due to it's volatility.
- Areas of Continued Weakness
 - Abilene Firemen's Relief and Retirement Fund's pension liabilities are only 52% funded compared to TMRS which is 96% funded at September 30, 2021. The fund had positive investment returns for FY 2021 which helped to increase the funding level from 46% in FY 2020 to 52% in FY 2021. In recent years the Fund took several positive steps by increasing contributions and making plan and investment changes, however, more steps may be needed to return this Fund to a healthy state. Also, the State Pension Review Board has indicated a desire to mandate more aggressive funding, reporting and monitoring requirements for Texas pensions in the future.



Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Mike Rains, Finance Director

SUBJECT: 11. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approving the Expenditure of General Fund FY 2021 Fund Balance in Excess of the Three Month Reserve Requirement (*Mike Rains*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

In accordance with Council Policy Statement 2015-001 as amended by Council Resolution 55-2019, funds in excess of the General Fund's 90 day reserve requirements are to be transferred to the Minor Improvement Fund.

The current required three-month operating reserve as of September 30, 2021 for the General Fund is \$27,672,651. The September 30, 2021 General Fund budget-basis fund balance is \$30,894,328 leaving an excess of \$3,221,677.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

The General Fund - fund balance will decrease by \$3,221,677 and the amount will be transferred to the Minor Improvement Fund.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff is recommending the excess reserve funds be transferred to the Minor Improvement Fund.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Approving the Expenditure of FY 2021 Fund Balance in Excess of the General Fund's Three Month Reserve Requirement
2. Powerpoint - Resolution Approving Expenditure of Excess General Fund Fund Balance

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
APPROVING THE EXPENDITURE OF GENERAL FUND FY 2021 FUND BALANCE IN
EXCESS OF THE THREE MONTH RESERVE REQUIREMENT.**

WHEREAS, the City's Fund Balance policy requires a three month reserve to be maintained in the General Fund; and,

WHEREAS, City staff has completed a final accounting of the budget basis fund balance of the General Fund as of September 30, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, the budget basis fund balance exceeds the three month reserve requirement by \$3,221,677; and,

WHEREAS, the City's Revenues Collected in Excess of Revised Budget policy (Council Policy Statement 2015-001, amended by Council Resolution 55-2019) requires the excess revenues be transferred to the Minor Improvement Fund,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City Council approves the transfer of FY 2021 General Fund funds in excess of the three month reserve requirement in the amount of \$3,221,677 to the Minor Improvement Fund.

PART 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 24th day of March, 2022.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Anthony Williams, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

Approval of the Expenditure of Excess General Fund - Fund Balance



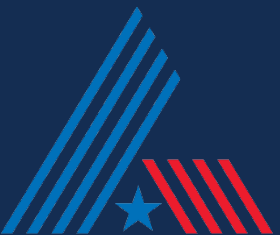
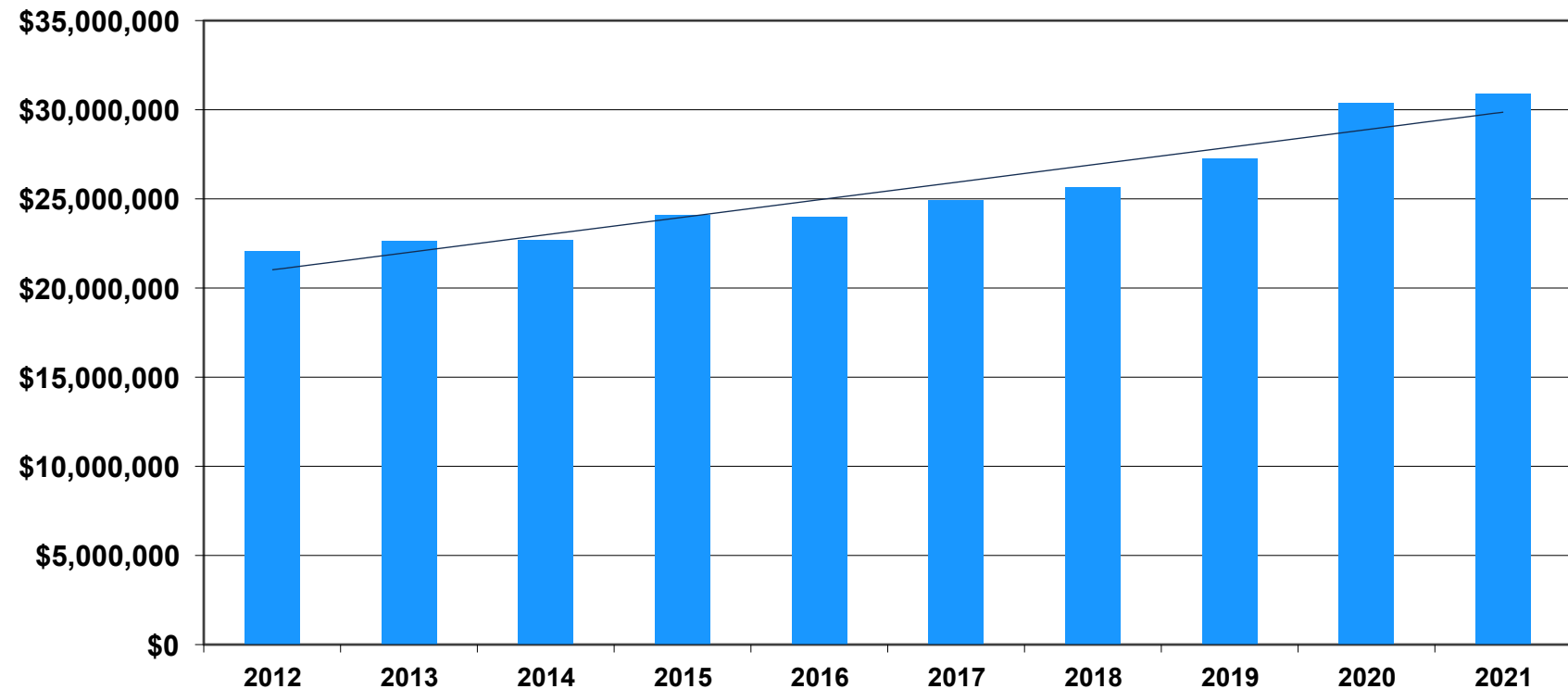
Approval of the Expenditure of Excess General Fund - Fund Balance

- As of September 30, 2021 the General Fund has a fund balance in excess of the three month operating reserve of \$3,221,677
- In accordance with Council Policy Statement 2015-001 amended by Council Resolution 55-2019 excess reserve funds are to be transferred to the Minor Improvement Fund



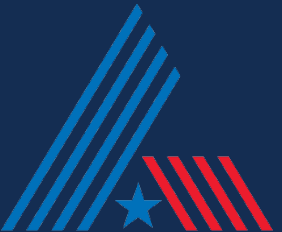
Approval of the Expenditure of Excess General Fund - Fund Balance

General Fund Fund Balance History – Budget Basis Fiscal Years 2012-2021



General Fund Fund Balance – Budget Basis

FY 2017	3.2 months	24,912,196
FY 2018	3.1 months	25,642,927
FY 2019	3.2 months	27,258,898
FY 2020	3.4 months	30,346,161
FY 2021	3.4 months	30,894,328



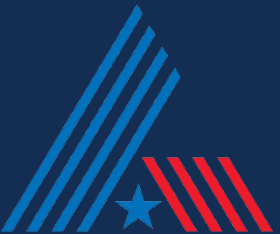
General Fund

FY 2021 Fund Balance – Budget Basis

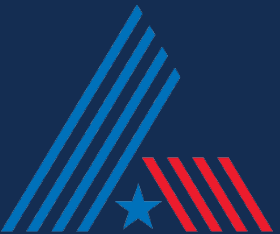
Actual - \$30,894,328 or 3.4 months

Per Policy - \$27,672,651 or 3.0 months

Excess - \$3,221,677



Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Mike Rains, Finance Director

SUBJECT: 12. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Approval of the Investment Policy (*Mike Rains*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

In accordance with the State of Texas Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) Council must review and approve the Investment Policy not less than annually. The Investment Policy was last approved on March 11, 2021.

The Investment Policy outlines the City's investment strategy, standards of care, authorized investments, policy guidelines, prohibited investments and reporting.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval of the policy.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution Approving the Investment Policy
2. City Investment Policy as recommended 03242022
3. Powerpoint - Resolution Approving the Investment Policy

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
APPROVING THE INVESTMENT POLICY.**

WHEREAS, the State of Texas Public Funds Investment Act (Government Code Chapter 2256) requires that the governing body review and approve the Investment Policy not less than annually; and,

WHEREAS, the Investment Policy was last approved by the City Council on March 11, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, staff recommends the approval of the Investment Policy.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That the City Council approves the Investment Policy.

PART 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 24th day of March, 2022.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Anthony Williams, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

City of Abilene, Texas, Investment Policy

The purpose of this investment policy is to aid the City of Abilene, Texas (“City”) in the administration of its funds and investment of those funds. These funds shall be handled at the highest public trust. The City will invest public funds in a way, which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the City. This policy serves to satisfy local law and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code (The “Act”).

I. SCOPE

This investment policy applies to all financial assets and funds held by the City.

- A. Pooling of Funds:** The City commingles its funds into one pooled investment fund for investment purposes for efficiency and maximum investment opportunity with the exception of the proceeds of general obligation and certificate of obligation bond funds which are invested separately. These funds are accounted for in the City’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) and include:

General Fund	Enterprise Funds
Special Revenue Funds	Internal Service Funds
Debt Service Funds	Fiduciary Funds
Capital Project Funds	

- B. Income Allocation:** Investment income will be allocated to the various funds based on their respective participation in the pool and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- C. Bond Funds:** The bond funds are accounted for in Capital Project Funds and Enterprise Funds. Proceeds from each bond issuance are deposited into separate accounts. Interest earned on these accounts are credited to the fund in which the interest is earned on.

II. INVESTMENT STRATEGY / OBJECTIVES STATEMENT

The City of Abilene investment strategy primary objective is to assure that anticipated cash flows are matched with adequate investment liquidity. The secondary objective is to create a portfolio structure, which will experience minimal volatility during economic cycles.

The objectives, in priority order, of investment activities shall be safety, liquidity, and yield:

A. Safety

Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. The objective will be to mitigate credit risk and interest rate risk.

1. Credit Risk The City will minimize credit risk, the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer, by:

- Limiting investments to the safest types of securities
- Pre-qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisers with which the City will do business
- Diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities will be minimized.

2. Interest Rate Risk The City will minimize the risk that the market value of securities in the portfolio will fall due to changes in general interest rates, by:

- Structuring the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations, thereby avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity
- Investing operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools.

B. Liquidity

The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated. This is accomplished by structuring the portfolio so that securities mature concurrent with cash needs to meet anticipated demands (static liquidity). Furthermore, since all possible cash demands cannot be anticipated, the portfolio should consist largely of securities with active secondary or resale markets (dynamic liquidity). A portion of the portfolio also may be placed in money market mutual funds or local government investment pools, which offer same-day liquidity for short-term funds.

C. Yield

The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of attaining a market rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs. "Market rate of return" may be defined as the average yield of the current three-month United States Treasury Bill. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above. The core of investments is limited to relatively low risk securities in anticipation of earning a fair return relative to the risk being

assumed. Securities shall not be sold prior to maturity with the following exceptions:

- A security with declining credit may be sold early to minimize loss of principal.
- A security swap would improve the quality, yield, or target duration in the portfolio.
- Liquidity needs of the portfolio require that the security be sold.

III. STANDARDS OF CARE

A. Prudence: The standard of prudence to be used by investment officials shall be the "prudent person" standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio. Investment officers acting in accordance with written procedures and this investment policy and exercising due diligence shall be relieved of personal responsibility for an individual security's credit risk or market price changes, provided deviations from expectations are reported in a timely fashion and the liquidity and the sale of securities are carried out in accordance with the terms of this policy.

Investments shall be made with judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the probable income to be derived. It should be noted that in a diversified portfolio occasional measured losses are inevitable and must be considered within the context of the overall portfolio's return.

B. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest: Officers and employees involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Employees and investment officials shall disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business. They shall further disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Employees and officers shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the City. An employee or investment officer who is related within the second degree of affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to sell an investment to the City shall file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission disclosing this relationship.

C. Delegation of Authority: Authority to manage the investment program is granted to the Director of Finance and/or Assistant Director of Finance [designated officials, hereinafter referred to as investment officers], acting on behalf of the City Council. Responsibility for the operation of the investment program is hereby

delegated to the investment officers, who shall act in accordance with established written procedures and internal controls for the operation of the investment program consistent with this investment policy. Procedures should include references to: safekeeping, delivery vs. payment, investment accounting, repurchase agreements, wire transfer agreements, and collateral/depository agreements. No person may engage in an investment transaction except as provided under the terms of this policy and the procedures established by the investment officers. The investment officers shall be responsible for all transactions undertaken and shall establish a system of controls to regulate the activities of subordinate officials.

D. Investment Advisory Committee: There is hereby created an Investment Advisory Committee ("the Committee"), consisting of, the Director of Finance, the Assistant Director of Finance or other individual designated by the City Manager.

1. Meetings: Any member of the Committee shall have the power to call a meeting of the Committee. Meetings shall be called as necessary to review investment decisions, the investment report, and policies and procedures.
2. Responsibilities: It shall be the responsibility of the Committee to:
 - a) Approve the process of selecting authorized dealers, brokers, investment advisors, and safekeeping agents/custodians used by the City.
 - b) Immediately notify the Investment Officers in the event any information comes to their attention that may have a material adverse effect upon the portfolio or marketability of any of the investments purchased under the provisions of this policy.
 - c) Review the City's General Portfolio activity and performance for compliance with this policy and recommend any amendments to this policy to the City Council. Also review for actions necessary to bring the City into compliance with the scope of the investment policy of the Act.
 - d) Advise City Investment Staff as to recommendations relative to said portfolio activity/performance.
 - e) Inform the City Council of any concerns with the management of the City's investment portfolio.

E. Investment Training: In accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, (the "Act"), investment training is required for the Investment Officer(s) of a local government. Training must be received

from an independent source approved by the investment committee and must include educations in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of the investment portfolio, and compliance with the Act. Ten hours of training must be completed within 12 months of taking office or assuming duties. Thereafter, ten hours of training must be completed every two years.

F. Legal Limitations: Direct specific investment parameters for the investment of public funds in Texas are found in the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, (the “Act”). The Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, authorizes local governments in Texas to participate in an investment pool established thereunder. That statute and the reference to authorize investments in investment pools are the primary authorities for use of investment pools by political subdivisions of the State of Texas.

G. Internal Controls: The investment officers are responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived and (2) the valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Accordingly, the investment officers shall establish a process for an annual independent review by an external auditor to assure compliance with policies and procedures. The internal controls shall address the following points:

- Control of collusion
- Separation of transaction authority from accounting and record keeping
- Custodial safekeeping
- Avoidance of physical delivery securities
- Clear delegation of authority to subordinate staff members
- Written confirmation of transactions for investments and wire transfers
- Development of a wire transfer agreement with the lead bank and third-party custodian

The Investment Advisory Committee shall establish additional controls as warranted.

IV. AUTHORIZED INVESTMENTS

The City’s investment authority is derived from the Public Funds Investment Act. The investments are to be chosen in a manner, which promotes diversity of market sector and maturity. The choice of high-grade government instruments and high-grade money market instruments is designed to assure the marketability of those investments should liquidity needs arise.

A. Investment Types Consistent with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, (the “Act”), and the following investments will be permitted by this policy:

- Obligations of the United States Government, its agencies and instrumentalities, and government sponsoring enterprises, which have a liquid market with a readily determinable market value EXCEPT the investments prohibited in section V PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS
- Certificates of deposit issued by a depository institution that has its main office or a branch office in Texas that is:
 - (a) guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or their successor;
 - (b) secured as described in section VI F.
- Money Market Mutual Funds may be invested in a no-load money market mutual fund which is regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission. This fund must be rated “AAA” or its equivalent by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm. The money market fund must also maintain a dollar-weighted average stated maturity of 90 days or fewer, and include in its investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of \$1.00. The City may not own more than 10% of the fund’s total assets; and
- Local government investment pools, as authorized by the Act.

In the event an investment is downgraded below the required rating all prudent measures will be taken to liquidate that investment in accordance with this policy.

V. PROHIBITED INVESTMENTS

The City of Abilene will not invest in any of the following investment instruments which are strictly prohibited:

- A.** Obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal;
- B.** Obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and bears no interest;
- C.** Collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity date of greater than 10 years; and
- D.** Collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

VI. POLICY GUIDELINES

A. Investment Administration

The City's Investment Program is divided into three portfolios: 1) Core; 2) Emergency/Liquidity; and 3) Discretionary

- 1) **CORE PORTFOLIO:** The core portfolio is specifically managed to achieve the first three objectives of safety, liquidity, and legality. This portfolio consists of instruments that have a stated maturity date covering a twelve (12) to eighteen (18) month period. The instruments are timed to meet payrolls, bond payments, accounts payable, and capital project schedules. Typical investments may include Treasury Bills, Treasury Notes, and other short-term obligations of agencies or instrumentalities of the United States. Derivatives are not purchased for core portfolio purposes.
- 2) **EMERGENCY/LIQUIDITY PORTFOLIO:** The emergency/liquidity portfolio is managed to not only achieve the objectives of the core portfolio but also to achieve better yields and flexibility. This portfolio consists of instruments with a stated maturity date that is not required to cover operations but is available for liquidity purposes, if necessary, or to take advantage of changes in the market. In addition, Local Government Investment Pools are maintained to provide immediate access to funds should conditions warrant. Derivatives are not purchased for emergency/liquidity purposes.
- 3) **DISCRETIONARY PORTFOLIO:** The discretionary portfolio is managed to achieve all of the objectives while allowing somewhat more flexibility including longer maturities. This portfolio is utilized to enhance the overall yield of the investment program by allowing flexibility in the type of instruments purchased from monies not needed in the immediate futures. Derivatives are allowed in this portfolio as allowed by the Act only after careful analysis. Any derivative within six (6) months of expected maturity is moved to the core portfolio for maturity balancing purposes only. Should market conditions extend the expected maturity beyond the six months, the investment is returned to the discretionary portfolio. *For the purpose of this Investment Policy, the definition of derivatives include instruments which have embedded features that alter their character or income stream or allow holders to hedge or speculate on a market or spreads between markets that are external to the issuer, or not correlated on a one-to-one basis to the associated index or market.*

B. Diversification

The investments shall be diversified by:

- limiting investments to avoid over concentration in securities from a specific issuer or business sector (excluding U.S. Treasury securities),
- limiting investment in securities that have higher credit risks,
- investing in securities with varying maturities, and
- continuously investing a portion of the portfolio in readily available funds.

Specific portfolio composition guidelines will be guided by the following general parameters:

<i>US Government Securities, Agencies and Instrumentalities</i>
The portfolio may be comprised of 100% direct government obligations. However, at all times at least twenty five percent (25%) of the portfolio will be invested in US governmental securities unless market conditions warrant otherwise.
<i>Local Government Investment Pools</i>
The portfolio may be comprised of 100% local government investment pools. The need for liquidity directs a high use of local government investment pools.
<i>Certificates of Deposit</i>
A maximum of fifty percent (50%) of the portfolio may be invested in fully collateralized certificates of deposit.
<i>Money Market Mutual Funds</i>
A maximum of fifteen percent (15%) of the portfolio may be invested in approved money market mutual funds, excluding certain bond proceeds, reserves, and other funds held for debt service.

C. Maximum Maturities To the extent possible, the City shall attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Unless matched to a specific cash flow, the City will not directly invest in securities maturing more than five (5) years from the date of purchase or in accordance with state and local statutes and ordinances. The City shall adopt weighted average maturity limitations (which often range from 90 days to 3 years), consistent with the investment objectives.

Reserve funds and other funds with longer-term investment horizons may be invested in securities exceeding five (5) years if the maturities of such investments are made to coincide as nearly as practicable with the expected use of funds.

Because of inherent difficulties in accurately forecasting cash flow requirements, a portion of the portfolio should be continuously invested in readily available funds to ensure that appropriate liquidity is maintained to meet ongoing obligations.

Specific portfolio maturity limitation guidelines will be guided by the following general parameters:

<i>US Government Securities, Agencies and Instrumentalities</i>
The maximum stated maturity on any US obligation, agency or instrumentality in the City's portfolio shall be limited to two (2) years in the core and emergency portfolio and not to exceed ten (10) years as stated by the Act in the discretionary portfolio.
<i>Certificates of Deposit</i>
The maximum maturity on certificates of deposit is one year.
<i>Money Market Mutual Funds</i>
Money market funds will have a weighted average maturity of ninety (90) days.

D. Competitive Bidding: It is the policy of the City to obtain competitive bidding on all security purchases with the exception of local government investment pools which are deemed to be made at prevailing market rates. The securities will be purchased or sold after a minimum of two (2) documented competitive bids/offers are obtained to verify that the City is paying or receiving fair market value/price for the investment. For those situations where it may be impractical or unreasonable to receive two bids for a transaction due to a rapidly changing market environment or to secondary market availability, documentation of a competitive market survey of comparable securities or an explanation of the specific circumstance must be noted.

E. Authorized Financial Dealers and Institutions: A list will be maintained of financial institutions authorized to provide investment services. In addition, a list also will be maintained of approved security broker/dealers selected. These may include "primary" dealers or regional dealers that are licensed and in good standing with the Texas Department of Securities, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) or other applicable self-regulatory organization. Every dealer with whom the City transacts business with will be provided a copy of the Investment Policy to assure that they are familiar with the goals and objectives of the investment program. The broker/dealer will be required to return a signed copy of the Certification form (Exhibit A) certifying that the policy has been received and reviewed.

All financial institutions and broker/dealers who desire to become qualified for investment transactions must supply the following as appropriate:

- Audited financial statements
- Proof of Financial Industry Regulatory Authority certification
- Proof of state registration
- Completed broker/dealer questionnaire

- Certification of having read and understood and agreeing to comply with the City of Abilene's investment policy

F. Collateralization and Safekeeping:

- 1) Securities will be held by a third party custodian designated by the City and evidenced by safekeeping receipts.
- 2) All uninsured demand, time deposits, and repurchase agreements will be fully collateralized with pledged securities or by letters of credit for both principal and accrued interest in accordance with Texas Government Code Chapter 2257, Collateral for Public Funds.
 - a) The pledged securities will be held by a third party banking institution as approved by the City or at the Federal Reserve Bank.
 - b) The City will accept as collateral any security that is directly allowed to be held in the City's portfolio as authorized under Section IV. In addition, obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of Texas rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than A or its equivalent will be accepted.
 - c) Substitution or release of collateral is allowed with prior approval by one of the investment officers.
 - d) The value of the pledged investment securities shall be the market value as determined by a nationally recognized rating agency.

G. Delivery vs. Payment All trades where applicable will be executed by delivery vs. payment (DVP) to ensure that securities are deposited in an eligible financial institution prior to the release of funds. A third-party custodian as evidenced by safekeeping receipts will hold securities.

VII. REPORTING

A. Methods The investment officers shall prepare an investment report providing basic information regarding the City's investments. Reports shall be filed monthly, quarterly, and annually with the City Secretary's Office to be available to the City Council and citizens for review at least quarterly, including a management summary that provides an analysis of the status of the current investment portfolio and transactions made over the last quarter. This management summary will be prepared in a manner which will allow the City to ascertain whether investment activities during the reporting period have conformed to the investment policy. The report should be provided to the investment officers and the legislative body. The report will include the following:

- Listing of individual securities held at the end of the reporting period.
- Realized and unrealized gains or losses resulting from appreciation or depreciation by listing the cost and market value of securities.
- Average weighted yield to maturity of portfolio on investments as compared to applicable benchmarks.
- Listing of investment by maturity date.
- Percentage of the total portfolio that each type of investment represents.

B. Performance Standards The investment portfolio will be managed in accordance with the parameters specified within this policy. The portfolio should obtain a market average rate of return during a market/economic environment of stable interest rates. A series of appropriate benchmarks shall be established against which portfolio performance shall be compared on a regular basis.

C. Marking to Market The market value of the portfolio shall be calculated at least quarterly and a statement of the market value of the portfolio shall be issued at least quarterly. This will ensure that review of the investment portfolio, in terms of value and price volatility, has been performed. The market price shall be obtained from a nationally recognized rating agency that has been approved by the investment committee.

VIII. POLICY CONSIDERATIONS

A. Exemption Any investment currently held that does not meet the guidelines of this policy shall be exempted from the requirements of this policy. At maturity or liquidation, such monies shall be reinvested only as provided by this policy.

B. Amendments This policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis. Any changes must be approved by the investment officers and any other appropriate authority, as well as the individual(s) charged with maintaining internal controls.

IX. INVESTMENT POLICY ADOPTION

The investment policy of the City of Abilene shall be adopted by the City Council. This policy shall be reviewed on an annual basis.

Exhibit A
INVESTMENT POLICY
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CERTIFICATION

This acknowledgement and certification is executed on behalf of the **City of Abilene** (the Investor) and (the Dealer) pursuant to the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Government Code, Texas Codes Annotated (the Act) in connection with the investment transactions conducted between the Investor and Dealer. The undersigned Qualified Representative of the Dealer hereby certifies on behalf of the Dealer that:

1. The Dealer Qualified Representative is duly authorized to execute this Certification on behalf of the Dealer, and
2. The Dealer Qualified Representative has received, read and understood the Investment Policy furnished by the investor, and
3. The Dealer has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions conducted between the Dealer and the Investor that are not authorized by the Investment Policy, except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the entity's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

(Dealer)

(Signature of Dealer Qualified Representative)

(Name)

(Title)

(Date)

Approval of the Investment Policy

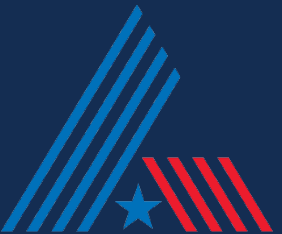


Approval of the Investment Policy

- Public Funds Investment Act
- (Government Code Chapter 2256)
- Policy Requirements:
 - Written investment policy
 - Emphasize safety of principal and liquidity
 - Address diversification, yield, and maturity and the quality and capability of investment management
 - Include list of authorized investments, maximum allowable stated maturity, methods to monitor market price, requirement for settlement on a delivery versus payment basis, and procedures to monitor rating changes and liquidation of investments
 - Must be reviewed and approved annually by the governing body



Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Max Johnson, Assistant Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: 13. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on Awarding Bid No. 2227 to Andale Construction Inc., for Surface Treatment Project Work Zone S25 (Max Johnson)

GENERAL INFORMATION

This Project was advertised as a Public Notice on February 20, 2022, and on February 27, 2022 with a bid opening dated March 8, 2022. This contract includes the surface treatment of streets located within work zone S25.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

This project has a contract completion time of 40 working days (approx. 2 months, weather permitting)

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for this project is allocated through Street Maintenance Fee funds.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends bid award to Andale Construction, Inc. for \$628,997.81.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. S25 Resolution
2. Abilene Contract
3. CB2227TAB
4. Scope of Project
5. LOCATION mAP
6. S25ppt

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AWARDING
BID TO ANDALE CONSTRUCTION INC., WICHITA, KANSAS**

WHEREAS, the City of Abilene duly advertised and gave such notice, as required by law,
for bids for the surface treatment of streets located within work zone S25.; and

WHEREAS, the City of Abilene has utilized the “Best Value” competitive bidding
method in determining the award of the contract; and,

WHEREAS, the following bids were received and opened on the March 8, 2022:

Andale Construction, Inc., Wichita, Kansas	\$ 628,997.81
--	---------------

WHEREAS, Andale Construction, Inc., Wichita, Kansas submitted the best value bid in
the amount of \$628,997.81 with the bid meeting specifications. Staff recommends awarding the
bid to the best value bidder, Andale Construction, Inc., Wichita, Kansas.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF ABILENE, TEXAS**

PART 1: That the City Council approves this bid in the amount of \$ 628,997.81.

PART 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after passage.

ADOPTED this 24th day of March, 2022.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Anthony Williams, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

BACKGROUND

THIS CONTRACT, made on the 24th day of March, 2022 is between the City of Abilene, a Municipal Corporation of Taylor and Jones Counties, Texas ("City"), and Andale Construction, Inc. of the City of Wichita, State of Kansas. ("Contractor").

The City recognizes a need for high quality construction work; the Contractor agrees to complete the project in return for payment.

THE AGREEMENT

1. **Work and Consideration.** hereby agrees to commence and complete the construction of Work required in the Contract Documents -- incorporated herein by reference --

STREET SURFACE TREATMENT PROJECT WORK ZONE S25

All work to be performed will be completed in conformance with (1) Part I and II of the City of Abilene's Standard Specifications for Construction adopted September, 2006 with the attached amendments in these Contract Documents, and (2) the Technical Specifications and Plans attached to these Contract Documents. Technical Specifications and Plans attached to these Contract Documents control in the event of a conflict.

In consideration of this Work, the City will pay the Contractor the sum of \$628,997.81 (Six hundred twenty-eight thousand nine hundred ninety-seven dollars and eighty-one cents).

2. **Timely Work.** The Contractor must begin and fully complete Work in the days stated in the Notice to Proceed. The time allows for normal delays associated with weather conditions, crew coordination, etc. Time is of the essence, and liquidated damages as set forth in the General Conditions (Paragraph 16) apply for late Work.
3. **Payment.** If Performance and Payment Bonds are required, the City will pay Contractor according to the General Conditions (Paragraph 20). If Performance and Payment Bonds are not required, the City will pay Contractor according to the Instructions to Bidders.
4. **No liens.** No mechanic, contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or other person can or will contract for, or in any other manner have or acquire any lien upon the work of this Contract, or the land upon which it is situated. The laws of the State of Texas govern this Contract.
5. **Venue.** Venue for any legal proceeding is Taylor County, Texas.
6. **Indemnity.**

A. Definitions

For the purpose of this section the following definitions apply:

"City" shall mean all officers, agents and employees of the City of Abilene.

"Claims" shall mean all claims, liens, suits, demands, accusations, allegations, assertions, complaints, petitions, proceedings and causes of action of every kind and description brought for damages.

"Contractor" includes the corporation, company, partnership, or other entity, its owners, officers, and/or partners, and their agents, successors, and assigns.

"Contractor's employees" shall mean any employees, officers, agents, subcontractors, licensee and invitees of Contractor.

"Damages" shall mean each and every injury, wound, hurt, harm, fee, damage, cost, expense, outlay, expenditure or loss of any and every nature, including but not limited to:

- (i) injury or damage to any property or right
- (ii) injury, damage, or death to any person or entity
- (iii) attorneys fees, witness fees, expert witness fees and expenses, and
- (iv) all other costs and expenses of litigation

"Premise Defects" shall mean any defect, real or alleged, which now exists or which may hereafter arise upon the premises.

"Proven" shall mean that a court of competent jurisdiction has entered a final unappealable judgment on a claim adjudging an entity or person liable for a monetary judgment.

"Sole negligence" shall mean negligence of a party that is unmixed with the fault of any other person or entity.

B. Indemnity

The Contractor must indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the City from and against liability for any claims arising out of the Contractor's work and activities conducted in connection with this Contract.

The Contractor is an independent contractor and is not, with respect to its acts or omissions, an agent or employee of the City.

Contractor must at all times exercise reasonable precautions on behalf of, and be solely responsible for, the safety of Contractor's employees while in the vicinity where the work is being done. The City is not liable or responsible for the negligence or intentional acts or omissions of the Contractor or Contractor's employees.

The City assumes no responsibility or liability for damages which are directly or indirectly attributable to premise defects. Responsibility for all such defects is expressly assumed by the Contractor.

The City and Contractor must provide the other prompt and timely notice of any covered event which in any way affects or might affect the Contractor or City. The City has the right to compromise and defend the same to the extent of its own interests.

BOTH CITY AND CONTRACTOR EXPRESSLY INTEND THIS CONTRACT'S INDEMNITY PROVISION TO REQUIRE CONTRACTOR TO INDEMNIFY AND PROTECT THE CITY FROM THE CONSEQUENCES OF THE CITY'S OWN NEGLIGENCE WHILE CITY IS PARTICIPATING IN THIS CONTRACT, WHERE THAT NEGLIGENCE IS A CONCURRING CAUSE OF THE DAMAGES. THIS CONTRACT'S INDEMNITY PROVISION DOES NOT APPLY TO ANY CLAIM WHERE DAMAGE IS PROVEN TO RESULT FROM THE SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE CITY.

7. **Insurance.** The Special Conditions found in the City of Abilene's Standard Specifications for Construction adopted September, 2006, Part I, Division I, Item 3, contain the insurance requirements of this Contract.

8. **Overcharges.** The Contractor assigns to City any claims for overcharges related to this Contract which arise under antitrust laws of the United States, 15 U.S.C.A. Sec. 1 et seq. as amended.

9. **Contract Interpretation.** Any dispute about the Contract's meaning or application will be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for or against either party.

10. **Indebtedness to City.** Contractor agrees that no payments owed by him of any nature whatsoever to the City, including payment in advance for service charges or any sums of any character whatsoever, shall become delinquent or in arrears.

The City will not knowingly award contracts for goods or services to any Bidder in arrears to the City for any debt, claim, demand, or account whatsoever, including taxes, penalty or interest. Contractor is responsible for ensuring that no indebtedness exists.

Section 130 of the City Charter authorizes the City to counterclaim and offset any debt, claim, demand or account owed by the City to any person, firm or corporation in arrears to the City for any debt, claim, demand or account of any nature whatsoever, including taxes, penalty or interest.

11. **Boycott of Israel.** In accordance with Chapter 2270, Texas Government Code, a governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it: (1) does not boycott Israel; and (2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

This section only applies to a contract that: (a) is between a governmental entity and a company with 10 or more full-time employees and (b) has a value of \$100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the governmental entity. Additionally, "company" does not include a sole proprietorship.

If this section is applicable, the signatory executing this contract on behalf of company verifies that the company does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract.

12. **Contract Execution.** The Contractor must sign the Contract first, with any necessary attestation and seal. The City Attorney or designee must review the Contract, and approve or disapprove it. If approved, the City's authorized agent will then sign. The City Secretary must keep a signed original in the City Secretary's Office.

13. **Contract Copies.** Each of the two executed copies is an original.

IN WITNESS HERE OF, the parties hereto have executed this contract:

CONTRACTOR

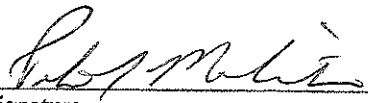
Name of Contractor:

Andale Construction, Inc.

Business Address:

3170 N. Ohio St.

Wichita, KS 67219


Signature

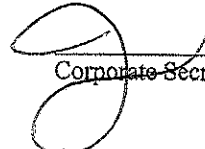
Peter J. Molitor
Name - Typed or Printed

President
Title - Typed or Printed

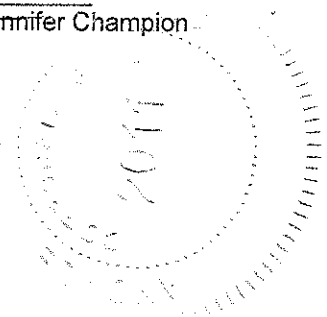
316-832-0063
Business Phone No.

45-3274006
Federal Tax I.D.#

ATTEST: (If Corporation)


Corporate Secretary's Signature - Jennifer Champion

Corporate Seal
(if none, write "None") |



CITY OF ABILENE

Authorized Signature

APPROVED:

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Secretary

Seal: |

**CITY OF ABILENE
PURCHASING DIVISION
TABULATION OF BIDS**

PAGE
1 OF 1

DEPARTMENT: ENGINEERING
BID NO.: CB-2227
TIME OF OPENING: 11:00 A.M.
DATE OF OPENING: MARCH 8, 2022

ANDALE CONSTRUCTION
WICHITA, KS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
1.	STREET SURFACE TREATMENT PROJECT WORK ZONE S25				628,997.81										
BASE BID					628,997.81										
DISCOUNT															
TOTAL BID					628,997.81										

*NOTES: INDICATES RECOMMENDED AWARD

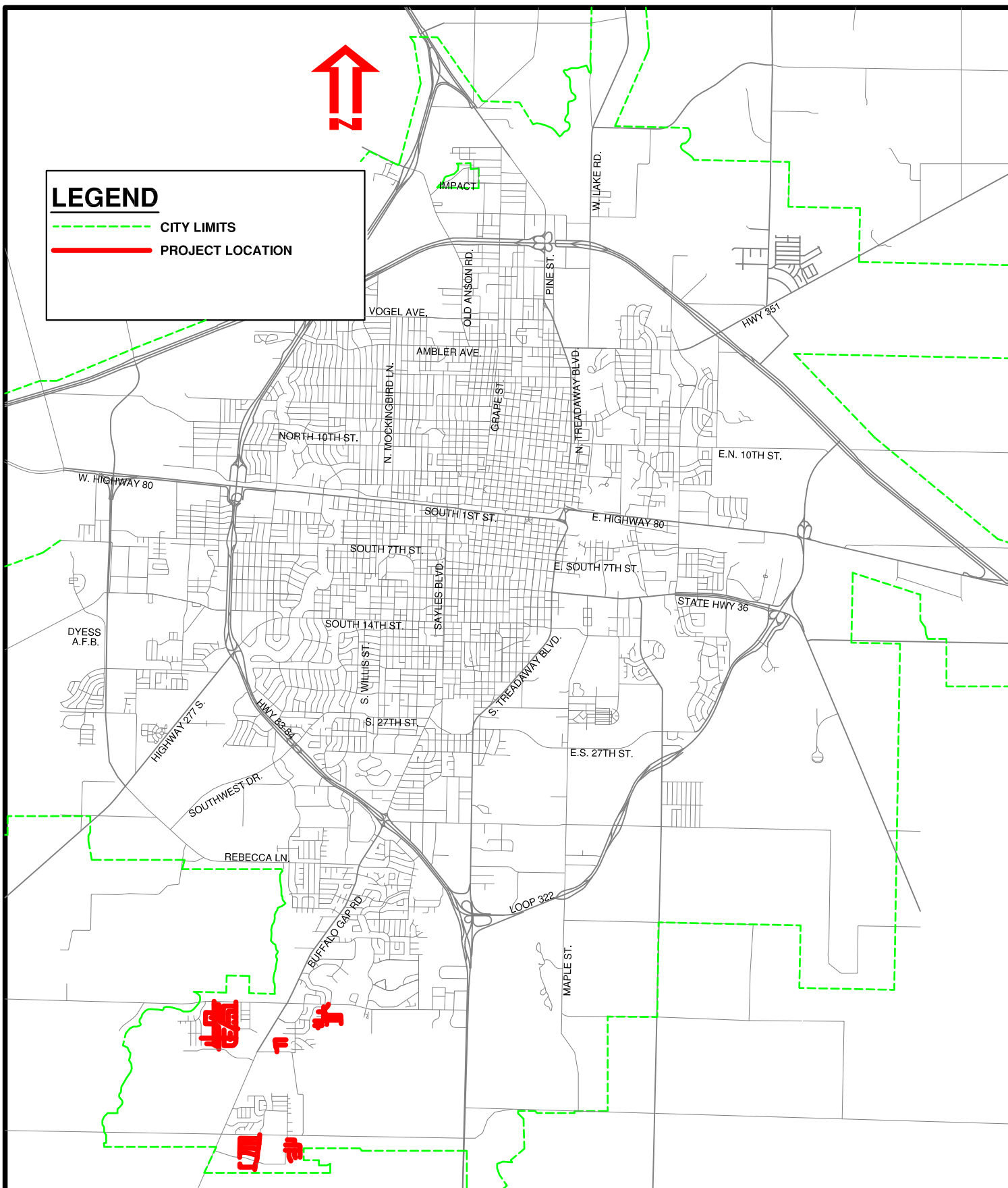
SCOPE OF PROJECT

This construction contract involves the surface treatment of a high density mineral bond product on streets located within work zone S25.



LEGEND

- CITY LIMITS
- PROJECT LOCATION



Sheet
1
Of
1

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
ENGINEERING DIVISION

SURFACE TREATMENT PROJECT WORK ZONE S25

Designed By: S. CHANDLER
Drawn By: T. MATTHEWS
Checked By: S. CHANDLER

Horizontal Scale: N.T.S.
Vertical Scale: N.T.S.

Computer File Name:
2022 STREET
MAINTENANCE
Date: MARCH 2022

Agenda Item: Surface Treatment Project Work Zone S25

**Resolution: Bid Award #CB-2227 Surface
Treatment Project Work Zone S25**

(Johnson)



Surface Treatment Project Work Zone S25

Streets

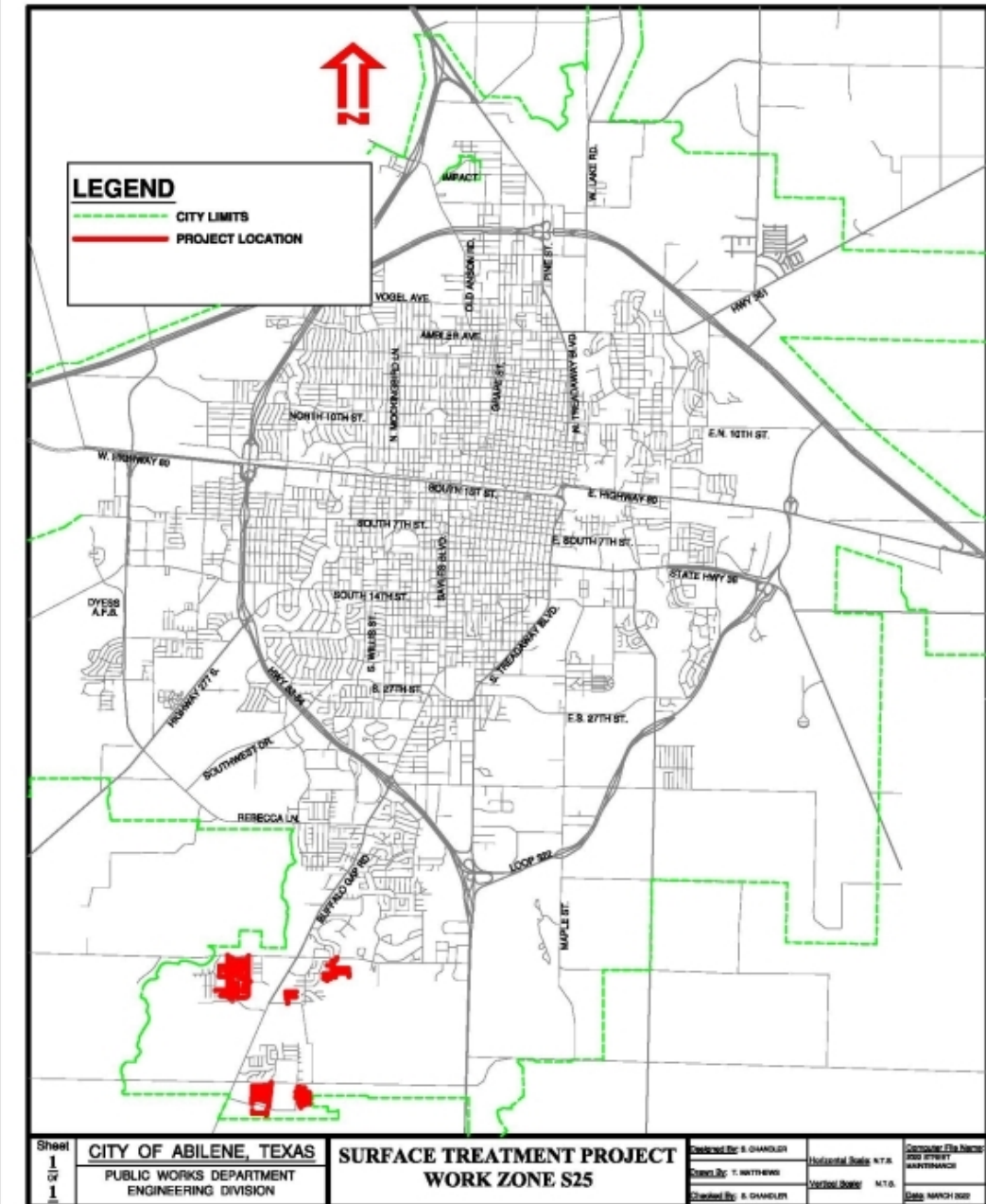
Ryan Cr
Twin Oaks Dr
Live Oak Tr
Todd Run
Honor Roll Ct
Summerwood Tr
Milestone Dr
Longbranch Way
Tradition Dr
Prominent Way
Dusty Ct
Dynasty Ct
Prodigy Ct
Velta Dr
Millie Ct
Rusty Tr
Holly Way

From

Twin Oaks Dr
Antilley Rd
Twin Oaks Dr
Twin Oaks Dr
Prominent Way
Cul-de-sac
Tradition Dr
Cul-de-sac
Antilley Rd
Honor Roll Ct
Cul-de-sac
Cul-de-sac
Cul-de-sac
Twin Oaks Dr
Cul-de-sac
Cedar Elm Dr
Cul-de-sac

To

Twin Oaks Dr
Holly Way
Velta Ln
Rio Mesa Dr
Velta Dr
Tradition Dr
Velta Dr
Cul-de-sac
Summerwood Tr
Tradition Dr
Twin Oaks Dr
Tradition Dr
Tradition Dr
Tradition Dr
Twin Oaks Dr
Tradition Dr
Todd Run



Surface Treatment Project

Work Zone S25

Streets

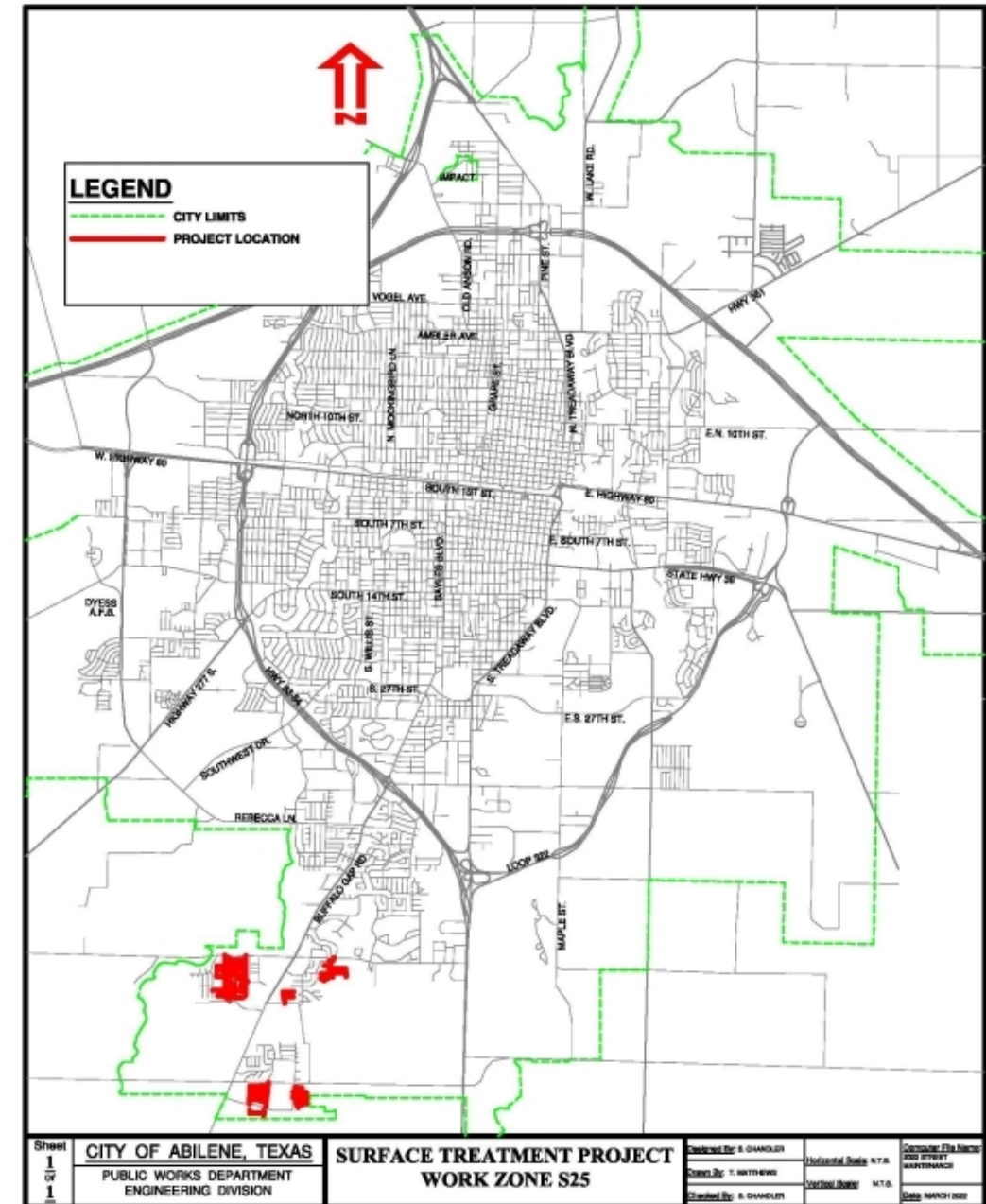
Hill Side Ct
Forrest Creek Ct
Pebble Beech Dr
Glenn Abbey St
Tin Cup
Riomar Ct
Balboa Beach
La Holla Beach
Front Nine Rd
Double Eagle Ln
Linda Vista
Margaritas Way
High Sierra
Majestic Sky
Vista Grande
Vista Del Sol

From

Cul-de-sac
Cul-de-sac
Antilley Rd
Antilley Rd
Front Nine Rd
Cul-de-sac
Cul-de-sac
Cul-de-sac
Glenn Abbey St
Glenn Abbey St
Margaritas Way
Linda Vista
Linda Vista
Linda Vista
Linda Vista
Cul-de-sac

To

Forrest Hill Rd
Hill Side Ct
Dead End
Dead End
Dead End
Pebble Beach Rd
Pebble Beach Rd
Cul-de-sac
Tin Cup
Tin Cup
Sierra Sunset
Thompson Pkway
Thompson Pkway
Thompson Pkway
Thompson Pkway
Thompson Pkway



Surface Treatment Project Work Zone S25

Streets

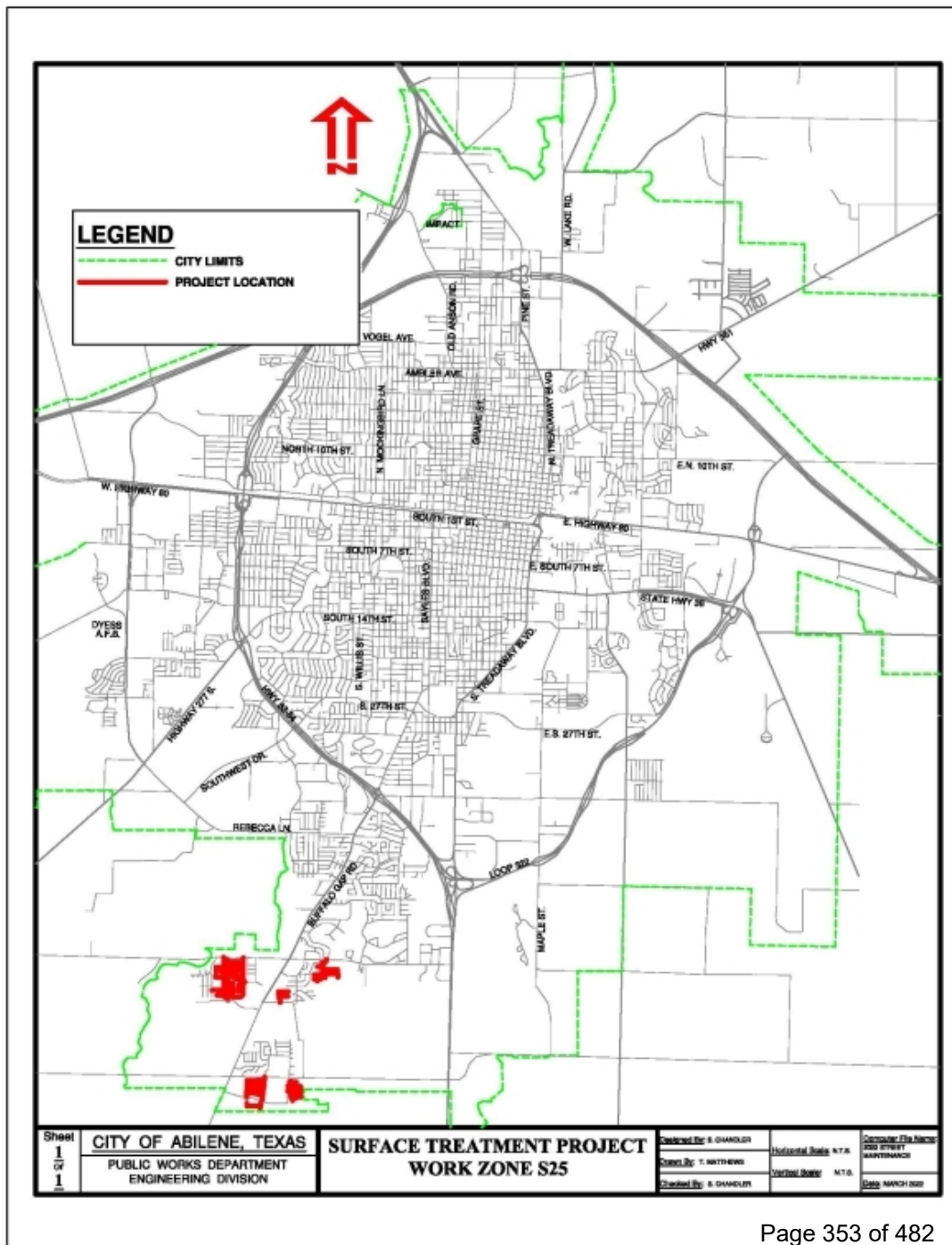
Ridge View
Horse Shoe Ridge
South Ridge
Cimarron Tr
Timber Ridge
Kady Ridge
Noble Ranch Rd

From

Noble Ranch Rd
Noble Ranch Rd
Timber Ridge
Kady Ridge
White Blvd
White Blvd
White Blvd

To

Dead End
Dead End
Kady Ridge
Dead End
South Ridge
Cimarron Tr
Cimarron Tr



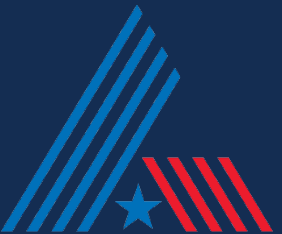
Agenda Item:

Surface Treatment Project Work Zone S25

- Construction Contract includes the surface treatment of streets located within work zone S25.
- Project Advertised February 20th 2022 & February 27th 2022, Bids Opened March 8th 2022.
- One bid was received.
- Staff recommends award of bid to Andale Construction, Inc., in the amount of \$628,997.81.



Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Chief Building Official

SUBJECT: 14. Ordinance (First Reading) Z-2022-04: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on a request from Roberto Valez to change zoning from General Commercial (GC) to a Neighborhood Retail (NR) District on approximately .32 acres of now-vacant land located within the 3200 block of South 2nd street (north side) approximately 200 feet east from the intersection of S. Willis St. and S. 2nd Street. *(Tim Littlejohn)*

GENERAL INFORMATION

The request is to rezone from General Commercial (GC) District to Neighborhood Retail (NR) District.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

N/A

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval by a vote of six (6) to zero (0).

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Z-2022-04 draft ordinance
2. Z-2022-04 staff report
3. Z-2022-04 PZC presentation

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE, LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE ABILENE CITY CODE, BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES AFFECTING CERTAIN PROPERTIES; CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING; PROVIDING A PENALTY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That Chapter 2 (Zoning Regulations) of the Land Development Code of the City of Abilene, is hereby amended by changing the zoning district boundaries as set out in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

PART 2: That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.

PART 3: That the Planning Director be, and is hereby authorized and directed to change the official Zoning Map of the City of Abilene to correctly reflect the amendments thereto.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 24th day of March, 2022.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage, was published in the Abilene Reporter-News, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 12th day of February, 2022, the same being more than fifteen (15) days prior to a public hearing at the Abilene Public Library's South Branch in the Mall of Abilene at 4310 Buffalo Gap Road in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 a.m. on the 14th day of April, 2022, to permit the public to be heard prior to final consideration of this ordinance. Said ordinance, being a penal ordinance, becomes effective ten (10) days after its publication in the newspaper, as provided by Section 19 in the Charter of the City of Abilene.

PASSED ON FINAL READING THIS 14th day of April, 2022.

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

MAYOR

APPROVED:

CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A

Change the zoning classification of the following described land, from a General Commercial (GC) to a Neighborhood Retail (NR) District:

Lots 13 and 14 of Block 18 of the Scott Highway Place Subdivision of the City of Abilene, Taylor County, Texas.



-END-

ZONING CASE Z-2022-04

STAFF REPORT



Scheduled Hearings

Planning & Zoning Commission: March 1, 2022

City Council 1st Reading: March 24, 2022

City Council 2nd Reading: April 14, 2022

Applicant

Owner: Roberto E. Velez

Request

Rezone from General Commercial (GC) District to Neighborhood Retail (NR) District.

Location

Approximately .32 acres located in the 3200 block of South 2nd Street (north side).

Legal Description: Lots 13 and 14 of Block 18 of the Scott Highway Place subdivision

Background

The subject properties were annexed in 1927 and have been zoned as a General Commercial (GC) District since at least 1974. These properties have remained vacant since being annexed. The owners of the subject properties would now like to rezone to Neighborhood Retail (NR) zoning to allow the construction of duplexes within the boundaries of this subdivision.

Zoning and Existing Land Use

The current zoning of properties adjacent to (and in the immediate area of) this proposed zone change are illustrated on a map included in this report. As indicated on the map, properties to the North, East, and West are General Commercial, with the property immediately East being a legally non-conforming single-family residence. Properties to the South of the subject property are zoned Office with single-family residences.

Criteria Assessment

Section 1.4.1.4 of Abilene's Land Development Code states that, in making a determination regarding a requested zoning change, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council may consider the following factors:

(1) Whether the proposed zoning map amendment implements the policies of the adopted Comprehensive Plan, including the land use classification of the property on the Future Land Use and Development Plan Map, as amended.

The Future Land Use and Development Plan Map identifies these properties as being a mixture of commercial and residential uses. Neighborhood retail is a lower intensity zoning that allows for residential and light retail uses, which are characteristic of the land uses surrounding the subject property. This would promote the Comprehensive Plan's value of mixed-use zoning, while also helping to promote infill within the city limits.

(2) Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change in zoning classification and the standards applicable to such uses will be appropriate in the immediate area of the land to be reclassified.

It is the opinion of the staff that the uses permitted by the proposed zone change are consistent with the surrounding properties in the immediate vicinity. The properties to the East and South consist of single-family homes. The character of development permitted by Neighborhood Retail (NR) zoning will serve as an effective transitional land use between the commercially zoned properties fronting South 1st St. and existing single-family homes immediately East and South of the subject property within the Scott Highway Place Subdivision.

(3) Whether the proposed change is in accord with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other public services and utilities to the area.

The subject properties currently have access to existing utilities and public amenities. No additional development of said infrastructure will be required for the development of these subject properties.

(4) Any other factors, which will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

It is the opinion of the staff that there are no other factors present that substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare of the City of Abilene.

Staff Recommendation

City staff recommends approval of the request. The rezoning request was reviewed pursuant to Section 1.4.1.4 (Criteria for Approval) of the Land Development Code.

Notification

Pursuant to Section 1.2.2.2 of Abilene's Land Development Code, City staff mailed personal notices on January 20 of 2022, to the applicant and to other owners of property within a 200-foot radius of this subject property. These property owners and associated parcel identification numbers are identified in Table 1.

TABLE 1

Owner	Property ID	Situs	Response
BOWDEN TOMMY H	37368	3201 S 2ND ST	Y
CLEARVIEW FAMILY LTD PTR	30116	3156 S 2ND ST	
CORTEZ FELIPE SANTIAGO	37847	3257 S 2ND ST	
GARCIA LYDIA	37595	3239 S 2ND ST	
GARCIA LYDIA	37727	3241 S 2ND ST	
GARVIN DIONILA RAMOS	37370	3209 S 2ND ST	
MARTINEZ ROY JR	31956	3157 S 2ND ST	
N P D LLC	29991	3153 S 1ST ST	
OM SAI KRISHNA LLC	38970	3201 S 1ST ST	
OM SAI KRISHNA LLC	39432	3206 S 2ND ST	
SLATER JAMES C	37483	3233 S 2ND ST	Y
SLATER JAMES C	37372	3217 S 2ND ST	Y
STARK BILL	39312	3210 S 2ND ST	
VELEZ ROBERT & OLIVIA	983090	3226 S 2ND ST	
VELEZ ROBERT & OLIVIA	39194	3220 S 2ND ST	
VELEZ ROBERT & OLIVIA	39086	3241 S 1ST ST	
VELEZ ROBERT & OLIVIA	983091		

Attachments

Application

PowerPoint Presentation

LOCATION MAP



ZONING MAP



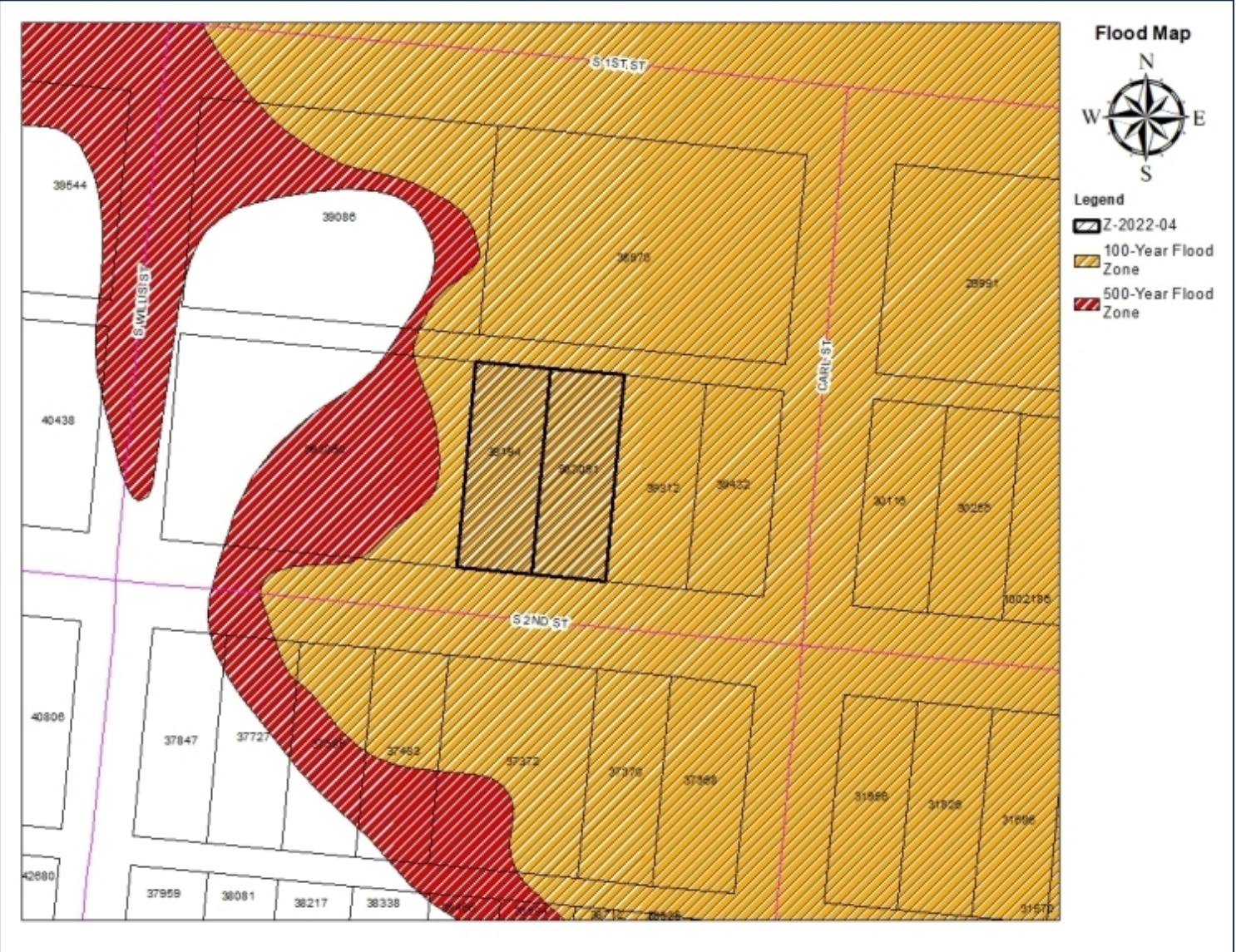
Case:	Z-2022-04
Owner:	Roberto E. Velez
Request:	Rezone from General Commercial (GC) to Neighborhood Retail (NR) District
Location:	Approximately .32 acres in the 3200 Block of S 2 nd St (north side).
Notification:	3 in Favor, 0 Opposed
Planning & Zoning:	March 1, 2022
City Council Hearings:	1 st : March 24, 2022 2 nd : April 14, 2022

Z-2022-04 LOCATION MAP





Z-2022-04 FLOOD MAP



Permitted Uses in GC Zoning

RESIDENTIAL USES:

- P Hotel/Motel
- C Vacation Travel Trailer Park

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

- P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
- P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
- P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
- P Drive-Thru Facility
- TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)
- C Freight Container
- P Fuel Sales
- TP Itinerant Business
- P Manufacturing (incidental)
- C Mobile Home (permanent security residence)
- TP Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
- C Mobile Home or Temporary Building (office for sales and service)
- P Recycling Collection Point
- C Travel Trailers (accessory to hospitals)
- P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

- P Civic, Social, and Fraternal Organization
- P Cultural Facilities
- P Drive-in Theater
- P Recreation – Outdoors (active)
- P Recreation – Outdoors (passive)
- P Recreation and Commercial Entertainment – Indoor

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

- P Ambulance Service
- P Fire/Police Station
- C Homeless/Emergency Shelter
- P Hospital
- P Medical/Dental Laboratory
- P Post Office
- C Rehabilitation Facility
- P Social Service Facility

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

- P Arts School
- C Cemetery, Crematorium, and Mausoleum
- P Church or Place of Worship
- P Day-Care Operation - Center-Based
- P Educational and Scientific Research
- P School: Public/Private
- P Trade/Business School
- P University/College

SERVICE

- P/C Automobile Wash
- C Contractor Services
- P Funeral Home/ Mortuary/Morgue
- C Kennel (With Outdoor Pens)
- P Kennel (Without Outdoor Pens)
- P Laundry, Dry Cleaning, Dyeing, and Linen Service (no retail customers)
- P Laundry/Dry Cleaning Services & Facilities
- P Office (general, professional, financial)
- P Personal Services
- P Printing, Copying, Reproduction, Publishing
- C Recycling Collection and Processing Center
- P Repair and Maintenance Services - Automobile/Small Truck (major)
- P Repair and Maintenance Services - Automobile/Small Truck (minor)
- P Repair and Maintenance Services (indoor)
- C Repair and Maintenance Services (outdoors)
- P Storage - Self-Service Units
- P Tattoo Parlor
- P Taxidermist
- P Veterinary Service (small animals)

TRADE – RETAIL USES

- C Aircraft and Accessories
- P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
- P Fuel Sales
- P Liquor Store (Off Premises Consumption) (*Defined under Liquor Store*)
- P Liquor Store (On Premises Consumption) (*Defined under Liquor Store*)
- P Restaurant, Brew Pub
- P Restaurant, Fast Food
- P Restaurant, Standard
- P Retail Sales/Rental (automobile/small truck)
- P Retail Sales/Rental (indoor)
- P Retail Sales/Rental (outdoors, non-vehicle)
- C Retail Sales/Rental (trucks and other large vehicles and equipment)

TRADE – WHOLESALE USES

- C Wholesaling and Storage (indoor)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

- C Antenna Tower - Commercial
- P Automobile Parking Lot or Structure - Commercial
- P Broadcast Studio
- P Passenger Ground Transportation Terminal
- P Pressure Control Station
- P Public Utility Facility

RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

- P Petroleum or Gas Well
- P Urban Garden

LEGEND

- P
- C
- TP

Permitted as a Right-of-Use (may be subject to compliance with conditions described within Division 3- Requirements Applicable to Specific Land Uses of the Land Development Code)

Permitted as a Conditional Use Permit, Requiring Approval by City Council

Permitted by Temporary Permit Only, Requiring Approval by Board of Adjustment

Permitted Uses in NR Zoning

RESIDENTIAL USES:

- P Bed & Breakfast
- P Dwelling - Duplex
- P Dwelling – Industrialized Housing Unit
- P Dwelling – Institutional
- C Dwelling – Multiple-Family
- P Dwelling – Single Family Detached
- C Hotel/Motel

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

- P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
- P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
- P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
- P/C Day Care Operation – Home Based
- C Drive-Thru Facility
- TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)
- C Fuel Sales
- P Garage Sales
- P Home Occupation
- C Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
- P Recreation Building, Multipurpose
- P Recreation Equipment, Mobile (storage and parking)
- C Recycling Collection Point
- P Subdivision Sales Office (temporary)
- P Swimming Pools, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P Tennis Courts, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

- P Civic, Social, and Fraternal Organization
- C Cultural Facilities
- P Recreation – Outdoors (passive)
- C Recreation and Commercial Entertainment - Indoor

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

- P Fire/Police Station
- C Medical/Dental Laboratory
- P Post Office
- C Social Service Facility

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

- P Arts School
- P Church or Place of Worship
- P Day-Care Operation - Center-Based
- P School: Public/Private

SERVICE

- C Automobile Wash
- P Laundry/Dry Cleaning Services & Facilities
- P Office (general, professional, financial)
- P Personal Services
- C Printing, Copying, Reproduction, Publishing
- P Repair and Maintenance Services (indoor)
- C Tattoo Parlor
- P Veterinary Service (small animals)

TRADE – RETAIL USES

- P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
- C Fuel Sales
- P Liquor Store (Off Premises Consumption) (*Defined under Liquor Store*)
- C Restaurant, Brew Pub
- C Restaurant, Fast Food
- P Restaurant, Standard
- P Retail Sales/Rental (indoor)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

- C Broadcast Studio
- P Public Utility Facility

RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

- P Petroleum or Gas Well
- P Urban Garden

LEGEND

P
C
TP

Permitted as a Right-of-Use (may be subject to compliance with conditions described within Division 3- Requirements Applicable to Specific Land Uses of the Land Development Code)
Permitted as a Conditional Use Permit, Requiring Approval by City Council
Permitted by Temporary Permit Only, Requiring Approval by Board of Adjustment

Subject Property



South Eastern Properties on South 2nd



Neighboring Property (South)



Neighboring Property (West)



Neighboring Property (East)



Z-2022-04 NOTIFICATION AREA MAP



- Consistent with the *Comprehensive Plan* and *Future Land Use and Development Plan Map*
- Reviewed Pursuant to Section 1.4.1.4 of Land Development Code (Criteria for Approval)
- Staff Recommendation: Approval
- P&Z Recommendation: Approval

Questions?



**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Chief Building Official

SUBJECT: **15. Ordinance (First Reading) Z-2022-05:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on a request from JGN Properties LLC to change zoning from Heavy Industrial (HI) to a Heavy Commercial (HC) District within the 2600-2700 blocks of South Treadaway Boulevard (east side) and the 2700 block of Palm Street (west side) located at 2641 thru 2765 S. Treadaway Blvd and 2718 Palm Street. *(Tim Littlejohn)*

GENERAL INFORMATION

The request is to rezone 1.59 acres from Heavy Industrial (HI) to Heavy Commercial (HC) District.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

N/A

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval by a vote of six (6) to zero (0).

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Z-2022-05 Draft ordinance
2. Z-2022-05 Staff Report
3. Z-2022-05 Presentation

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE, LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE ABILENE CITY CODE, BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES AFFECTING CERTAIN PROPERTIES; CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING; PROVIDING A PENALTY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That Chapter 2 (Zoning Regulations) of the Land Development Code of the City of Abilene, is hereby amended by changing the zoning district boundaries as set out in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

PART 2: That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.

PART 3: That the Planning Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to change the official Zoning Map of the City of Abilene, to correctly reflect the amendments thereto.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 24th day of March, 2022.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage, was published in the *Abilene Reporter-News*, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 12th day of February, 2022, the same being more than fifteen (15) days prior to a public hearing at the Abilene Public Library's South Branch in the Mall of Abilene at 4310 Buffalo Gap Road in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 a.m. on the 14th day of April, 2022, to permit the public to be heard prior to final consideration of this ordinance. Said ordinance, being a penal ordinance, becomes effective ten (10) days after its publication in the newspaper, as provided by Section 19 in the Charter of the City of Abilene.

PASSED ON FINAL READING THIS 14th day of April, 2022.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson
CITY SECRETARY

Anthony Williams
MAYOR

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith
CITY ATTORNEY

ORDINANCE NO. _____

EXHIBIT A

Change the zoning classification of the following described land, from a Heavy Industrial (HI) to a Heavy Commercial (HC) District:

TRACT 1:

BEING the West part of that same tract described in Volume 1322, page 78, Deed records, Taylor County, Texas, and being part of Block 17 of the Bowery Addition to the City of Abilene, Taylor County, Texas, as shown by plat recorded in Volume Y, page 356, Probate Minutes of Taylor County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 3/8" iron pin set at an interior corner of said tract described in Volume 1322, page 78 and the Southwest corner of a tract described in Volume 390, page 163 and being North 271 feet and S 88° 23' W 108.8' from the Southeast corner of said Block 17,

THENCE S 2° 17' W 48.17 feet to a 3/8" iron pin set in the SBL of said tract in Volume 1322, page 78 and the WBL of a tract described in Volume 1033, page 682,

THENCE S 89° 06' 20" W (record – West) 140.75 feet to a point on the EBL of South Treadaway Boulevard for the Southwest corner of this tract, N 89° 06' 20" E 2.89 feet from a found 3/8" iron pin,

THENCE in a northeasterly direction along a curve to the right with a radius of 9614.08 feet and a long chord bearing N 17° 17' 41" E 100.1 feet to the Northwest corner of this tract, W 88° 32' 21" E 1.26 feet from a found 1/2" iron pipe,

THENCE N 88° 32' 21" E 126.65 feet (record – East 130 feet) to a 3/8" iron pin set for the record corner of a tract described in Volume 390, page 163,

THENCE S 14° 45' W 50' matching the WBL call for said Volume 390, page 163 to the place of beginning.

TRACT 2:

BEING 0.251 acre out of Block 17, Bowyer Addition to the City of Abilene, Taylor County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 1, Page 618 and/or Cabinet 4, Slide 327, Plat Records of Taylor County, Texas, said 0.251 acre being part of that same land described as Tract 2: First Tract, Second Tract and Third Tract in a Gift Deed to Kathleen Janice Travis in Document No. 2009-275, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas, said 0.251 acre being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the east right-of-way line of South Treadaway Boulevard (U.S. Highway 277-83) (100' ROW) in a curve to the right on the north line of said First Tract and the south line of that certain tract designated Tract 3, conveyed to Bimbo Bakeries USA, Inc., of record in Volume 3401, Page 939, O.P.R.T.C.T., for the northwest corner of this tract, whence a 3" pipe post bears S 71° 31' 26" E 13.5 feet;

THENCE S 71° 31' 26" E 127.95 feet, with the north line of said First Tract and the south line of said Tract 3, to a 5" pipe post found at the northeast corner of said First Tract and the northwest corner of that certain tract designated Tract 4 in said Volume 3401, Page 939, O.P.R.T.C.T., for the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE in a southwesterly direction with the east line of said First, Second and Third Tract and the west line of said Tract 4, the following two (2) calls:

1. S 18°09'01"W 51.54 feet, to a 4" pipe post found for an angle corner of this tract;
2. S 71°35'34"W 17.57 feet, to a 4" pipe post found at an angle corner of said Second Tract and the southerly northwest corner of said Tract 4, same being the northeast corner of that certain tract designated Exhibit "A", conveyed to Thomas Lee Willis, of record in Document #2009-14082, O.P.R.T.C.T., for an angle corner of this tract;

THENCE S89°15'39"W 134.60 feet, with the south line of said Second Tract and the north line of said Willist tract, to a point in said curve to the right on the east right-of-way line of said South Treadaway Boulevard at the southwest corner of said Second Tract and the northwest corner of said Willis tract, for the southwest corner of this tract, whence a 4" pipe post bears N89° 15'39" E 5.7 feet;

THENCE in a northeasterly direction with the west line of said Second and Third Tracts, the easts right-of-way line of said South Treadaway Boulevard and along said curve to the right, having a radius of 904.93 feet, an arc length of 107.23 feet and a long chord bearing N25°23'46" E 107.16 feet, to the place of beginning and containing 0.251 acre of land.

TRACT 3

BEING 0.825 acres of land containing Tract 3, Tract 4, Tract 5 and Tract 6, all recorded in Volume 3401, Page 939, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas and being all of Block 16 and a portion of Block 17 and all of the right-of-way of South 27th Street between said Block 16 and Block 17 as shown by the Bowyer Addition plat to the City of Abilene, Taylor County, Texas, recorded in Volume 1, Page 618, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas, and Plat Cabinet 4, Slide 327, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas. Said 0.825-acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING: at a found ½" metal rebar on a curve on the East line of South Treadaway Boulevard (100' right-of-way) at the Northwest corner of Lot 101, Block A, B&B Polebenders Subdivision recorded in Plat Cabinet 4, Slide 178, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas, whence a found 3/8" metal rebar on the West line of Palm Street (60' right-of-way) at the South most Northeast corner of said Lot 101 bears S 70°03'32"E 257.47';

THENCE along the East line of South Treadaway Boulevard and with said curve, (to the right), a radius of 895.29' a chord bearing N19°44'55"W 201.46' an arc distance of 201.88' to a set ½" metal rebar on the North line of a 0.251 acre tract recorded in instrument No. 202020812, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas, for the North most Southwest corner and POINT OF BEGINNING of this tract, whence the center of a 4" pipe fence corner post, called for a reference on the North line of said 0.251 acre tract bears S72°06'17"E 3.88';

THENCE continuing along the East line of said South Treadaway Boulevard and along said curve to the right a radius of 895.29' a chord bearing N35°19'47"E 283.85' an arc distance of 285.06' to a found concrete right-of-way monument at the end of said curve, whence a found concrete right-of-way monument of the West line of said South Treadaway Boulevard bears N44°15'47"W 101.03';

THENCE N44°58'55"E with the East line of said South Treadaway Boulevard 11.20' to a set ½" metal rebar on the West line of said Palm Street for the North most corner of this tract, whence a found 3/8" metal rebar on the East line of said South Treadaway Boulevard at a point of intersection on the West line of a 5.72 acre tract recorded in Volume 2959, Page 718, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas, bears N44°58'55"E 84.47' and from this found 3/8" metal rebar, another found 3/8" metal rebar at the Southwest corner of said 5.72-acre tract bears S00°30'08"E 16.08';

THENCE S00° 11' 57"E with the West line of said Palm Street, 376.11' to a set ½" metal rebar for the Southeast corner of this tract, whence a found 3/8" metal rebar on the West line of said Palm Street at the common East corner of tracts of land recorded in Instrument No. 2017-00012138, and Instrument No. 2019-00013171, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas, and being recognized as the Southeast corner of a tract recorded in Volume 1322, Page 78, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas, bears S00° 11'57"E 71.00';

THENCE S88°24'59"W 108.57' to a found 3/8" metal rebar at a point of intersection on the East line of a tract recorded in Instrument No. 2009-00014082, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas, at the Northwest corner of said tract recorded in Instrument No. 2017-00012138, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas, and an interior corner of said tract recorded in Volume 1322, Page 78, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the South most Southwest corner of this tract;

THENCE N17°56'22"E 50.92' to the center of a 5" pipe fence corner post called to be the Southmost Southeast corner of said 0.251 acre tract and called to be the South most Northwest corner of said Tract 4, recorded in Volume 3401, Page 393, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas, for a point of intersection of this tract;

THENCE N67°36'45"E 17.34' to the center of a 5" pipe fence corner post called to be a point of intersection of said 0.251 acre tract for an interior corner of this tract;

THENCE N18°11'57"E 50.80' to the center of a 5" pipe fence corner post called to be the Northeast corner of said 0.251 acre tract and called to be the Northwest corner of said Tract 4 for an interior corner of this tract;

THENCE N72°06'17"W at 114.26' pass the center of a 4" pipe fence corner post and continue on a total distance of 118.14' to the point of beginning and containing 0.825 acres of land.

TRACT 4

BEING the East part of the same tract described in Volume 1322, page 78, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas, and being part of Block 17 of the Bowyer Addition to the City of Abilene, Taylor County, Texas, as shown by plat recorded in Volume Y, page 356, Probata Minutes of Taylor County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 3/8" iron pin set on the WBL of Palm Street, 200 feet North of the Southeast corner of said Block 17,

THENCE S 89°50'W55.74' to a 3/8" iron pin set for a corner,

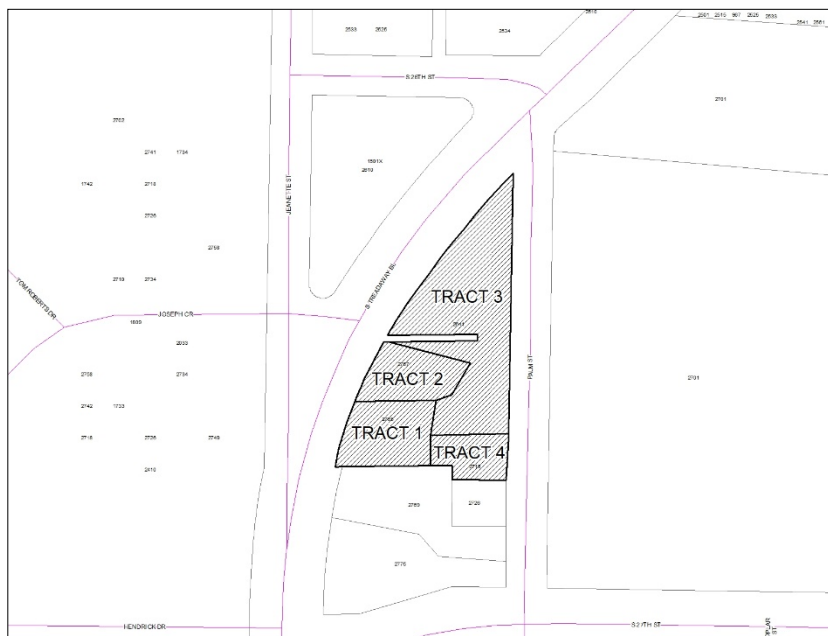
THENCE North 20.82 feet (record = 21 feet) to a 3/8" iron pin found at an interior corner;

THENCE S89°06'20"W(record = west) 54.9' to a 3/8" iron pin set on the SBL of said tract described in Volume 1322, page 78, and the NBL of a tract described in Volume 1033, page 682, Deed Records;

THENCE N2°17'E 48.17 feet to a 3/8" iron pin set by a corner post at an interior corner of said tract in Volume 1322, page 7, Deed Records and the Southwest corner of a tract described in Volume 390, page 163, Deed Records;

THENCE N 88°23' E (record = East) 108.8 feet to a 1/2" iron pine found at the most easterly Northeast corner of said tract in Volume 1322, page 78 and Southeast corner of Volume 390, page 163 on the WBL of Palm Street;

THENCE south 71 feet to the place of beginning.



Location: 2600-2700 Blocks of S. Treadaway Blvd. & 2700 Block of Palm St.

-END-

ZONING CASE Z-2022-05

STAFF REPORT



Scheduled Hearings

Planning & Zoning Commission: March 1, 2022

City Council 1st Reading: March 24, 2022

City Council 2nd Reading: April 14, 2022

Applicant

Owner: JGN Properties LLC

Request

Rezone 1.59 acres from Heavy Industrial (HI) to Heavy Commercial (HC) District.

Location

2600-2700 blocks of South Treadaway Boulevard (east side) and the 2700 block of Palm Street (west side). Specifically, being property located at 2641, 2757, and 2765 S. Treadaway Blvd as well as 2718 Palm Street.

Legal Description: Approximately 1.59 acres out of Blocks 16 and 17 in the Bowyer Addition, Abilene, Taylor County, Texas

Background

The subject properties were annexed into the City limits of Abilene in 1951. In 1961 an ordinance was approved authorizing the abandonment of a segment of right-of-way that was previously dedicated toward S 27th St; which divided Blocks 16 & 17 of the Bowyer Addition, this ordinance dedicated a 20-foot-wide utility easement along the northern boundary of what was previously the right-of-way for S 27th Street, in 2021 this easement was formally released by the City of Abilene. Each of these subject properties has been zoned Heavy Industrial (HI) since at least 1974. The following are brief backgrounds for each respective property:

- 2641 S Treadaway Blvd:
 - In 2003 a sign permit was issued to construct a billboard at this location.
- 2757 S Treadaway Blvd:
 - There are no permits on file for the buildings at this location, City staff believes that these buildings pre-date annexation. In 2021 a certificate of occupancy was issued to occupy the buildings at this location for warehousing and storage.
- 2765 S Treadaway Blvd:
 - In 1994 building permits were issued for an automotive sales office at this location. It appears this location has most recently been occupied for a wrecking/towing service.
- 2718 Palm St:
 - In 1953 a building permit was issued for a residence to be constructed at this location. It is presently a legally non-conforming residence within its present Heavy Industrial (HI) zoning classification.

The owner of the property now wishes to rezone to Heavy Commercial (HC) in order to make the properties marketable to a wider range of commercial uses.

Zoning and Existing Land Use

Current zoning and existing land use of properties adjacent to and in the subject property's immediate area are illustrated on the map included in this report. As indicated on the map, adjacent zoning consists of General Commercial (GC) north of S Treadaway Blvd. which is presently occupied by an office. To the west of S. Treadaway Blvd. is Hendrick Home For Children which is located in Planned Development District 146 (PDD 146). The properties south and east of the subject property are within Heavy Industrial (HI) zoning districts. The properties to the south are occupied by an office building and private school. The property east of Palm Street is occupied by Bimbo Bakeries.

Criteria Assessment

Section 1.4.1.4 of the Land Development Code states that, in making a determination regarding a requested zoning change, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council may consider the following factors:

(1) Whether the proposed zoning map amendment implements the policies of the adopted Comprehensive Plan, including the land use classification of the property on the Future Land use and Development Plan Map, as amended;

It is the opinion of the staff that the proposed zoning map amendment will serve to implement the goals, objectives, and policies of the Comprehensive Plan. The Future Land Use and Development Plan Map classifies the properties as a mixture of commercial and Heavy Commercial/Light Industrial. The proposed rezoning will allow for greater commercial uses not generally allowed in industrial zoning districts. Furthermore, the properties are located near the intersection of two major arterial streets that are designated as community enhancement corridors on the Future Land Use and Development Plan Map. According to the Comprehensive Plan, enhancement corridors should provide enhanced physical and visual links between Activity Centers, these corridors should be unique, memorable, and attractive. Rezoning these properties to a less intensive commercial zoning district from their present Heavy Industrial zoning may mitigate the potential for land uses that are often considered obnoxious and unattractive. The continuance of uses routinely found in Heavy Industrial (HI) zoning along these enhancement corridors may be contrary to the goals of creating attractive, memorable corridors.

(2) Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change in zoning classification and the standards applicable to such uses will be appropriate in the immediate area of the land to be reclassified.

It is the opinion of the staff that the uses permitted by the proposed zone change are consistent with the surrounding properties in the immediate vicinity. During recent years properties along S. Treadaway Boulevard that have been historically zoned and used for industrial purposes have begun to transition to less intense commercial zoning districts. This trend has led to a wider range of commercial uses that are generally in character and compatible with nearby residential land uses. Additionally, these subject properties are near the intersection of S. Treadaway Blvd. and S. 27th St. each being classified as major arterial streets. Intersections such as this are customarily appropriate for commercial activities, as they optimize public access and exposure for businesses.

(3) Whether the proposed change is in accord with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other public services and utilities to the area.

The subject property currently has access to existing utilities and public amenities adequate for the proposed uses. This request presents no apparent conflicts with existing or proposed plans for community facilities and related infrastructure.

(4) Any other factors, which will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

It is the opinion of staff that no other factors are present that would substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

Staff Recommendation

City staff recommends approval.

Notification

Pursuant to Section 1.2.2.2 of the Land Development Code, staff mailed personal notices on February 18, 2022 (via certified mail) to the applicant and other property owners within a 200-foot radius of the subject property. These property owners and associated property identification numbers are identified in Table 1.

TABLE

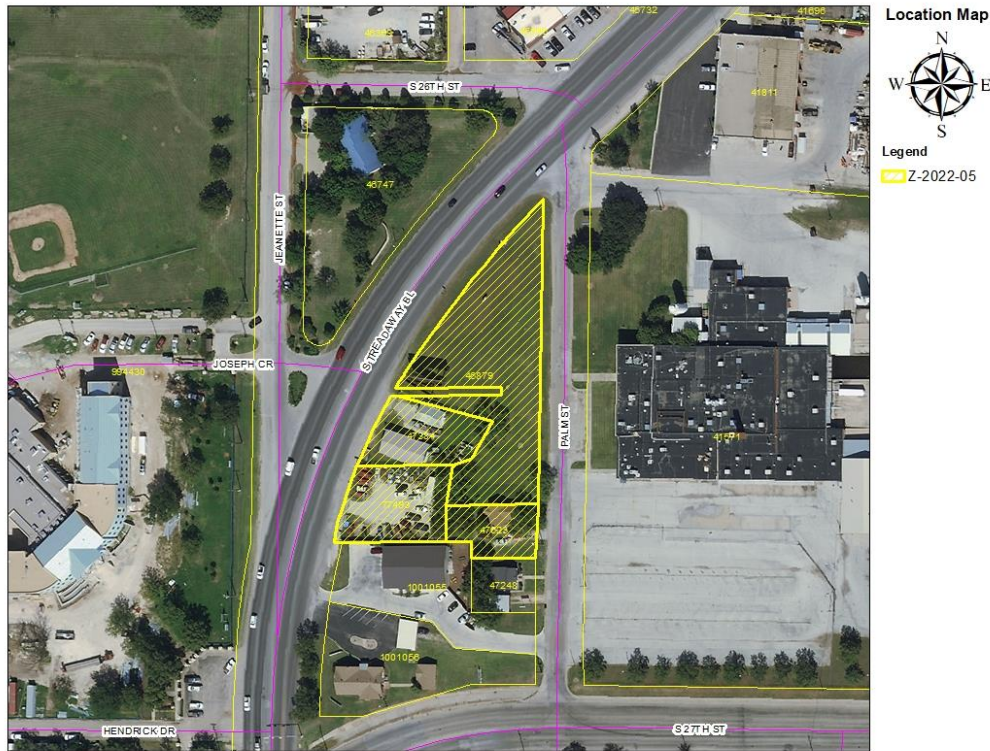
Owner	Property ID	Situs	Response
B&B POLEBENDERS INC	1001056	2775 S TREADAWAY BL	
CHISUM CAROL S	47623	2718 PALM ST	
CRETESCAPES INC	1001055	2769 S TREADAWAY BL	
DBD ENTERPRISES LTD	41571	2701 PALM ST	
EPIC CONSTRUCTION CO	41811	2701 S TREADAWAY BL	
HENDRICK HOME FOR	994430	1742 TOM ROBERTS DR	
JGN PROPERTIES LLC	47384	2757 S TREADAWAY BL	
JGN PROPERTIES LLC	77493	2765 S TREADAWAY BL	
JGN PROPERTIES LLC SERIES P	46879	2641 S TREADAWAY BL	
LOS HINKLES INVESTMENTS LLC	45996	2534 S TREADAWAY BL	
MC CLARTY TIM RICE	46747	2610 S TREADAWAY BL	
MC DANIEL JACK RUSSELL	47248	2726 PALM ST	

Attachments

Application

PowerPoint Presentation

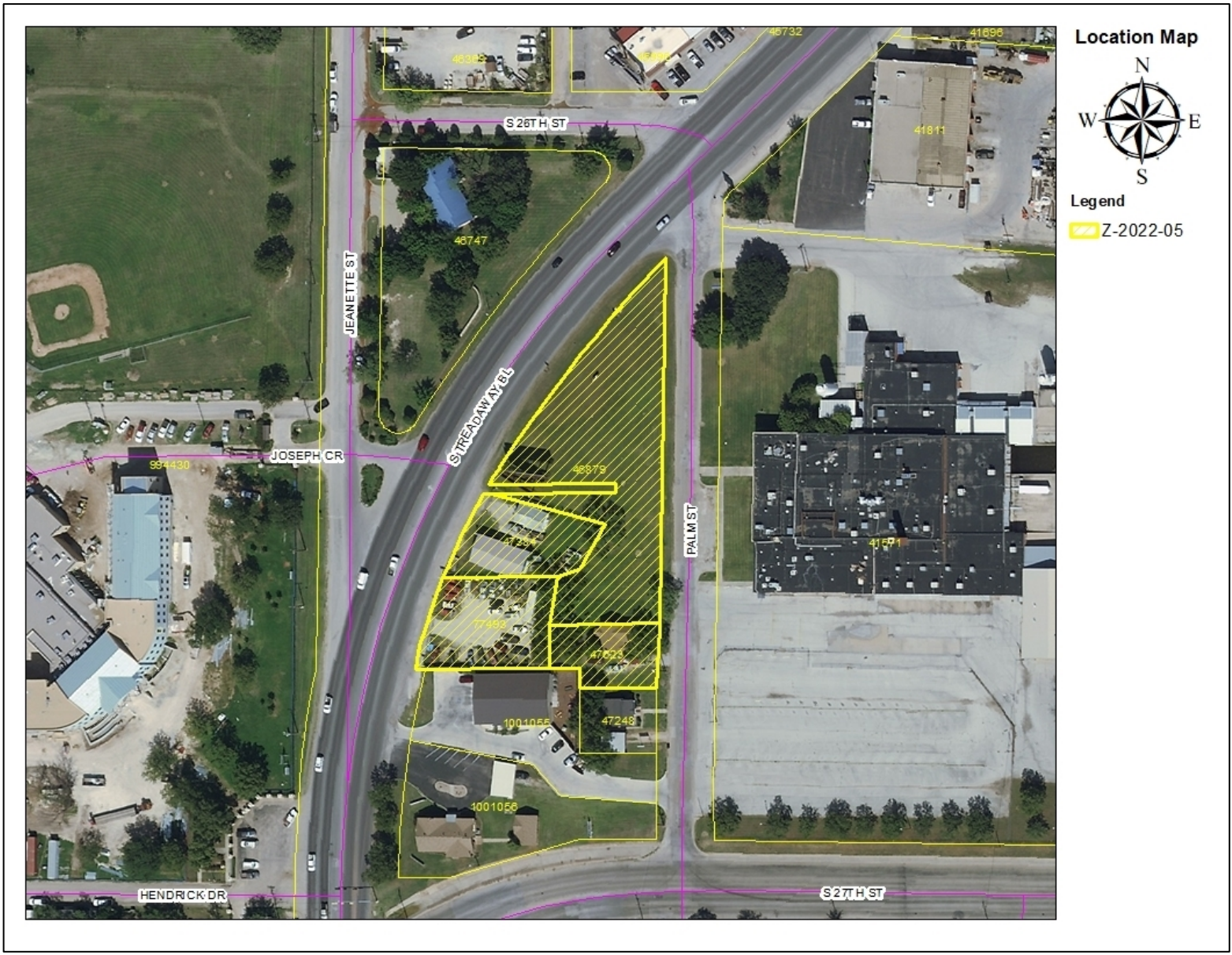
LOCATION MAP



ZONING MAP



Case:	Z-2022-05
Owner:	JGN Properties LLC
Request:	Rezone from Heavy Industrial (HI) District to Heavy Commercial (HC) District
Location:	2600-2700 blocks of S Treadaway Blvd (east side) and 2700 block of Palm St. (west side)
Notification:	0 in Favor, 0 Opposed
Planning & Zoning:	March 1, 2022
City Council Hearings:	1 st March 24, 2022 2 nd : April 14, 2022





Existing Uses in HI Zoning

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

- P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
- P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
- P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
- TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)
- P Freight Container
- P Manufacturing (incidental)
- C Mobile Home (permanent security residence)
- TP Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
- P Recreation Building, Multipurpose
- P Recycling Collection Point
- P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

- P Adult Entertainment Enterprise
- C Motorized Racing

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

- P Fire/Police Station
- P Homeless/Emergency Shelter
- P Post Office
- P Sanitary Landfill

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

- P Church or Place of Worship
- P Educational and Scientific Research
- P School: Public/Private

SERVICE

- P Contractor Services
- P Recycling Collection and Processing Center
- P Scales (public)
- P Wrecker/Towing

TRADE – RETAIL USES

- P Head Shop
- C Scrap and Waste Material

TRADE – WHOLESALE USES

- C Livestock – Wholesale or Auction
- P Wholesaling and Storage (indoor)
- P Wholesaling and Storage (outdoors)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

- P Airport, Heliport and Flying Field Terminals - Commercial (passenger and freight)
- P Antenna Tower - Commercial
- P Automobile Parking Lot or Structure - Commercial
- P Pressure Control Station
- P Public Utility Facility
- P Railroad Switching and Marshaling Yard
- P Utility Generation, Production, Treatment

RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

- P Mining
- P Petroleum or Gas Well
- P Liquor
- P Manufacturing (light)
- P Manufacturing (heavy)
- P Urban Garden

LEGEND

P
C
TP

Permitted as a Right-of-Use (may be subject to compliance with conditions described within Division 3- Requirements Applicable to Specific Land Uses of the Land Development Code)
Permitted as a Conditional Use Permit, Requiring Approval by City Council
Permitted by Temporary Permit Only, Requiring Approval by Board of Adjustment

Permitted Uses in HC Zoning

RESIDENTIAL USES:

C Hotel/Motel

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
P Drive-Through Facility
TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)
P Freight Container
P Fuel Sales
TP Itinerant Business
P Manufacturing (incidental)
C Mobile Home (permanent security residence)
TP Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
P Mobile Home or Temporary Building (office for sales and service)
P Recycling Collection Point
C Travel Trailers (accessory to hospitals)
P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

C Adult Entertainment Enterprise
P Civic, Social, and Fraternal Organization
P Cultural Facilities
P Drive-in Theater
C Motorized Racing
P Recreation – Outdoors (active)
P Recreation – Outdoors (passive)
P Recreation and Commercial Entertainment - Indoor

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

P Ambulance Service
C Correction, Detention, or Penal Facilities
P Fire/Police Station
P Homeless/Emergency Shelter
P Hospital
P Medical/Dental Laboratory
P Military and Armed Forces Reserve Center
P Post Office
P Rehabilitation Facility
C Sanitary Landfill
P Social Service Facility

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

P Arts School
C Cemetery, Crematorium, and Mausoleum
P Church or Place of Worship
P Educational and Scientific Research
P School: Public/Private
P Trade/Business School

SERVICE

P/C Automobile Wash
P Contractor Services
P Funeral Home/ Mortuary/Morgue
P Kennel (With Outdoor Pens)
P Kennel (Without Outdoor Pens)
P Laundry, Dry Cleaning, Dyeing, and Linen Service (no retail customers)
P Laundry/Dry Cleaning Services & Facilities
P Office (general, professional, financial)
P Printing, Copying, Reproduction, Publishing
P Recycling Collection and Processing Center
P Repair and Maintenance Services - Automobile/Small Truck (major)
P Repair and Maintenance Services - Automobile/Small Truck (minor)
P Repair and Maintenance Services (indoor)
P Repair and Maintenance Services (outdoors)
P Repair and Maintenance Services (truck and other large vehicles)
P Scales (public)
P Storage - Self-Service Units
P Tattoo Parlor
P Taxidermist
P Veterinary Service (all size animals)
P Veterinary Service (small animals)
P Wrecker/Towing

TRADE – RETAIL USES

P Aircraft and Accessories
P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
P Fuel Sales
P Head Shop
P Liquor Store (Off Premises Consumption) (*Defined under Liquor Store*)
P Liquor Store (On Premises Consumption) (*Defined under Liquor Store*)
P Restaurant, Brew Pub
P Restaurant, Fast Food
P Restaurant, Standard
P Retail Sales/Rental (automobile/small truck)
P Retail Sales/Rental (indoor)
P Retail Sales/Rental (outdoors, non-vehicle)
P Retail Sales/Rental (trucks and other large vehicles and equipment)

TRADE – WHOLESALE USES

P Liquor, Wholesale/Distribution
P Wholesaling and Storage (indoor)
C Wholesaling and Storage (outdoors)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

P Airport, Heliport and Flying Field Terminals - Commercial (passenger and freight)
C Antenna Tower - Commercial
P Automobile Parking Lot or Structure - Commercial
P Broadcast Studio
P Passenger Ground Transportation Terminal
P Pressure Control Station
P Public Utility Facility
C Utility Generation, Production, Treatment

RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

P Petroleum or Gas Well
C Manufacturing (light)
P Urban Garden

LEGEND

P Permitted as a Right-of-Use (may be subject to compliance with conditions described within Division 3- Requirements Applicable to Specific Land Uses of the Land Development Code)
C Permitted as a Conditional Use Permit, Requiring Approval by City Council
TP Permitted by Temporary Permit Only, Requiring Approval by Board of Adjustment



**Subject Property
(2718 Palm St)**



**Subject Property (2765
S Treadaway)**



**Subject Property (North of
2757 S Treadaway)**



**Neighboring Property
(East)**



**Subject Property
(2757 S Treadaway)**



**Neighboring Property
(Northwest)**

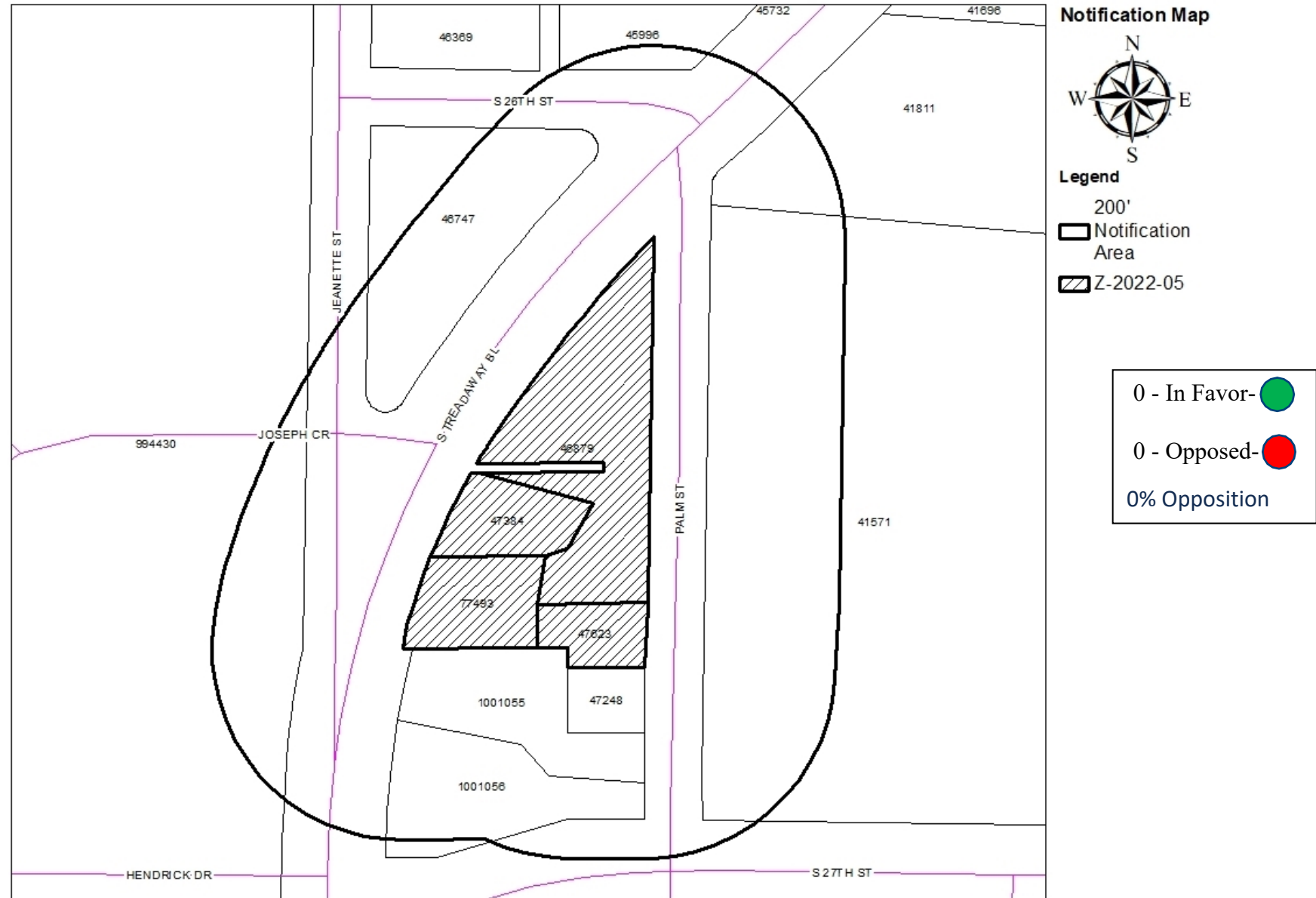


**Neighboring
Property (West)**



**Neighboring
Property (South)**

Z-2022-05 NOTIFICATION AREA MAP



- Consistent with the *Comprehensive Plan* and *Future Land Use and Development Plan Map*
- Reviewed Pursuant to Section 1.4.1.4 of Land Development Code (Criteria for Approval)
- Staff Recommendation: Approval
- P&Z Recommendation: Approval

Questions?



**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Tim Littlejohn, Chief Building Official

SUBJECT: **16. Ordinance (First Reading) Z-2022-06:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on a request from FL20 Inc. (represented by Andrea and Aaron Robison) to change zoning from Agricultural Open Space (AO) to a General Commercial (GC) District at 5308 Hwy 277 South, located within the 5200-5300 blocks of Hwy 277 South (west side); approximately 900-feet northeast from the intersection of Health Center Drive and Hwy 277 South.
(Tim Littlejohn)

GENERAL INFORMATION

The request is to rezone 1.59 acres from Agricultural Open (AO) to General Commercial (GC) District.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

N/A

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

N/A

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommends approval by a vote of six (6) to zero (0).

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Z-2022-06 draft ordinance
2. Z-2022-06 Staff Report
3. Z-2022-06 PZC presentation

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE, LAND DEVELOPMENT CODE OF THE ABILENE CITY CODE, BY CHANGING THE ZONING DISTRICT BOUNDARIES AFFECTING CERTAIN PROPERTIES; CALLING A PUBLIC HEARING; PROVIDING A PENALTY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1: That Chapter 2 (Zoning Regulations) of the Land Development Code of the City of Abilene, is hereby amended by changing the zoning district boundaries as set out in Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part of this ordinance for all purposes.

PART 2: That any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00). Each day such violation shall continue or be permitted to continue, shall be deemed a separate offense.

PART 3: That the Planning Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to change the official Zoning Map of the City of Abilene, to correctly reflect the amendments thereto.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 24th day of March, 2022.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage, was published in the Abilene Reporter-News, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 12th day of February, 2022, the same being more than fifteen (15) days prior to a public hearing at the Abilene Public Library's South Branch in the Mall of Abilene at 4310 Buffalo Gap Road in Abilene, Texas, at 8:30 a.m. on the 14th day of April, 2022, to permit the public to be heard prior to final consideration of this ordinance. Said ordinance, being a penal ordinance, becomes effective ten (10) days after its publication in the newspaper, as provided by Section 19 in the Charter of the City of Abilene.

PASSED ON FINAL READING THIS 14th day of April, 2022.

ATTEST:

CITY SECRETARY

MAYOR

APPROVED:

CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A

Change the zoning classification of the following described land, from an Agricultural Open Space (AO) to a General Commercial (GC) District:

BEING 3.166 acres of land and being that same tract of land previously recorded as Tract Sixteen in Instrument No. 202013682, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas, out of the Joseph Beck Survey # 42, City of Abilene, Taylor County, Texas. Said 3.166 acre tract being more particularly described as follows;

BEGINNING at a found 1" metal pipe on the West line of U.S. Highway 277 South (100' right-of-way) at the Northeast corner of said Tract Sixteen and the Southeast corner of Block A, Fulcher Addition, Plat Cabinet 2, Slide 144-D, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas, whence found a 1" metal pipe on the West line of said U.S. Highway 277 South at the Northeast corner of said Block A, bears N38°20'10"E 245.85' and from said point of beginning the Northeast corner of said Joseph Beck Survey # 42 is record to bear North 354 varas and East 856.66 varas;

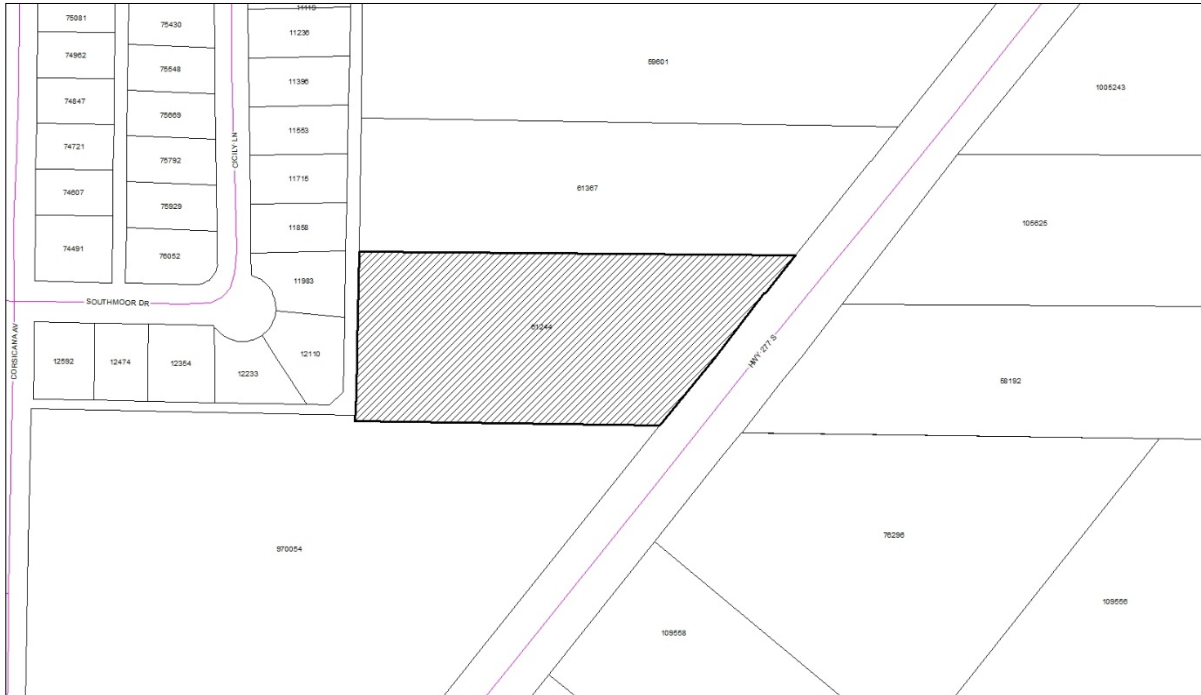
THENCE S38°37'02"W with the West line of said U.S. Highway 277 South, 313.85' to a found ¾" metal pipe at the Southeast corner of said Tract Sixteen for the Southeast corner of this tract, whence a found aluminum monument on the West line of said U.S. Highway 277 South at the Northeast corner of Lot 101, Block D, The Medical Plaza Subdivision, Plat Cabinet 3, Slide 674, Plat Records, Taylor County, Texas bears S38°38'30"W 5.31' and from said ¾ metal pipe another aluminum monument on the West line of said U.S. Highway 277 South at the Southeast corner of said lot 1 bears S38°38'30"W 909.40';

THENCE North 89°24'46"W 462.02' to a found 2" metal pipe on the East line of a 20' alley, Plat Cabinet 2, Slide 275-A, Plat Records at the Southwest corner of said Tract Sixteen for the Southwest corner of this tract, whence a found aluminum monument at the Northwest corner of said lot 101 bears N88°52'25"W 481.80';

THENCE N00°49'19"E with the East line of said 20' alley 246.91' to a found 1" metal pipe at the Northwest corner of said Tract Sixteen and the Southwest corner of said Block A, Fulcher Addition, whence a found 1" metal pipe at the Northwest corner of said Block A bears N01°15'52"E 194.60';

THENCE S89°26'24"E 654.36' to the point of beginning containing 3.166 acres of land

location: 5308 Hwy 277 S.



-END-

ZONING CASE Z-2022-06

STAFF REPORT



Scheduled Hearings

Planning & Zoning Commission: March 1, 2022

City Council 1st Reading: March 24, 2022

City Council 2nd Reading: April 14, 2022

Applicant

Owner: FL20 Inc.

Agent: Andrea & Aaron Robison

Request

Rezone 1.59 acres from Agricultural Open (AO) to General Commercial (GC) District.

Location

5308 Hwy 277 S.

Legal Description: 3.21 acres in Tract 8 of the Joseph Beck Survey Number 42, Abilene, Taylor County, Texas.

Background

The subject property has remained vacant since being annexed into the City limits of Abilene in 1959. The property has been located within an Agricultural Open (AO) Zoning district since at least 1974. The owner of the property has a prospective purchaser who would now like to utilize this property for a private recording studio. According to information provided with the application for a zone change, this private recording studio will be utilized for recording music, live band practice, and podcasts. These uses are categorized as being a "Broadcast Studio" in Abilene's Land Development Code. Broadcast Studios are not permitted within the property's current Agricultural Open (AO) Zoning Classification but would be allowed within General Commercial (GC) zoning.

Zoning and Existing Land Use

Current zoning and existing land use of properties adjacent to and in the subject property's immediate area are illustrated on the map included in this report. As indicated on the map, adjacent zoning consists of General Commercial (GC) north of the subject property which is presently occupied by an event center. To the west are single-family residential homes located within Residential Single Family (RS-6) zoning. South of the subject property is vacant land located within Planned Development District 76 (PDD 76), this portion of the PD 76 is reserved for a variety of commercial activities. The property east of the subject property across HWY 277 S is presently vacant and located within an Agricultural Open (AO) zoning district.

Criteria Assessment

Section 1.4.1.4 of the Land Development Code states that, in making a determination regarding a requested zoning change, the Planning and Zoning Commission and the City Council may consider the following factors:

(1) Whether the proposed zoning map amendment implements the policies of the adopted Comprehensive Plan, including the land use classification of the property on the Future Land use and Development Plan Map, as amended;

It is the opinion of the staff that the proposed zoning map amendment will serve to implement the goals, objectives, and policies of the Comprehensive Plan. Although the Future Land Use and Development Plan Map identifies the subject property to be low-density residential; neighboring properties north and south of the subject property have long been zoned for and occupied by commercial uses. General Commercial (GC) zoning on this subject property would promote the objective of the comprehensive plan by creating a mixture of integrated residential and non-residential land uses. According to the Comprehensive Plan, creating a mixture of mutually supportive land uses provides an interesting dynamic urban environment. Furthermore, the Comprehensive Plan states that vibrant neighborhoods contain a variety of housing opportunities and should provide access to essential uses and services that meet the daily needs of local residents. Rezoning this property to commercial provides an opportunity for such uses to exist in close proximity to nearby residences.

(2) Whether the uses permitted by the proposed change in zoning classification and the standards applicable to such uses will be appropriate in the immediate area of the land to be reclassified.

It is the opinion of the staff that the uses permitted by the proposed zone change are consistent with the surrounding properties in the immediate vicinity. The commercial uses that would be permitted by this zone change will serve as a transitional land use between the major arterial street (Hwy 277 S) and the existing single-family residences immediately west of the subject property. In addition to this, during the development of this commercial site a type "B" land use buffer will be required along the western property boundary between the aforementioned single-family residences and the commercial land use. This land-use buffer is an effort to mitigate nuisances created by commercial uses in close proximity to residences. Lastly, the subject property adjoins the right-of-way of a major arterial street, traditional planning considers locations along such roadways to be appropriate for commercial uses due to the high volume of traffic that they accommodate. This large volume of traffic provides the exposure and accessibility often considered necessary for commercial business success.

(3) Whether the proposed change is in accord with any existing or proposed plans for providing public schools, streets, water supply, sanitary sewers, and other public services and utilities to the area.

The subject property currently has access to a major arterial street which is presently 62-feet-wide. Roadways such as this are routinely considered acceptable for carrying high volumes of traffic that may be generated by commercial activity. Additionally, the subject property has direct access to an improved alley that embraces a 12" water main and 10" sewer main. These existing utilities and public amenities would appear adequate for the proposed uses. This request presents no apparent conflicts with existing or proposed plans for community facilities and related infrastructure.

(4) Any other factors, which will substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

It is the opinion of staff that no other factors are present that would substantially affect the public health, safety, morals, or general welfare.

Staff Recommendation

City staff recommends approval.

Notification

Pursuant to Section 1.2.2.2 of the Land Development Code, staff mailed personal notices on February 18, 2022 (via certified mail) to the applicant and other property owners within a 200-foot radius of the subject property. These property owners and associated property identification numbers are identified in Table 1.

TABLE

Owner	Property ID	Situs	Response
B SENTER PROPERTIES LTD &	59601	5226 HWY 277 S	
B SENTER PROPERTIES LTD &	61367	5250 HWY 277 S	Y
BHUJEL MOM LAL	11715	2341 CICILY LN	
CUNNINGHAM LORAN B	12233	5301 SOUTHMOOR DR	
FERGUSON RONALD M &	12110	2365 CICILY LN	
FL20 INC	61244	5308 HWY 277 S	
MARSH GREG	11553	2333 CICILY LN	
PATEL SUNIL S	76296		
RUSHMORE INVESTMENT LLC	109558	5401 HWY 277 S	
SUGAR AGUA #1 LTD	105625	5301 HWY 277 S	Y
SUGAR AGUA #1 LTD	58192	5309 HWY 277 S	Y
TAYLOR GLENN F JR &	11983	2357 CICILY LN	
THOMPSON GERALD D &	11858	2349 CICILY LN	
WHITNEY ENTERPRISE LLC	970054	5302 HEALTH CENTER DR	

Attachments

Application

PowerPoint Presentation

LOCATION MAP



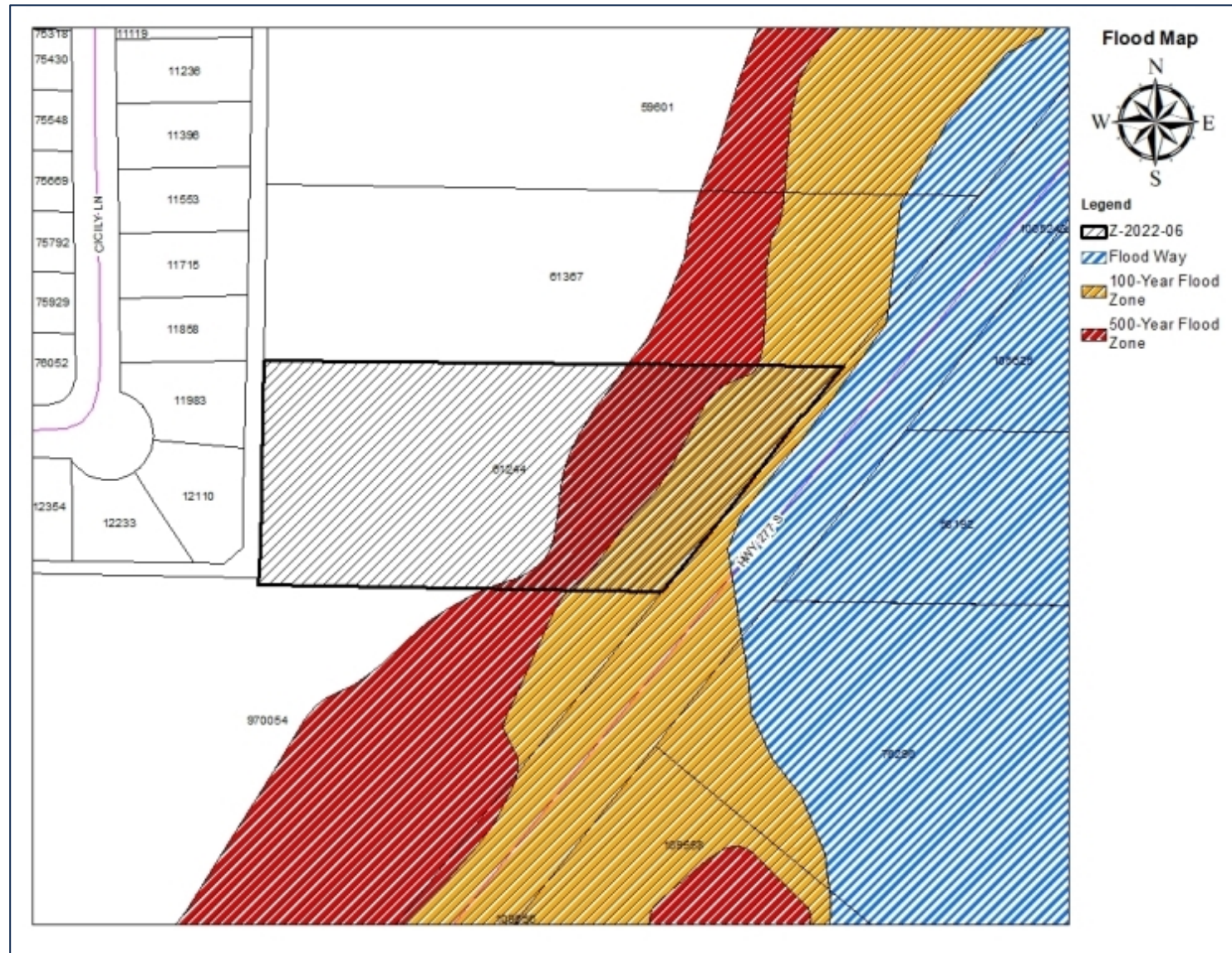
ZONING MAP



Case:	Z-2022-06
Owner:	F120 Inc.
Agent:	Andrea & Aaron Robison
Request:	Rezone from Agricultural Open (AO) to a General Commercial (GC) District
Location:	5308 Hwy 277 S.
Notification:	3 in Favor, 0 Opposed
Planning & Zoning:	March 1, 2022
City Council Hearings:	1 st : March 24, 2022 2 nd : April 14, 2022







Permitted Uses in AO Zoning

RESIDENTIAL USES:

- C Bed & Breakfast
- P Dwelling– Industrialized Housing Unit
- P Dwelling – Single-Family Detached
- C Vacation Travel Trailer Park

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

- P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
- P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
- P Animal Lot
- P/C Day Care Operation – Home-Based*
- P Dwelling – Accessory*
- TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)*
- P Freight Container*
- P Garage Sale
- P Home Occupation
- C Mobile Home (permanent security residence)
- C Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
- TP Subdivision Sales Office (temporary)
- P Swimming Pool, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P Tennis Court, Private (accessory to residential use)
- P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems*

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

- p Civic, Social, and Fraternal Organization
- P Fairgrounds/Rodeo
- C Motorized Racing
- C Recreation – Outdoors (active)
- P Recreation – Outdoors (passive)
- P Zoo

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

- P Community Home
- C Correction, Detention, or Penal Facilities
- P Fire/Police Station
- C Military and Armed Forces Reserve Center
- C Sanitary Landfill

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

- C Cemetery, Crematorium, and Mausoleum
- P Church or Place of Worship
- P School: Public/Private

SERVICE

- C Kennel (with outdoor pens)
- P Kennel (without outdoor pens)
- P Veterinary Service (all size animals)

TRADE – RETAIL USES

- C Liquor Store (on premises consumption) (Defined under Liquor Store)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

- C Airport, Heliport and Flying Field Terminals – Commercial
- C Antenna Tower – Commercial
- P Public Utility Facility
- C Utility Generation, Production, Treatment

RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

- P Farming, Ranching & Livestock, Hatchery
- C Mining
- C Petroleum or Gas Well
- P Urban Garden

LEGEND

P
C
TP

Permitted as a Right-of-Use (may be subject to compliance with conditions described within Division 3- Requirements Applicable to Specific Land Uses of the Land Development Code)
Permitted as a Conditional Use Permit, Requiring Approval by City Council
Permitted by Temporary Permit Only, Requiring Approval by Board of Adjustment

Permitted Uses in GC Zoning

RESIDENTIAL USES:

- P Hotel/Motel
- C Vacation Travel Trailer Park

ACCESSORY AND INCIDENTAL USES:

- P Accessory Structure (Also see Division 4 of this article)
- P Antenna, Non-Commercial/Amateur
- P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
- P Drive-Thru Facility
- TP Field Office or Construction Office (temporary)
- C Freight Container
- P Fuel Sales
- TP Itinerant Business
- P Manufacturing (incidental)
- C Mobile Home (permanent security residence)
- TP Mobile Home (temporary security residence)
- C Mobile Home or Temporary Building (office for sales and service)
- P Recycling Collection Point
- C Travel Trailers (accessory to hospitals)
- P/SE Wind Energy Conversion Systems

CULTURAL AND RECREATIONAL USES:

- P Civic, Social, and Fraternal Organization
- P Cultural Facilities
- P Drive-in Theater
- P Recreation – Outdoors (active)
- P Recreation – Outdoors (passive)
- P Recreation and Commercial Entertainment – Indoor

GOVERNMENT, HEALTH, SAFETY AND WELFARE USES:

- P Ambulance Service
- P Fire/Police Station
- C Homeless/Emergency Shelter
- P Hospital
- P Medical/Dental Laboratory
- P Post Office
- C Rehabilitation Facility
- P Social Service Facility

EDUCATIONAL AND RELIGIOUS USES:

- P Arts School
- C Cemetery, Crematorium, and Mausoleum
- P Church or Place of Worship
- P Day-Care Operation - Center-Based
- P Educational and Scientific Research
- P School: Public/Private
- P Trade/Business School
- P University/College

SERVICE

- P/C Automobile Wash
- C Contractor Services
- P Funeral Home/ Mortuary/Morgue
- C Kennel (With Outdoor Pens)
- P Kennel (Without Outdoor Pens)
- P Laundry, Dry Cleaning, Dyeing, and Linen Service (no retail customers)
- P Laundry/Dry Cleaning Services & Facilities
- P Office (general, professional, financial)
- P Personal Services
- P Printing, Copying, Reproduction, Publishing
- C Recycling Collection and Processing Center
- P Repair and Maintenance Services - Automobile/Small Truck (major)
- P Repair and Maintenance Services - Automobile/Small Truck (minor)
- P Repair and Maintenance Services (indoor)
- C Repair and Maintenance Services (outdoors)
- P Storage - Self-Service Units
- P Tattoo Parlor
- P Taxidermist
- P Veterinary Service (small animals)

TRADE – RETAIL USES

- C Aircraft and Accessories
- P ATM's, Self-Serve Kiosks, and Similar Facilities
- P Fuel Sales
- P Liquor Store (Off Premises Consumption) (*Defined under Liquor Store*)
- P Liquor Store (On Premises Consumption) (*Defined under Liquor Store*)
- P Restaurant, Brew Pub
- P Restaurant, Fast Food
- P Restaurant, Standard
- P Retail Sales/Rental (automobile/small truck)
- P Retail Sales/Rental (indoor)
- P Retail Sales/Rental (outdoors, non-vehicle)
- C Retail Sales/Rental (trucks and other large vehicles and equipment)

TRADE – WHOLESALE USES

- C Wholesaling and Storage (indoor)

TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATION AND UTILITIES:

- C Antenna Tower - Commercial
- P Automobile Parking Lot or Structure - Commercial
- P Broadcast Studio
- P Passenger Ground Transportation Terminal
- P Pressure Control Station
- P Public Utility Facility

RESOURCE PRODUCTION AND EXTRACTION USES:

- P Petroleum or Gas Well
- P Urban Garden

LEGEND

- P
- C
- TP

Permitted as a Right-of-Use (may be subject to compliance with conditions described within Division 3- Requirements Applicable to Specific Land Uses of the Land Development Code)

Permitted as a Conditional Use Permit, Requiring Approval by City Council

Permitted by Temporary Permit Only, Requiring Approval by Board of Adjustment

Z-2022-06 VIEWS OF SUBJECT & ADJACENT PROPERTIES



Z-2022-06 NOTIFICATION AREA MAP



- Consistent with the *Comprehensive Plan* and *Future Land Use and Development Plan Map*
- Reviewed Pursuant to Section 1.4.1.4 of Land Development Code (Criteria for Approval)
- Staff Recommendation: Approval
- P&Z Recommendation: Approval

Questions?



**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Michael Rice, Assistant City Manager

SUBJECT: 17. Ordinance (First Reading): Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Ordinance of the City of Abilene, Texas, and Providing for the Extension of the Boundary Limits of the City of Abilene, Texas, and for the Annexation of Certain Territory - 72.5 acres - Lying Adjacent and Contiguous to the Present Boundary Limits of the City of Abilene, and Granting to All the Inhabitants of the Territory, all the Rights and Privileges of Other Citizens and Binding the Inhabitants by All of the Acts, Ordinances, Resolutions, and Regulations of the City of Abilene; and Adopting a Service Plan Agreement (Michael Rice)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code and Section 4 of the Charter of the City of Abilene, provides that the City shall have the power, by ordinance, to fix and change the boundaries and limits of the City and to provide for the extension of additional territory lying adjacent and contiguous to the City, with the consent of the owner of the territory annexed.

The property owner of approximately 72.5 acres of property filed a request for voluntary annexation with the City of Abilene.

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 43.016, if applicable, the City has made offer of a development agreement for agricultural, wildlife management or timber land, and that offer has been rejected by the property owner.

The procedures prescribed by the Charter of the City of Abilene, and Texas law are being duly followed with respect to the real property listed on Exhibit "A".

The annexed territory shall be a part of the City of Abilene, Texas, and shall be Zoned AO, and the property situated therein shall bear its pro rata portion of the taxes levied by the City of Abilene, and the inhabitants thereof shall be entitled to all of the rights and privileges of all the citizens of the City of Abilene and shall be bound by the acts, resolutions and regulations of the City of Abilene.

That the annexation will cause an area to be entirely surrounded by the City of Abilene, but will not include the area within the city limits. The surrounding of the area is in the public interest.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the Ordinance annexing the 72.5 acres into the city limits of the City of Abilene, Texas.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. PLK Sammac Annexation Ordinance 2022 publication
2. Exhibit A.In Color
3. Exhibit A.Text Description
4. Annexation Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AND FOR THE ANNEXATION OF CERTAIN TERRITORY LYING ADJACENT AND CONTIGUOUS TO THE PRESENT BOUNDARY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF ABILENE. AND GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF THE TERRITORY, ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS AND BINDING THE INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF ABILENE; AND ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code and Section 4 of the Charter of the City of Abilene, provides that the City shall have the power, by ordinance, to fix and change the boundaries and limits of the City and to provide for the extension of additional territory lying adjacent and contiguous to the City, with the consent of the owner of the territory annexed;

WHEREAS, the property owner of approximately 71.88 acres of property filed a request for annexation with the City of Abilene;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 43.016, if applicable, the City has made offer of a development agreement for agricultural, wildlife management or timber land, and that offer has been rejected by the property owner;

WHEREAS, the procedures prescribed by the Charter of the City of Abilene, and Texas law have been duly followed with respect to the following described territory, to wit:

Exhibit "A", incorporated and made part of this Ordinance for all purposes.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1. That the territory set out on Exhibit "A," attached hereto and made part of this Ordinance for all purposes, lying adjacent and contiguous to the present boundaries of the City of

Abilene, Texas, is hereby added and annexed to the City of Abilene, Texas, and said territory described in Exhibit “A” shall be included within the boundary limits of the City of Abilene and the present boundary limits of the City of Abilene, at various points contiguous to the area described in Exhibit “A” are altered and amended so as to include the area within the corporate limits of the City of Abilene, Texas.

PART 2. That upon final passage hereof, the annexed territory shall be a part of the City of Abilene, Texas, and shall be Zoned AO, and the property situated therein shall bear its pro rata portion of the taxes levied by the City of Abilene, and the inhabitants thereof shall be entitled to all of the rights and privileges of all the citizens of the City of Abilene and shall be bound by the acts, resolutions and regulations of the City of Abilene.

PART 3. The Annexation Services Agreement for the annexed territory, attached as Exhibit “B” is hereby approved as a part of this ordinance.

PART 4. That the annexation will cause an area to be entirely surrounded by the City of Abilene, but will not include the area within the city limits. The surrounding of the area is in the public interest.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 24th day of March, 2022.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage was published in the Abilene Reporter-News, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 10th day of April, 2022, the same being on or after the 20th day but before the 10th day before the public hearing being held in the Council Chamber of City Hall in Abilene, Texas, on the 28th day of April, 2022, to permit the public to be heard.

PASSED ON SECOND AND FINAL READING this 28th day of April, 2022.

ATTEST:

City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

FIELD NOTES

71.88 ACRES

BEING 71.88 acres out of the South 1/2 of Section 77, Block 14, T. & P. RR. Company Surveys, Jones County, Texas, said 71.88 acres being part of a 72.5 acre tract recorded in Instrument No. 213640, Official Public Records, Jones County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the north side of Jones County Road No. 306 on the EBL of said 72.5 acre tract for the southeast corner of this tract, from whence the southeast corner of said 72.5 acre tract bears S0°33'16"W 30.0 feet;

THENCE N89°26'44"W 882.75 feet along the north side of Jones County Road No. 306 to a point on the WBL of said 72.5 acre tract for the southwest corner of this tract;

THENCE N0°37'29"E 993.04 feet to a 1/2" rebar found for an interior corner of this tract;

THENCE S 88°33'29" W a distance of 756.20' to a 1/2" rebar found;

THENCE with the WBL of said 72.5 acre tract to 1/2" rebars found as follows:

N16°45'36"W 40.55 feet;
N01°31'50"W 60.95 feet;
N36°54'24"E 125.79 feet;
N02°58'07"W 149.03 feet;
N16°58'14"W 144.07 feet;
N 32°02'19"W 168.74 feet;
N46°16'52"W 127.27 feet;
N03°19'28"W 28.94 feet;
N11°22'38"E 81.58 feet;
S73°37'08"E 21.93 feet;
N89°50'25"E 110.93 feet;
N08°09'28"E 88.87 feet;

THENCE N34°35'12"E 630.83 feet to a 1/2" rebar found at the northwest corner of said 72.5 acre tract for the northwest corner of this tract;

THENCE S89°26'15"E 1306.05 feet to a 1/2" rebar found at the northeast corner of said 72.5 acre tract for the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE S0°37'29"W 2398.12 feet to the place of beginning and containing 71.88 acres of land.

EXHIBIT B

MUNICIPAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ABILENE AND PLK SAMMAC JOINT VENTURE, A TEXAS JOINT VENTURE COMPRISED OF PLK INVESTMENTS, LLC, AND SAMMAC, LLC

This Municipal Services Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into on this the ____ day of _____, 2022, by and between the City of Abilene, Texas, a home rule municipality of the State of Texas, (“City”) and PLK Sammac Joint Venture, a Texas Joint Venture comprised of PLK Investments, LLC and SamMac, LLC, (“Owner”). The term “Owner” includes all owners of the Property.

RECITALS

The parties agree that the following recitals are true and correct and form the basis upon which the parties have entered into this Agreement;

WHEREAS, Section 43.0671 of the Local Government Code permits the City to annex an area if each owner in the area requests annexation;

WHEREAS, the City elects to annex such area, the City is required to enter into a written agreement with the property owner(s) that sets forth the City services to be provided for the Property on or after the effective date of annexation;

WHEREAS, Owner owns certain parcels of land situated in Jones County, Texas, which consist of approximately 72.5 acres of land in the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction, such Property being more particularly described as set forth in Exhibit A, attached and incorporated herein by reference (“Property”);

WHEREAS, Owner has filed a written request with the City for full-purpose annexation of the Property, identified as a petition for annexation dated December 13, 2021;

WHEREAS, City and Owner desire to set out the City services to be provided for the Property on or after the effective date of annexation;

WHEREAS, the annexation and execution of this Agreement are subject to approval by the City Council; and

NOW THEREFORE, in exchange for mutual covenants, conditions and promises contained herein, the City and Owner agree as follows:

1. PROPERTY

This Agreement is applicable to the Property described in Exhibit A.

2. INTENT

It is the intent of the City that this Agreement provide for the delivery of full available municipal services to the Property in accordance with state law, which may be accomplished through any means permitted by law.

3. MUNICIPAL SERVICES

- a. Commencing on the effective date of annexation, the City will provide the municipal services set forth below. As used in this Agreement, “providing services” includes having services provided by any method or means by which the City may extend municipal services to any other area of the City, including the City’s infrastructure extension policies and developer or property owner participation in accordance with applicable city ordinances, rules, regulations and policies.

i. Fire – The City’s Fire Department will provide emergency and fire protection services.

ii. Police – The City’s Police Department will provide protection and law enforcement services.

iii. Emergency Medical Services – The City’s Fire Department and Metrocare (or other entity holding a certificate of convenience and necessity) will provide emergency medical services.

iv. Planning, Zoning and Building – The City’s Planning and Development Services Department will provide comprehensive planning, land development, land use and building inspection services in accordance with all applicable ordinances, laws, rules and regulations.

v. Publicly Owned Parks, Facilities and Buildings.

1. Residents of the Property will be permitted to utilize all existing publicly-owned and available parks, facilities, (including community service facilities, libraries, swimming pools, etc.), and buildings throughout the City. Any private parks, facilities, and buildings will be unaffected by the annexation; provided however, that the City will provide for maintenance and operation of the same upon acceptance of legal title thereto by the City.

2. In the event the City acquires any other parks, facilities or buildings necessary for City services within the Property, the appropriate City department will provide maintenance and operations of the same.

vi. Stormwater Utility Services – The Property will be included in the City’s Stormwater Utility service area and will be assessed a monthly fee. The fees will cover the direct and indirect costs of stormwater management services.

vii. Streets – The City’s Public Works Department will maintain the public streets and streetlights over which the City has jurisdiction. The City will provide regulatory signage services in accordance with City policies and procedures and applicable laws.

viii. Water and Wastewater

New homes and structures will be required to connect to the City’s water and sewer system at the owner’s expense. Once connected to the City’s

water and sanitary sewer mains, the water and sanitary sewer service will be provided by the City at rates established by the City Council.

ix. Solid Waste Services – The City will provide solid waste collection services in accordance with existing City ordinances and policies, except where prohibited by law.

x. Code Enforcement – The City’s Code Compliance Division will provide education, enforcement, and abatement of code violations within the Property.

b. It is understood and agreed that the City is not required to provide a service that is not included in this Agreement.

c. Owner understands and acknowledges that the City departments listed above may change names or be re-organized by the City Manager. Any reference to a specific department also includes applicable divisions and any subsequent City departments that will provide the same or similar services.

5. AUTHORITY

City and Owner represent that they have full power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver and perform their obligations pursuant to this Agreement. Owner acknowledges that approval of this Annexation is within its sole jurisdiction of the City Council. Nothing in this Agreement guarantees favorable decisions by the City Council.

6. SEVERABILITY

If any part, term or provision of this Agreement is held by the courts to be illegal, invalid, or otherwise unenforceable, such holding will not affect the validity of any other part, term or provision, and the rights of the parties will be construed as if the part, term or provision was never part of the Agreement.

7. INTERPRETATION

The parties to this Agreement covenant and agree that in any litigation relating to this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Agreement will be interpreted according to the laws of the State of Texas. The parties acknowledge that they are of equal bargaining power and that each of them was represented by legal counsel in negotiation and drafting of this Agreement.

8. VENUE, CHOICE OF LAW AND INTERPRETATION

Venue for any cause of action arising under this contract is Jones County, Texas. This contract is governed by the laws of the State of Texas both as to interpretation and performance. This contract shall, in any dispute over its meaning or application, be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and not more strongly for or against either party.

9. NO WAIVER

The failure of either party to insist upon the performance of any term or provision of this Agreement or to exercise any right granted hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of that party’s right to insist upon appropriate performance or to assert any such right on any future occasion.

10. GOVERNMENTAL POWERS

It is understood that by execution of this Agreement, the City does not waive or surrender any of its governmental powers or immunities.

11. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and shall constitute one instrument.

12. SECTIONS AND OTHER HEADINGS

Section, paragraph, and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and do not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Contract.

12. AGREEMENT BINDS SUCCESSORS AND RUNS WITH THE LAND

This Agreement is binding on and inures to the benefit of both parties, their successors, and assigns. The term of this Agreement constitutes covenants running with the land comprising the Property and is binding on the Owner.

13. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements between the parties. This Agreement shall not be amended unless executed in writing by both parties.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date written above, which shall be the effective date of annexation of the Property.

PLK Sammac Joint Venture, OWNER

PLK Investments, LLC, joint venturer

By: Parker Finley, Manager

Date

SamMac, LLC, joint venturer

By: Samuel McClellan, Manager

Date

CITY OF ABILENE

Robert Hanna, City Manager

Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

ATTEST:

City Secretary

Exhibit "A"

FIELD NOTES
71.88 ACRES

BEING 71.88 acres out of the South 1/2 of Section 77, Block 14, T. & P. RR. Company Surveys, Jones County, Texas, said 71.88 acres being part of a 72.5 acre tract recorded in Instrument No. 213640, Official Public Records, Jones County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the north side of Jones County Road No. 306 on the EBL of said 72.5 acre tract for the southeast corner of this tract, from whence the southeast corner of said 72.5 acre tract bears S0°33'16"W 30.0 feet;

THENCE N89°26'44"W 882.75 feet along the north side of Jones County Road No. 306 to a point on the WBL of said 72.5 acre tract for the southwest corner of this tract;

THENCE N0°37'29"E 993.04 feet to a 1/2" rebar found for an interior corner of this tract;

THENCE S 88°33'29" W a distance of 756.20' to a 1/2" rebar found;

THENCE with the WBL of said 72.5 acre tract to 1/2" rebars found as follows:

N16°45'36"W 40.55 feet;
N01°31'50"W 60.95 feet;
N36°54'24"E 125.79 feet;
N02°58'07"W 149.03 feet;
N16°58'14"W 144.07 feet;
N 32°02'19"W 168.74 feet;
N46°16'52"W 127.27 feet;
N03°19'28"W 28.94 feet;
N11°22'38"E 81.58 feet;
S73°37'08"E 21.93 feet;
N89°50'25"E 110.93 feet;
N08°09'28"E 88.87 feet;

THENCE N34°35'12"E 630.83 feet to a 1/2" rebar found at the northwest corner of said 72.5 acre tract for the northwest corner of this tract;

THENCE S89°26'15"E 1306.05 feet to a 1/2" rebar found at the northeast corner of said 72.5 acre tract for the northeast corner of this tract;

-

THENCE S0°37'29"W 2398.12 feet to the place of beginning and containing 71.88 acres of land.

EXHIBIT A

Legend

- Meets and Bounds
- Abilene Boundary
- Jones County Parcels

CR306

Exhibit A

BEING A 72.5 ACRE TRACT OUT OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION 77, BLOCK 14, T&P RR CO. SURVEY, JONES COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING OUT OF A 156 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017-2613, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, JONES COUNTY, TEXAS, AND DOCUMENT NO. 2018-2695, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, JONES COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BASIS OF BEARINGS IS GRID NORTH. NAD 83 TEXAS NORTH CENTRAL ZONE BASED ON GPS OBSERVATIONS

BEGINNING AT A POINT IN COUNTY ROAD 306 ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 77 FOR THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THIS TRACT AND SAID 156 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 44 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 156 ACRE TRACT AND SECTION 77, A DISTANCE OF 882.79 FEET TO A POINT FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 29 SECONDS EAST, AT 15.08 FEET PASSING A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" IN THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY FENCE, CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1023.08 FEET TO A SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" IN A FENCE LINE FOR AN ANGLE POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 33 MINUTES 29 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE FENCE A DISTANCE OF 756.20 FEET TO A SET 1/2" INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" AT A STEEL FENCE CORNER POST FOR AN ANGLE POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE WITH THE FENCE, ALONG THE FOLLOWING COURSES TO A SET 1/2" IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" AT EACH ANGLE POINT;

NORTH 16 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 36 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 40.55 FEET
NORTH 01 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 50 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 60.95 FEET;

NORTH 36 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 24 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 125.79 FEET;
NORTH 02 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 07 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 149.03 FEET;

NORTH 16 DEGREES 58 MINUTES 14 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 144.07 FEET;
NORTH 32 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 19 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 168.47 FEET;

NORTH 46 DEGREES 16 MINUTES 52 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 127.27 FEET
TO A SET 1 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" AT A CEDAR FENCE CORNER POST FOR AN ANGLE POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 03 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 28 SECONDS WEST, WITH THE FENCE, A DISTANCE OF 28.94 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" AT A CEDAR FENCE CORNER POST FOR AN ANGLE POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 11 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST, WITH THE FENCE, A DISTANCE OF 81.58 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" AT A CEDAR FENCE CORNER POST FOR AN ANGLE POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 08 SECONDS EAST, WITH THE FENCE, A DISTANCE OF 21.93 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" AT A CEDAR FENCE CORNER POST FOR AN ANGLE POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 25 SECONDS EAST, WITH THE FENCE, A DISTANCE OF 110.93 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" AT A STEEL FENCE CORNER POST FOR AN ANGLE POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 08 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 28 SECONDS EAST, WITH THE FENCE, A DISTANCE OF 88.87 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" AT A STEEL FENCE CORNER POST FOR AN ANGLE POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE NORTH 34 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 12 SECONDS EAST, WITH FENCE, A DISTANCE OF 630.83 FEET TO A SET 1/2 INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP MARKED "H&T" AT A STEEL FENCE CORNER POST IN THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 156 ACRE TRACT FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 26 MINUTES 15 SECONDS EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 156 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 1306.05 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON ROD AT A STEEL FENCE CORNER POST AT THE NORTH EAST CORNER OF SAID 156 ACRE TRACT AND THIS TRACT;

THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 29 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID 156 ACRE TRACT, AT A DISTANCE OF 2413.81 FEET PASSING A FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON ROD AT A STEEL FENCE CORNER POST CONTINUING FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 2428.13 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING AN AREA OF 72.5 ACRES, SURVEYED ON MAY 29, 2020.

Annexation of 72.5 Acres





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Michael Rice, Assistant City Manager

SUBJECT: 18. Ordinance (First Reading): Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Take Action on an Ordinance of the City of Abilene, Texas, and Providing for the Extension of the Boundary Limits of the City of Abilene, Texas, and for the Annexation of Certain Territory - 821.22 acres - Lying Adjacent and Contiguous to the Present Boundary Limits of the City of Abilene, and Granting to All the Inhabitants of the Territory, all the Rights and Privileges of Other Citizens and Binding the Inhabitants by All of the Acts, Ordinances, Resolutions, and Regulations of the City of Abilene; and Adopting a Service Plan Agreement (Michael Rice)

GENERAL INFORMATION

Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code and Section 4 of the Charter of the City of Abilene, provides that the City shall have the power, by ordinance, to fix and change the boundaries and limits of the City and to provide for the extension of additional territory lying adjacent and contiguous to the City, with the consent of the owner of the territory annexed.

The property owners of approximately 821.22 acres of property have filed requests for voluntary annexation with the City of Abilene.

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 43.016, if applicable, the City has made offers of a development agreement for agricultural, wildlife management or timber land, and the offers have been rejected by the property owners.

The procedures prescribed by the Charter of the City of Abilene, and Texas law are being duly followed with respect to the real property listed on Exhibit "A".

The annexed territory shall be a part of the City of Abilene, Texas, and shall be Zoned AO, and the property situated therein shall bear its pro rata portion of the taxes levied by the City of Abilene, and the inhabitants thereof shall be entitled to all of the rights and privileges of all the citizens of the City of Abilene and shall be bound by the acts, resolutions and regulations of the City of Abilene.

That the annexation will cause an area to be entirely surrounded by the City of Abilene, but will not include the area within the city limits. The surrounding of the area is in the public interest.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

This annexation includes the real property which is the subject of the Tax Abatement Agreement with Lancium, LLC. The remaining property being annexed is owned by AEP Texas, Inc.

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends that the City Council approve the Ordinance annexing the 821.22 acres into the city limits of the City of Abilene, Texas.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Annexation Ordinance
2. Lancium & AEP Legal Description.docx
3. ProposedAnnexation03212022
4. Lancium & AEP Annexation Ordinance 2022 publication

Annexation of 821.22 Acres



Exhibit A
(Legal Description)

Tract 1:

Being 285.90 acres out of Sections 53 and 54, Block 16, T.& P. RR. Company Surveys, Taylor County, Texas, said 285.90 acres being part of a 1042.26 acre tract recorded as Tract One in Instrument No. 2019-16436, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at at 1/2" rebar found at the southeast corner of said Section 54, the southeast corner of said 1042.26 acre tract and the northeast corner of an 18.33 acre tract recorded in Volume 1557, Page 777, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence N88°48'52"W 4661.40 feet along the SBL of said 1042.26 acre tract to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of a 3.91 acre tract recorded as Second Tract in Volume 511, Page 371, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas at the northwest corner of Section 24, W.W. Sills Survey, Taylor County, Texas and the northwest corner of said 18.33 acre tract for the most southerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N1°28'E 150.0 feet to a 1/2" rebar found at the northeast corner of said 3.91 acre tract and the east corner of a 0.334 acre tract recorded in Volume 3072, Page 223, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N88°55'25"W 158.79 feet to a 3/8" rebar set on the NBL of said 0.334 acre tract for most westerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N52°32'42"W 1742.90 feet to a 3/8" rebar set on the SBL of a 16.14 acre tract recorded in Instrument No. 2016-12702, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the most westerly northwest corner of this tract;

Thence N77°56'37"E 1910.50 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of said Section 53 and the WBL of said Section 54 for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N12°47'37"W 920.86 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of said Section 53 and the WBL of said Section 54 for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N77°08'36"E 1380.96 feet to a 3/8" rebar found for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N23°44'34"E 1003.12 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404 (right-of-way Varies) for the most northerly northwest corner of this tract;

Thence S65°27'18"E 155.02 feet along the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404 to a 3/8" rebar found at the northwest corner of a 4.02 acre tract (no deed found of record);

Thence S23°44'34"W 3542.43 feet to a 3/8" rebar found at the southwest corner of a 2.07 acre, more or less, tract recorded as 1st Tract in Volume 826, Page 1, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas;

Thence S12°26'15"E 211.75 feet to a 3/8" rebar found at the southwest corner of said 2.07 acre, more or less, tract;

Thence N23°44'34"E 1781.18 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of a 4.25 acre, more or less, tract recorded as 2nd Tract in Volume 826, Page 1, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas;

Thence to 3/8" rebars found as follows:

N71°52'45"E 1960.50 feet;

N72°35'08"E 420.97 feet;

N65°37'46"E 57.23 feet;

N48°27'56"E 60.08 feet;

N36°51'E 68.07 feet;

Thence N30°00'40"E 80.76 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404;

Thence S59°22'27"E 1032.68 feet along the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404 to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of said Section 54 for the northeast corner of this tract;

Thence S0°36'51"W 2346.17 feet along the EBL of said Section 54 to the place of beginning and containing 285.90 acres of land.

Tract 2:

Being 191.18 acres out of Section 55, Block 16, T.& P. RR. Company Surveys, Taylor County, Texas, said 191.18 acres being part of a 222.18 acre tract recorded as Tract Two in Instrument No. 2019-16436, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a 1/2" rebar found at the northeast corner said Section 55 and the northeast corner of said 222.18 acre tract for the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE S0°40'23"W 2678.52 feet to a point on the NBL of Section 25, Robert Turner Survey, Taylor County, Texas at the most easterly southeast corner of said Section 55 and the most easterly southeast corner of said 212.18 acre tract for the most easterly southeast corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar found bears S0°40'23"W 0.7 feet;

Thence N88°59'W 1130.03 feet along the SBL of said Section 55 to a 3/8" rebar found at the northwest corner of said Section 25 for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence S1°02'08"W 126.50 feet to a point in an ell corner of Spinks Road on the EBL of said Section 55 for the most southerly southeast corner of this tract, whence a 3/8' rebar found bears S52°48'E 18.9 feet;

Thence N89°29'41"W 1222.50 feet to a point in Spinks Road for the most southerly southwest corner of a 31.0 acre tract recorded in Instrument No. 2020-1334, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the most southerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence North at 30 feet pass a 3/8" rebar found on the north side of Spinks Road and continue along for a total distance of 775.49 feet to a 3/8" rebar found at the northeast corner of said 31.0 acres tract for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N89°29'41"W at 1796.95 feet pass a 3/8" rebar found on the east side of Spinks Road and continue along for a total distance of 1827.75 feet to a point in said Road for the northwest corner of said 31.0 acre tract for the most westerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N12°32'04"W 1059.02 feet along the WBL of said 212.18 acre tract to a 60-d nail found in Spinks Road for the northwest corner of said Section 55, the northwest corner of said 222.18 acre tract and the northwest corner of this tract;

Thence N77°57'E along the NBL of said Section 55 and the NBL of said 222.18 acre tract at 16.7 feet pass a 3/8" rebar found on the east side of Spinks Road and continue along for a total distance of 4543.67 feet to the place of beginning and containing 191.18 acres of land.

Tract 3:

Being 305.95 acres out of Section 24, W.W.SILLS Survey, Taylor County, Texas, said 305.95 acres being all of that same 305.95 acre tract recorded as Tract Three in Instrument No. 2019-16436, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point at the most easterly southeast corner of an 18.33 acre tract recorded in Volume 1557, Page 777, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the northeast corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar bears N88°48'52"W 0.36 feet and a 1/2" rebar found on the NBL of said Section 24 at the southeast corner of Section 54, Block 16, T.& P. RR. Company Surveys, Taylor County, Texas bears N0°36'51"E 100.10 feet;

Thence S0°36'51"W 2899.73 feet to a point on the SBL of said Section 24 for the southeast corner of this tract, whence a 1/4" pipe found bears S0°36'51"W 1.72 feet;

Thence N88°59'W 4589.17 feet along the SBL of said Section 24 to a point at the most southerly southeast corner of said 18.33 acre tract for the southwest corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar found bears S0°45'32"W 0.34 feet;

Thence N0°45'32"E 2913.05 feet to a 3/8" rebar set for the northeast corner of this tract;

Thence S88°48'52"E 4581.94 feet to the place of beginning and containing 305.95 acres of land.

Tract 4:

Being out of and a part of Section 53, T&P Railroad Company Block 16, Taylor County, Texas;

BEGINNING at the SW corner of said Section 53, for the SW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 12° 13' W 100 feet to a point for the NW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 77° 47' E 1562 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 12° 13' E 100 feet to a point on the South line of said Section 53, for the SE corner of this tract, from which point the SE corner of said Section 53 bears N 77° 47' E;

THENCE S 77° 47' E 1562 feet to the Place of Beginning , and containing 3.59 acres of land more or less.

Tract 5:

Being out of and a part of Section 53, T&P Railroad Company, Block 16, Taylor County, Texas;

BEGINNING at the SE corner of said Section 53, for the SE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 77° 47' W 336 feet to a point for the SW corner of this tract, at the SE corner of a 3.59 West Texas Utilities Co. R.O.W. tract;

THENCE N 12° 13' W 100 feet to the point for corner;

THENCE N 0° 56' E 381.3 feet to a point for the NW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 77° 47' E 362.5 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 0° 56' W at 150 feet the NW corner of Section 24, continuing a total distance of 484.6 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 3.91 acres of land more or less.

Tract 6:

Being 18.33 acres out of land out of Subdivision 5, A.F. McDonald Subdivision of the W.W. Sills Surveys 23 & 24, and being the same tract of land deeded to West Texas Utilities Company, called a 17.98 acres tract and recorded in Volume 211, Page 277, Deed Records, Taylor County Texas, and described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 3/8" iron rod, found, for the NE corner of this tract, same being the original NE corner of the C.M. Caldwell 323 acre tract and the NE corner of said Subdivision 5;

THENCE S 0° 31' 30" E 143.2 feet with the east boundary line of said Subdivision 5 to a 3/8" iron rod, set, for the most easterly SE corner of this tract;

THENCE N 89° 55' 30" W 4582.22 feet to a 3/8" iron rod, set, for an interior corner of this tract, said point being 100 feet S 0° 28' E and 80 feet N 89° 37' 30" E of the NW corner of said C.M. Caldwell Tract;

THENCE S 0° 22' 30" E 2915.81 feet to a 3/8" iron rod, set, for the most southerly SE corner of this tract on the south boundary line of said Survey 24 and the north boundary line of the R. Turner Survey No. 25;

THENCE S 89° 53' 40" W 80.09 feet with the south boundary line of said Survey 24 and the south boundary line of the C.M. Caldwell Tract, to a point from which a 3/8" iron rod, found, bears S 0° 22' 30" E 1.01 feet for the SW corner of this tract, same being the original SW corner of said Survey 24 and a corner of Section 55, Block 16, T&P R.R. Company Survey;

THENCE S 0° 22' 30" W 3015.30 feet with the west boundary line of said Survey 24, same being the east boundary line of said Section 55 to a 1/2" iron rod, found, for the NW corner of said Survey 24 and the NW corner of said C.M. Caldwell Tract;

THENCE S 89° 32' E 4661.71 feet with the north boundary line of said Survey 24 and the north boundary line of said C.M. Caldwell Tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 18.33 acres of land, more or less.

Tract 7:

Being a strip or parcel of land out of Survey 54, Block 16, T&P RR Co. Survey, Taylor County, Texas, said strip or parcel of land being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in an existing fence line, the occupied West boundary line of said Survey 54 and the occupied East boundary line of Survey 53, same Block, from which point a corner fence post set for the Southwest corner of said Survey No. 54 bears S 12 degrees 46' E 235 feet;

THENCE N 12 degrees 46' W with said fence 212 feet to a point;

THENCE N 23 degrees 19' E 574.7 feet to a point in an existing fence line, the occupied South boundary line of a tract of land in the name of R.W. Varner;

THENCE N 69 degrees 47' E with said fence line 172.4 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 23 degrees 19' W 865 feet to the place of beginning and containing 2.07 acres of land, more or less.

Tract 8:

Being a strip or parcel of land of Survey 54, Blk. 16, T&P RR Co. Survey and the A. Thompson Survey No. 20, Taylor County, Texas, said strip or parcel of land being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in an existing fence line, the Southwest right-of-way line of F-M Road 2404, the occupied North boundary line of a tract of land in the name of J.R. Sanders and J.L. Blackburn, from which point the Southwest corner of the A. Thompson Survey No. 20 bears S 66 degrees 01' E 16.6 feet and S 0 degrees 03' W 674.2 feet;

THENCE S 66 degrees 01' E with said Southwest right-of-way line at 16.6 feet cross the West line of said Thompson Survey, a total distance of 125 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 23 degrees 19' W at 250.8 feet cross the West line of said Thompson Survey, a total distance of 1549.7 feet to a point in an existing fence line, the occupied East boundary line of a tract of land in the name of Dr. R.W. Varner;

THENCE N 19 degrees 11' W with said fence line 185 feet to a point for the SW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 23 degrees 19' E 1414.8 feet to the place of beginning and containing 4.25 acres of land, more or less, of which 0.31 acres are out of said Thompson Survey No. 20 and 3.94 acres are out of Survey No. 54. Block 16, T&P RR Co.

Tract 9:

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land, being out of and a part of Section 23, Block 16, T&P R.R. Co. Survey, situated in Taylor County, Texas, and described by metes and bounds as follows, to wit:

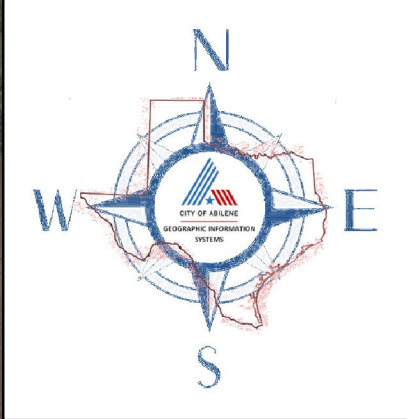
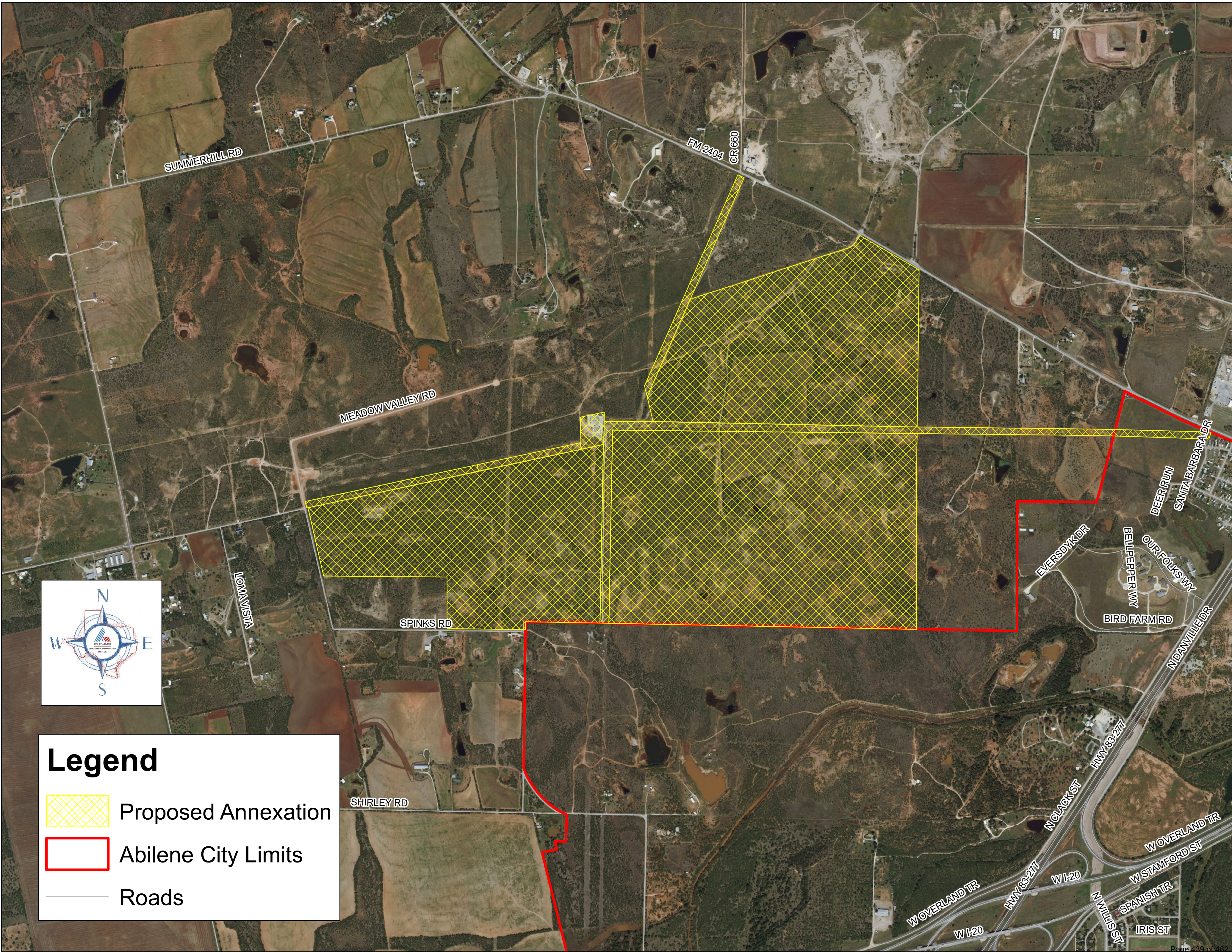
Beginning at a 6" corner post, the SE corner of said Section 23, for the SE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 77 deg. 47' W with the South line of Section 23, 2629 feet to a point in the East boundary line of a public road, and being the SW corner of this tract;

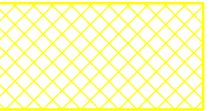
THENCE N 12 deg. 13' W 100 feet to a point;

THENCE N 77 deg. 47' E 2629 feet to a point in a fence and being on the East line of said Section 23;

THENCE S 12 deg. 13' E 100 feet to the point of beginning, and containing 6.04 acres of land, more or less.



Legend

-  Proposed Annexation
-  Abilene City Limits
-  Roads

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AND PROVIDING FOR THE EXTENSION OF THE BOUNDARY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS, AND FOR THE ANNEXATION OF CERTAIN TERRITORY LYING ADJACENT AND CONTIGUOUS TO THE PRESENT BOUNDARY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF ABILENE. AND GRANTING TO ALL THE INHABITANTS OF THE TERRITORY, ALL THE RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF OTHER CITIZENS AND BINDING THE INHABITANTS BY ALL OF THE ACTS, ORDINANCES, RESOLUTIONS, AND REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF ABILENE; AND ADOPTING A SERVICE PLAN AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, Chapter 43 of the Texas Local Government Code and Section 4 of the Charter of the City of Abilene, provides that the City shall have the power, by ordinance, to fix and change the boundaries and limits of the City and to provide for the extension of additional territory lying adjacent and contiguous to the City, with the consent of the owner of the territory annexed;

WHEREAS, the property owners of approximately 821.22 acres of property filed a request for annexation with the City of Abilene;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 43.016, if applicable, the City has made offer of a development agreement for agricultural, wildlife management or timber land, and that offer has been rejected by the property owners;

WHEREAS, the procedures prescribed by the Charter of the City of Abilene, and Texas law have been duly followed with respect to the following described territory, to wit:

Exhibit “A”, incorporated and made part of this Ordinance for all purposes.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS:

PART 1. That the territory set out on Exhibit “A,” attached hereto and made part of this Ordinance for all purposes, lying adjacent and contiguous to the present boundaries of the City of

Abilene, Texas, is hereby added and annexed to the City of Abilene, Texas, and said territory described in Exhibit “A” shall be included within the boundary limits of the City of Abilene and the present boundary limits of the City of Abilene, at various points contiguous to the area described in Exhibit “A” are altered and amended so as to include the area within the corporate limits of the City of Abilene, Texas.

PART 2. That upon final passage hereof, the annexed territory shall be a part of the City of Abilene, Texas, and shall be Zoned AO, and the property situated therein shall bear its pro rata portion of the taxes levied by the City of Abilene, and the inhabitants thereof shall be entitled to all of the rights and privileges of all the citizens of the City of Abilene and shall be bound by the acts, resolutions and regulations of the City of Abilene.

PART 3. Annexation Services Agreements for the annexed territory, attached as Exhibits “B” and “C” are hereby approved as a part of this ordinance.

PART 4. That the annexation will cause an area to be entirely surrounded by the City of Abilene, but will not include the area within the city limits. The surrounding of the area is in the public interest.

PASSED ON FIRST READING the 14th day of April, 2022.

A notice of the time and place, where and when said ordinance would be given a public hearing and considered for final passage was published in the Abilene Reporter-News, a daily newspaper of general circulation in the City of Abilene, said publication being on the 10th day of April, 2022, the same being on or after the 20th day but before the 10th day before the public hearing being held in the Council Chamber of City Hall in Abilene, Texas, on the 28th day of April, 2022, to permit the public to be heard.

PASSED ON SECOND AND FINAL READING this 28th day of April, 2022.

ATTEST:

City Secretary

Mayor

APPROVED:

City Attorney

EXHIBIT A
(Legal Description)

Tract 1:

Being 285.90 acres out of Sections 53 and 54, Block 16, T.& P. RR. Company Surveys, Taylor County, Texas, said 285.90 acres being part of a 1042.26 acre tract recorded as Tract One in Instrument No. 2019-16436, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at at 1/2" rebar found at the southeast corner of said Section 54, the southeast corner of said 1042.26 acre tract and the northeast corner of an 18.33 acre tract recorded in Volume 1557, Page 777, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence N88°48'52"W 4661.40 feet along the SBL of said 1042.26 acre tract to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of a 3.91 acre tract recorded as Second Tract in Volume 511, Page 371, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas at the northwest corner of Section 24, W.W. Sills Survey, Taylor County, Texas and the northwest corner of said 18.33 acre tract for the most southerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N1°28'E 150.0 feet to a 1/2" rebar found at the northeast corner of said 3.91 acre tract and the east corner of a 0.334 acre tract recorded in Volume 3072, Page 223, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N88°55°25"W 158.79 feet to a 3/8" rebar set on the NBL of said 0.334 acre tract for most westerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N52°32'42"W 1742.90 feet to a 3/8" rebar set on the SBL of a 16.14 acre tract recorded in Instrument No. 2016-12702, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the most westerly northwest corner of this tract;

Thence N77°56'37"E 1910.50 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of said Section 53 and the WBL of said Section 54 for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N12°47'37"W 920.86 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of said Section 53 and the WBL of said Section 54 for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N77°08'36"E 1380.96 feet to a 3/8" rebar found for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N23°44'34"E 1003.12 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404 (right-of-way Varies) for the most northerly northwest corner of this tract;

Thence S65°27'18"E 155.02 feet along the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404 to a 3/8" rebar found at the northwest corner of a 4.02 acre tract (no deed found of record);

Thence S23°44'34"W 3542.43 feet to a 3/8" rebar found at the southwest corner of a 2.07 acre, more or less, tract recorded as 1st Tract in Volume 826, Page 1, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas;

Thence S12°26'15"E 211.75 feet to a 3/8" rebar found at the southwest corner of said 2.07 acre, more or less, tract;

Thence N23°44'34"E 1781.18 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of a 4.25 acre, more or less, tract recorded as 2nd Tract in Volume 826, Page 1, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas;

Thence to 3/8" rebars found as follows:

N71°52'45"E 1960.50 feet;

N72°35'08"E 420.97 feet;

N65°37'46"E 57.23 feet;

N48°27'56"E 60.08 feet;

N36°51'E 68.07 feet;

Thence N30°00'40"E 80.76 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404;

Thence S59°22'27"E 1032.68 feet along the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404 to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of said Section 54 for the northeast corner of this tract;

Thence S0°36'51"W 2346.17 feet along the EBL of said Section 54 to the place of beginning and containing 285.90 acres of land.

Tract 2:

Being 191.18 acres out of Section 55, Block 16, T.& P. RR. Company Surveys, Taylor County, Texas, said 191.18 acres being part of a 222.18 acre tract recorded as Tract Two in Instrument No. 2019-16436, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a 1/2" rebar found at the northeast corner said Section 55 and the northeast corner of said 222.18 acre tract for the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE S0°40'23"W 2678.52 feet to a point on the NBL of Section 25, Robert Turner Survey, Taylor County, Texas at the most easterly southeast corner of said Section 55 and the most easterly southeast corner of said 212.18 acre tract for the most easterly southeast corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar found bears S0°40'23"W 0.7 feet;

Thence N88°59'W 1130.03 feet along the SBL of said Section 55 to a 3/8" rebar found at the northwest corner of said Section 25 for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence S1°02'08"W 126.50 feet to a point in an ell corner of Spinks Road on the EBL of said Section 55 for the most southerly southeast corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar found bears S52°48'E 18.9 feet;

Thence N89°29'41"W 1222.50 feet to a point in Spinks Road for the most southerly southwest corner of a 31.0 acre tract recorded in Instrument No. 2020-1334, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the most southerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence North at 30 feet pass a 3/8" rebar found on the north side of Spinks Road and continue along for a total distance of 775.49 feet to a 3/8" rebar found at the northeast corner of said 31.0 acres tract for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N89°29'41"W at 1796.95 feet pass a 3/8" rebar found on the east side of Spinks Road and continue along for a total distance of 1827.75 feet to a point in said Road for the northwest corner of said 31.0 acre tract for the most westerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N12°32'04"W 1059.02 feet along the WBL of said 212.18 acre tract to a 60-d nail found in Spinks Road for the northwest corner of said Section 55, the northwest corner of said 222.18 acre tract and the northwest corner of this tract;

Thence N77°57'E along the NBL of said Section 55 and the NBL of said 222.18 acre tract at 16.7 feet pass a 3/8" rebar found on the east side of Spinks Road and continue along for a total distance of 4543.67 feet to the place of beginning and containing 191.18 acres of land.

Tract 3:

Being 305.95 acres out of Section 24, W.W.SILLS Survey, Taylor County, Texas, said 305.95 acres being all of that same 305.95 acre tract recorded as Tract Three in Instrument No. 2019-16436, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point at the most easterly southeast corner of an 18.33 acre tract recorded in Volume 1557, Page 777, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the northeast corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar bears N88°48'52"W 0.36 feet and a 1/2" rebar found on the NBL of said Section 24 at the southeast corner of Section 54, Block 16, T.& P. RR. Company Surveys, Taylor County, Texas bears N0°36'51"E 100.10 feet;

Thence S0°36'51"W 2899.73 feet to a point on the SBL of said Section 24 for the southeast corner of this tract, whence a 1/4" pipe found bears S0°36'51"W 1.72 feet;

Thence N88°59'W 4589.17 feet along the SBL of said Section 24 to a point at the most southerly southeast corner of said 18.33 acre tract for the southwest corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar found bears S0°45'32"W 0.34 feet;

Thence N0°45'32"E 2913.05 feet to a 3/8" rebar set for the northeast corner of this tract;

Thence S88°48'52"E 4581.94 feet to the place of beginning and containing 305.95 acres of land.

Tract 4:

Being out of and a part of Section 53, T&P Railroad Company Block 16, Taylor County, Texas;

BEGINNING at the SW corner of said Section 53, for the SW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 12° 13' W 100 feet to a point for the NW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 77° 47' E 1562 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 12° 13' E 100 feet to a point on the South line of said Section 53, for the SE corner of this tract, from which point the SE corner of said Section 53 bears N 77° 47' E;

THENCE S 77° 47' E 1562 feet to the Place of Beginning , and containing 3.59 acres of land more or less.

Tract 5:

Being out of and a part of Section 53, T&P Railroad Company, Block 16, Taylor County, Texas;

BEGINNING at the SE corner of said Section 53, for the SE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 77° 47' W 336 feet to a point for the SW corner of this tract, at the SE corner of a 3.59 West Texas Utilities Co. R.O.W. tract;

THENCE N 12° 13' W 100 feet to the point for corner;

THENCE N 0° 56' E 381.3 feet to a point for the NW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 77° 47' E 362.5 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 0° 56' W at 150 feet the NW corner of Section 24, continuing a total distance of 484.6 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 3.91 acres of land more or less.

Tract 6:

Being 18.33 acres out of land out of Subdivision 5, A.F. McDonald Subdivision of the W.W. Sills Surveys 23 & 24, and being the same tract of land deeded to West Texas Utilities Company, called a 17.98 acres tract and recorded in Volume 211, Page 277, Deed Records, Taylor County Texas, and described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 3/8" iron rod, found, for the NE corner of this tract, same being the original NE corner of the C.M. Caldwell 323 acre tract and the NE corner of said Subdivision 5;

THENCE S 0° 31' 30" E 143.2 feet with the east boundary line of said Subdivision 5 to a 3/8" iron rod, set, for the most easterly SE corner of this tract;

THENCE N 89° 55' 30" W 4582.22 feet to a 3/8" iron rod, set, for an interior corner of this tract, said point being 100 feet S 0° 28' E and 80 feet N 89° 37' 30" E of the NW corner of said C.M. Caldwell Tract;

THENCE S 0° 22' 30" E 2915.81 feet to a 3/8" iron rod, set, for the most southerly SE corner of this tract on the south boundary line of said Survey 24 and the north boundary line of the R. Turner Survey No. 25;

THENCE S 89° 53' 40" W 80.09 feet with the south boundary line of said Survey 24 and the south boundary line of the C.M. Caldwell Tract, to a point from which a 3/8" iron rod, found,

bears S 0° 22' 30" E 1.01 feet for the SW corner of this tract, same being the original SW corner of said Survey 24 and a corner of Section 55, Block 16, T&P R.R. Company Survey;

THENCE S 0° 22' 30" W 3015.30 feet with the west boundary line of said Survey 24, same being the east boundary line of said Section 55 to a 1/2" iron rod, found, for the NW corner of said Survey 24 and the NW corner of said C.M. Caldwell Tract;

THENCE S 89° 32' E 4661.71 feet with the north boundary line of said Survey 24 and the north boundary line of said C.M. Caldwell Tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 18.33 acres of land, more or less.

Tract 7:

Being a strip or parcel of land out of Survey 54, Block 16, T&P RR Co. Survey, Taylor County, Texas, said strip or parcel of land being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in an existing fence line, the occupied West boundary line of said Survey 54 and the occupied East boundary line of Survey 53, same Block, from which point a corner fence post set for the Southwest corner of said Survey No. 54 bears S 12 degrees 46' E 235 feet;

THENCE N 12 degrees 46' W with said fence 212 feet to a point;

THENCE N 23 degrees 19' E 574.7 feet to a point in an existing fence line, the occupied South boundary line of a tract of land in the name of R.W. Varner;

THENCE N 69 degrees 47' E with said fence line 172.4 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 23 degrees 19' W 865 feet to the place of beginning and containing 2.07 acres of land, more or less.

Tract 8:

Being a strip or parcel of land of Survey 54, Blk. 16, T&P RR Co. Survey and the A. Thompson Survey No. 20, Taylor County, Texas, said strip or parcel of land being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in an existing fence line, the Southwest right-of-way line of F-M Road 2404, the occupied North boundary line of a tract of land in the name of J.R. Sanders and J.L. Blackburn, from which point the Southwest corner of the A. Thompson Survey No. 20 bears S 66 degrees 01' E 16.6 feet and S 0 degrees 03' W 674.2 feet;

THENCE S 66 degrees 01' E with said Southwest right-of-way line at 16.6 feet cross the West line of said Thompson Survey, a total distance of 125 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 23 degrees 19' W at 250.8 feet cross the West line of said Thompson Survey, a total distance of 1549.7 feet to a point in an existing fence line, the occupied East boundary line of a tract of land in the name of Dr. R.W. Varner;

THENCE N 19 degrees 11' W with said fence line 185 feet to a point for the SW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 23 degrees 19' E 1414.8 feet to the place of beginning and containing 4.25 acres of land, more or less, of which 0.31 acres are out of said Thompson Survey No. 20 and 3.94 acres are out of Survey No. 54. Block 16, T&P RR Co.

Tract 9:

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land, being out of and a part of Section 23, Block 16, T&P R.R. Co. Survey, situated in Taylor County, Texas, and described by metes and bounds as follows, to wit:

Beginning at a 6" corner post, the SE corner of said Section 23, for the SE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 77 deg. 47' W with the South line of Section 23, 2629 feet to a point in the East boundary line of a public road, and being the SW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 12 deg. 13' W 100 feet to a point;

THENCE N 77 deg. 47' E 2629 feet to a point in a fence and being on the East line of said Section 23;

THENCE S 12 deg. 13' E 100 feet to the point of beginning, and containing 6.04 acres of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT B

MUNICIPAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ABILENE, ROLLING PLAINS EV STATIONS, LLC AND LANCIUM LLC

This Municipal Services Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into on this the 21st day of March, 2022, by and between the City of Abilene, Texas, a home rule municipality of the State of Texas, (“City”) and Rolling Plains EV Stations, LLC and Lancium LLC (“Owners”).

RECITALS

The parties agree that the following recitals are true and correct and form the basis upon which the parties have entered into this Agreement;

WHEREAS, Section 43.0671 of the Local Government Code permits the City to annex an area if each owner in the area requests annexation;

WHEREAS, the City elects to annex such area, the City is required to enter into a written agreement with the property owners that sets forth the City services to be provided for the Property on or after the effective date of annexation;

WHEREAS, Owners own certain parcels of land situated in Taylor County, Texas, which consist of approximately 783.03 acres of land in the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction, such Property being more particularly described as set forth in Exhibit A, attached and incorporated herein by reference (“Property”);

WHEREAS, Owners have filed a written request with the City for full-purpose annexation of the Property, identified as a petition for annexation dated March 8, 2022;

WHEREAS, City and Owners desire to set out the City services to be provided for the Property on or after the effective date of annexation;

WHEREAS, the annexation and execution of this Agreement are subject to approval by the City Council; and

NOW THEREFORE, in exchange for mutual covenants, conditions and promises contained herein, the City and Owners agree as follows:

1. PROPERTY

This Agreement is applicable to the Property described in Exhibit A.

2. INTENT

It is the intent of the City that this Agreement provide for the delivery of full available municipal services to the Property in accordance with state law, which may be accomplished through any means permitted by law.

3. MUNICIPAL SERVICES

- a. Commencing on the effective date of annexation, the City will provide the municipal services set forth below. As used in this Agreement, “providing services” includes having services provided by any method or means by which the City may extend municipal

services to any other area of the City, including the City's infrastructure extension policies and developer or property owner participation in accordance with applicable city ordinances, rules, regulations and policies.

i. Fire – The City's Fire Department will provide emergency and fire protection services.

ii. Police – The City's Police Department will provide protection and law enforcement services.

iii. Emergency Medical Services – The City's Fire Department and Metrocare (or other entity holding a certificate of convenience and necessity) will provide emergency medical services.

iv. Planning, Zoning and Building – The City's Planning and Development Services Department will provide comprehensive planning, land development, land use and building inspection services in accordance with all applicable ordinances, laws, rules and regulations.

v. Publicly Owned Parks, Facilities and Buildings.

1. Residents of the Property will be permitted to utilize all existing publicly-owned and available parks, facilities, (including community service facilities, libraries, swimming pools, etc.), and buildings throughout the City. Any private parks, facilities, and buildings will be unaffected by the annexation; provided however, that the City will provide for maintenance and operation of the same upon acceptance of legal title thereto by the City.

2. In the event the City acquires any other parks, facilities or buildings necessary for City services within the Property, the appropriate City department will provide maintenance and operations of the same.

vi. Stormwater Utility Services – The Property will be included in the City's Stormwater Utility service area and will be assessed a monthly fee. The fees will cover the direct and indirect costs of stormwater management services.

vii. Streets – The City's Public Works Department will maintain the public streets and streetlights over which the City has jurisdiction. The City will provide regulatory signage services in accordance with City policies and procedures and applicable laws.

viii. Water and Wastewater

New homes and structures will be required to connect to the City's water and sewer system at the owner's expense. Once connected to the City's water and sanitary sewer mains, the water and sanitary sewer service will be provided by the City at rates established by the City Council.

ix. Solid Waste Services – The City will provide solid waste collection services in accordance with existing City ordinances and policies, except where prohibited by law.

x. Code Enforcement – The City’s Code Compliance Division will provide education, enforcement, and abatement of code violations within the Property.

b. It is understood and agreed that the City is not required to provide a service that is not included in this Agreement.

c. Owners understand and acknowledges that the City departments listed above may change names or be re-organized by the City Manager. Any reference to a specific department also includes applicable divisions and any subsequent City departments that will provide the same or similar services.

5. AUTHORITY

City and Owners represent that they have full power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver and perform their obligations pursuant to this Agreement. Owners acknowledge that approval of this Annexation is within its sole jurisdiction of the City Council. Nothing in this Agreement guarantees favorable decisions by the City Council.

6. SEVERABILITY

If any part, term or provision of this Agreement is held by the courts to be illegal, invalid, or otherwise unenforceable, such holding will not affect the validity of any other part, term or provision, and the rights of the parties will be construed as if the part, term or provision was never part of the Agreement.

7. INTERPRETATION

The parties to this Agreement covenant and agree that in any litigation relating to this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Agreement will be interpreted according to the laws of the State of Texas. The parties acknowledge that they are of equal bargaining power and that each of them was represented by legal counsel in negotiation and drafting of this Agreement.

8. VENUE, CHOICE OF LAW AND INTERPRETATION

Venue for any cause of action arising under this contract is Taylor County, Texas. This contract is governed by the laws of the State of Texas both as to interpretation and performance. This contract shall, in any dispute over its meaning or application, be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and not more strongly for or against either party.

9. NO WAIVER

The failure of either party to insist upon the performance of any term or provision of this Agreement or to exercise any right granted hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of that party’s right to insist upon appropriate performance or to assert any such right on any future occasion.

10. GOVERNMENTAL POWERS

It is understood that by execution of this Agreement, the City does not waive or surrender any of its governmental powers or immunities.

11. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and shall constitute one instrument.

12. SECTIONS AND OTHER HEADINGS

Section, paragraph, and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and do not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Contract.

12. AGREEMENT BINDS SUCCESSORS AND RUNS WITH THE LAND

This Agreement is binding on and inures to the benefit of both parties, their successors, and assigns. The term of this Agreement constitutes covenants running with the land comprising the Property and is binding on the Owners.

13. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements between the parties. This Agreement shall not be amended unless executed in writing by both parties.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date written above, which shall be the effective date of annexation of the Property.

CITY OF ABILENE

ROLLING PLAINS EV STATIONS, LLC

By: Robert Hanna

By: Click or tap here to enter text.

Title: City Manager

Title: Click or tap here to enter text.

Address: Click or tap here to enter text.

Phone Number: Click or tap here to enter text.

ATTEST:

LANCIUM, LLC

City Secretary

By: Click or tap here to enter text.

Title: Click or tap here to enter text.

Address: Click or tap here to enter text.

Phone Number: Click or tap here to enter text.

Exhibit A

Tract 1:

Being 285.90 acres out of Sections 53 and 54, Block 16, T.& P. RR. Company Surveys, Taylor County, Texas, said 285.90 acres being part of a 1042.26 acre tract recorded as Tract One in Instrument No. 2019-16436, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a 1/2" rebar found at the southeast corner of said Section 54, the southeast corner of said 1042.26 acre tract and the northeast corner of an 18.33 acre tract recorded in Volume 1557, Page 777, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence N88°48'52"W 4661.40 feet along the SBL of said 1042.26 acre tract to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of a 3.91 acre tract recorded as Second Tract in Volume 511, Page 371, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas at the northwest corner of Section 24, W.W. Sills Survey, Taylor County, Texas and the northwest corner of said 18.33 acre tract for the most southerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N1°28'E 150.0 feet to a 1/2" rebar found at the northeast corner of said 3.91 acre tract and the east corner of a 0.334 acre tract recorded in Volume 3072, Page 223, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N88°55'25"W 158.79 feet to a 3/8" rebar set on the NBL of said 0.334 acre tract for most westerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N52°32'42"W 1742.90 feet to a 3/8" rebar set on the SBL of a 16.14 acre tract recorded in Instrument No. 2016-12702, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the most westerly northwest corner of this tract;

Thence N77°56'37"E 1910.50 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of said Section 53 and the WBL of said Section 54 for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N12°47'37"W 920.86 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of said Section 53 and the WBL of said Section 54 for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N77°08'36"E 1380.96 feet to a 3/8" rebar found for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N23°44'34"E 1003.12 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404 (right-of-way Varies) for the most northerly northwest corner of this tract;

Thence S65°27'18"E 155.02 feet along the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404 to a 3/8" rebar found at the northwest corner of a 4.02 acre tract (no deed found of record);

Thence S23°44'34"W 3542.43 feet to a 3/8" rebar found at the southwest corner of a 2.07 acre, more or less, tract recorded as 1st Tract in Volume 826, Page 1, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas;

Thence S12°26'15"E 211.75 feet to a 3/8" rebar found at the southwest corner of said 2.07 acre, more or less, tract;

Thence N23°44'34"E 1781.18 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of a 4.25 acre, more or less, tract recorded as 2nd Tract in Volume 826, Page 1, Deed Records, Taylor County, Texas;

Thence to 3/8" rebar found as follows:

N71°52'45"E 1960.50 feet;

N72°35'08"E 420.97 feet;

N65°37'46"E 57.23 feet;

N48°27'56"E 60.08 feet;

N36°51'E 68.07 feet;

Thence N30°00'40"E 80.76 feet to a 3/8" rebar found on the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404;

Thence S59°22'27"E 1032.68 feet along the SBL of F.M. Highway 2404 to a 3/8" rebar found on the EBL of said Section 54 for the northeast corner of this tract;

Thence S0°36'51"W 2346.17 feet along the EBL of said Section 54 to the place of beginning and containing 285.90 acres of land.

Tract 2:

Being 191.18 acres out of Section 55, Block 16, T.& P. RR. Company Surveys, Taylor County, Texas, said 191.18 acres being part of a 222.18 acre tract recorded as Tract Two in Instrument No. 2019-16436, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a 1/2" rebar found at the northeast corner said Section 55 and the northeast corner of said 222.18 acre tract for the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE S0°40'23"W 2678.52 feet to a point on the NBL of Section 25, Robert Turner Survey, Taylor County, Texas at the most easterly southeast corner of said Section 55 and the most easterly southeast corner of said 212.18 acre tract for the most easterly southeast corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar found bears S0°40'23"W 0.7 feet;

Thence N88°59'W 1130.03 feet along the SBL of said Section 55 to a 3/8" rebar found at the northwest corner of said Section 25 for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence S1°02'08"W 126.50 feet to a point in an ell corner of Spinks Road on the EBL of said Section 55 for the most southerly southeast corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar found bears S52°48'E 18.9 feet;

Thence N89°29'41"W 1222.50 feet to a point in Spinks Road for the most southerly southwest corner of a 31.0 acre tract recorded in Instrument No. 2020-1334, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the most southerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence North at 30 feet pass a 3/8" rebar found on the north side of Spinks Road and continue along for a total distance of 775.49 feet to a 3/8" rebar found at the northeast corner of said 31.0 acres tract for an interior corner of this tract;

Thence N89°29'41"W at 1796.95 feet pass a 3/8" rebar found on the east side of Spinks Road and continue along for a total distance of 1827.75 feet to a point in said Road for the northwest corner of said 31.0 acre tract for the most westerly southwest corner of this tract;

Thence N12°32'04"W 1059.02 feet along the WBL of said 212.18 acre tract to a 60-d nail found in Spinks Road for the northwest corner of said Section 55, the northwest corner of said 222.18 acre tract and the northwest corner of this tract;

Thence N77°57'E along the NBL of said Section 55 and the NBL of said 222.18 acre tract at 16.7 feet pass a 3/8" rebar found on the east side of Spinks Road and continue along for a total distance of 4543.67 feet to the place of beginning and containing 191.18 acres of land.

Tract 3:

Being 305.95 acres out of Section 24, W.W.SILLS Survey, Taylor County, Texas, said 305.95 acres being all of that same 305.95 acre tract recorded as Tract Three in Instrument No. 2019-16436, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point at the most easterly southeast corner of an 18.33 acre tract recorded in Volume 1557, Page 777, Official Public Records, Taylor County, Texas for the northeast corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar bears N88°48'52"W 0.36 feet and a 1/2" rebar found on the NBL of said Section 24 at the southeast corner of Section 54, Block 16, T.& P. RR. Company Surveys, Taylor County, Texas bears N0°36'51"E 100.10 feet;

Thence S0°36'51"W 2899.73 feet to a point on the SBL of said Section 24 for the southeast corner of this tract, whence a 1/4" pipe found bears S0°36'51"W 1.72 feet;

Thence N88°59'W 4589.17 feet along the SBL of said Section 24 to a point at the most southerly southeast corner of said 18.33 acre tract for the southwest corner of this tract, whence a 3/8" rebar found bears S0°45'32"W 0.34 feet;

Thence N0°45'32"E 2913.05 feet to a 3/8" rebar set for the northeast corner of this tract;

Thence S88°48'52"E 4581.94 feet to the place of beginning and containing 305.95 acres of land.

EXHIBIT C

MUNICIPAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ABILENE AND AEP TEXAS INC.

This Municipal Services Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into on this the ____ day of _____, 2022, by and between the City of Abilene, Texas, a home rule municipality of the State of Texas, (“City”) and AEP Texas Inc. (“Owner”).

RECITALS

The parties agree that the following recitals are true and correct and form the basis upon which the parties have entered into this Agreement;

WHEREAS, Section 43.0671 of the Local Government Code permits the City to annex an area if each owner in the area requests annexation;

WHEREAS, the City elects to annex such area, the City is required to enter into a written agreement with the property owner(s) that sets forth the City services to be provided for the Property on or after the effective date of annexation;

WHEREAS, Owner owns certain parcels of land situated in Taylor County, Texas, which consist of approximately 38.19 acres of land in the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction, such Property being more particularly described as set forth in Exhibit A, attached and incorporated herein by reference (“Property”);

WHEREAS, Owner has filed a written request with the City for full-purpose annexation of the Property, identified as a petition for annexation dated February 8, 2022;

WHEREAS, City and Owner desire to set out the City services to be provided for the Property on or after the effective date of annexation;

WHEREAS, the annexation and execution of this Agreement are subject to approval by the City Council; and

NOW THEREFORE, in exchange for mutual covenants, conditions and promises contained herein, the City and Owner agree as follows:

1. PROPERTY

This Agreement is applicable to the Property described in Exhibit A.

2. INTENT

It is the intent of the City that this Agreement provide for the delivery of full available municipal services to the Property in accordance with state law, which may be accomplished through any means permitted by law.

3. MUNICIPAL SERVICES

- a. Commencing on the effective date of annexation, the City will provide the municipal services set forth below. As used in this Agreement, “providing services” includes having

services provided by any method or means by which the City may extend municipal services to any other area of the City, including the City's infrastructure extension policies and developer or property owner participation in accordance with applicable city ordinances, rules, regulations and policies.

i. Fire – The City's Fire Department will provide emergency and fire protection services.

ii. Police – The City's Police Department will provide protection and law enforcement services.

iii. Emergency Medical Services – The City's Fire Department and Metrocare (or other entity holding a certificate of convenience and necessity) will provide emergency medical services.

iv. Planning, Zoning and Building – The City's Planning and Development Services Department will provide comprehensive planning, land development, land use and building inspection services in accordance with all applicable ordinances, laws, rules and regulations.

v. Publicly Owned Parks, Facilities and Buildings.

1. Residents of the Property will be permitted to utilize all existing publicly-owned and available parks, facilities, (including community service facilities, libraries, swimming pools, etc.), and buildings throughout the City. Any private parks, facilities, and buildings will be unaffected by the annexation; provided however, that the City will provide for maintenance and operation of the same upon acceptance of legal title thereto by the City.

2. In the event the City acquires any other parks, facilities or buildings necessary for City services within the Property, the appropriate City department will provide maintenance and operations of the same.

vi. Stormwater Utility Services – The Property will be included in the City's Stormwater Utility service area and will be assessed a monthly fee. The fees will cover the direct and indirect costs of stormwater management services.

vii. Streets – The City's Public Works Department will maintain the public streets and streetlights over which the City has jurisdiction. The City will provide regulatory signage services in accordance with City policies and procedures and applicable laws.

viii. Water and Wastewater

New homes and structures will be required to connect to the City's water and sewer system at the owner's expense. Once connected to the City's water and sanitary sewer mains, the water and sanitary sewer service will be provided by the City at rates established by the City Council.

ix. Solid Waste Services – The City will provide solid waste collection services in accordance with existing City ordinances and policies, except where prohibited by law.

x. Code Enforcement – The City’s Code Compliance Division will provide education, enforcement, and abatement of code violations within the Property.

b. It is understood and agreed that the City is not required to provide a service that is not included in this Agreement.

c. Owner understands and acknowledges that the City departments listed above may change names or be re-organized by the City Manager. Any reference to a specific department also includes applicable divisions and any subsequent City departments that will provide the same or similar services.

5. AUTHORITY

City and Owner represent that they have full power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver and perform their obligations pursuant to this Agreement. Owner acknowledges that approval of this Annexation is within its sole jurisdiction of the City Council. Nothing in this Agreement guarantees favorable decisions by the City Council.

6. SEVERABILITY

If any part, term or provision of this Agreement is held by the courts to be illegal, invalid, or otherwise unenforceable, such holding will not affect the validity of any other part, term or provision, and the rights of the parties will be construed as if the part, term or provision was never part of the Agreement.

7. INTERPRETATION

The parties to this Agreement covenant and agree that in any litigation relating to this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Agreement will be interpreted according to the laws of the State of Texas. The parties acknowledge that they are of equal bargaining power and that each of them was represented by legal counsel in negotiation and drafting of this Agreement.

8. VENUE, CHOICE OF LAW AND INTERPRETATION

Venue for any cause of action arising under this contract is Taylor County, Texas. This contract is governed by the laws of the State of Texas both as to interpretation and performance. This contract shall, in any dispute over its meaning or application, be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and not more strongly for or against either party.

9. NO WAIVER

The failure of either party to insist upon the performance of any term or provision of this Agreement or to exercise any right granted hereunder shall not constitute a waiver of that party’s right to insist upon appropriate performance or to assert any such right on any future occasion.

10. GOVERNMENTAL POWERS

It is understood that by execution of this Agreement, the City does not waive or surrender any of its governmental powers or immunities.

11. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and shall constitute one instrument.

12. SECTIONS AND OTHER HEADINGS

Section, paragraph, and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and do not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Contract.

12. AGREEMENT BINDS SUCCESSORS AND RUNS WITH THE LAND

This Agreement is binding on and inures to the benefit of both parties, their successors, and assigns. The term of this Agreement constitutes covenants running with the land comprising the Property and is binding on the Owner.

13. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements between the parties. This Agreement shall not be amended unless executed in writing by both parties.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date written above, which shall be the effective date of annexation of the Property.

CITY OF ABILENE

By: Click or tap here to enter text.

Title: Click or tap here to enter text.

OWNER

By: Click or tap here to enter text.

Title: Click or tap here to enter text.

Address: Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.

Phone Number: Click or tap here to enter text.

ATTEST:

Click or tap here to enter text.
City Secretary

ATTEST: (If Corporation)

Click or tap here to enter text.
Corporation's Secretary

Click or tap here to enter text.
Corporate Seal (if available)

APPROVED:

By: Click or tap here to enter text.
City Attorney

Exhibit A

Tract 1:

Being out of and a part of Section 53, T&P Railroad Company Block 16, Taylor County, Texas;

BEGINNING at the SW corner of said Section 53, for the SW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 12° 13' W 100 feet to a point for the NW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 77° 47' E 1562 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 12° 13' E 100 feet to a point on the South line of said Section 53, for the SE corner of this tract, from which point the SE corner of said Section 53 bears N 77° 47' E;

THENCE S 77° 47' E 1562 feet to the Place of Beginning , and containing 3.59 acres of land more or less.

Tract 2:

Being out of and a part of Section 53, T&P Railroad Company, Block 16, Taylor County, Texas;

BEGINNING at the SE corner of said Section 53, for the SE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 77° 47' W 336 feet to a point for the SW corner of this tract, at the SE corner of a 3.59 West Texas Utilities Co. R.O.W. tract;

THENCE N 12° 13' W 100 feet to the point for corner;

THENCE N 0° 56' E 381.3 feet to a point for the NW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 77° 47' E 362.5 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 0° 56' W at 150 feet the NW corner of Section 24, continuing a total distance of 484.6 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 3.91 acres of land more or less.

Tract 3:

Being 18.33 acres out of land out of Subdivision 5, A.F. McDonald Subdivision of the W.W. Sills Surveys 23 & 24, and being the same tract of land deeded to West Texas Utilities Company, called a 17.98 acres tract and recorded in Volume 211, Page 277, Deed Records, Taylor County Texas, and described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 3/8" iron rod, found, for the NE corner of this tract, same being the original NE corner of the C.M. Caldwell 323 acre tract and the NE corner of said Subdivision 5;

THENCE S 0° 31' 30" E 143.2 feet with the east boundary line of said Subdivision 5 to a 3/8" iron rod, set, for the most easterly SE corner of this tract;

THENCE N 89° 55' 30" W 4582.22 feet to a 3/8" iron rod, set, for an interior corner of this tract, said point being 100 feet S 0° 28' E and 80 feet N 89° 37' 30" E of the NW corner of said C.M. Caldwell Tract;

THENCE S 0° 22' 30" E 2915.81 feet to a 3/8" iron rod, set, for the most southerly SE corner of this tract on the south boundary line of said Survey 24 and the north boundary line of the R. Turner Survey No. 25;

THENCE S 89° 53' 40" W 80.09 feet with the south boundary line of said Survey 24 and the south boundary line of the C.M. Caldwell Tract, to a point from which a 3/8" iron rod, found, bears S 0° 22' 30" E 1.01 feet for the SW corner of this tract, same being the original SW corner of said Survey 24 and a corner of Section 55, Block 16, T&P R.R. Company Survey;

THENCE S 0° 22' 30" W 3015.30 feet with the west boundary line of said Survey 24, same being the east boundary line of said Section 55 to a 1/2" iron rod, found, for the NW corner of said Survey 24 and the NW corner of said C.M. Caldwell Tract;

THENCE S 89° 32' E 4661.71 feet with the north boundary line of said Survey 24 and the north boundary line of said C.M. Caldwell Tract to the POINT OF BEGINNING, and containing 18.33 acres of land, more or less.

Tract 4:

Being a strip or parcel of land out of Survey 54, Block 16, T&P RR Co. Survey, Taylor County, Texas, said strip or parcel of land being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in an existing fence line, the occupied West boundary line of said Survey 54 and the occupied East boundary line of Survey 53, same Block, from which point a corner fence post set for the Southwest corner of said Survey No. 54 bears S 12 degrees 46' E 235 feet;

THENCE N 12 degrees 46' W with said fence 212 feet to a point;

THENCE N 23 degrees 19' E 574.7 feet to a point in an existing fence line, the occupied South boundary line of a tract of land in the name of R.W. Varner;

THENCE N 69 degrees 47' E with said fence line 172.4 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 23 degrees 19' W 865 feet to the place of beginning and containing 2.07 acres of land, more or less.

Tract 5:

Being a strip or parcel of land of Survey 54, Blk. 16, T&P RR Co. Survey and the A. Thompson Survey No. 20, Taylor County, Texas, said strip or parcel of land being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in an existing fence line, the Southwest right-of-way line of F-M Road 2404, the occupied North boundary line of a tract of land in the name of J.R. Sanders and J.L. Blackburn, from which point the Southwest corner of the A. Thompson Survey No. 20 bears S 66 degrees 01' E 16.6 feet and S 0 degrees 03' W 674.2 feet;

THENCE S 66 degrees 01' E with said Southwest right-of-way line at 16.6 feet cross the West line of said Thompson Survey, a total distance of 125 feet to a point for the NE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 23 degrees 19' W at 250.8 feet cross the West line of said Thompson Survey, a total distance of 1549.7 feet to a point in an existing fence line, the occupied East boundary line of a tract of land in the name of Dr. R.W. Varner;

THENCE N 19 degrees 11' W with said fence line 185 feet to a point for the SW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 23 degrees 19' E 1414.8 feet to the place of beginning and containing 4.25 acres of land, more or less, of which 0.31 acres are out of said Thompson Survey No. 20 and 3.94 acres are out of Survey No. 54. Block 16, T&P RR Co.

Tract 6:

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land, being out of and a part of Section 23, Block 16, T&P R.R. Co. Survey, situated in Taylor County, Texas, and described by metes and bounds as follows, to wit:

Beginning at a 6" corner post, the SE corner of said Section 23, for the SE corner of this tract;

THENCE S 77 deg. 47' W with the South line of Section 23, 2629 feet to a point in the East boundary line of a public road, and being the SW corner of this tract;

THENCE N 12 deg. 13' W 100 feet to a point;

THENCE N 77 deg. 47' E 2629 feet to a point in a fence and being on the East line of said Section 23;

THENCE S 12 deg. 13' E 100 feet to the point of beginning, and containing 6.04 acres of land, more or less.



**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Robert Hanna, City Manager

FROM: Max Johnson, Assistant Director of Public Works

SUBJECT: 19. Resolution: Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action to Approve an Extended Term Street Use License with EE&G, Inc. (*Max Johnson*)

GENERAL INFORMATION

EE&G, Inc., has applied for an Extended Term Street Use License (SUL) to install two groundwater monitoring wells in the right-of-way along Butternut Street, on the west side approximately 25 ft north of South 14th and on the east side approximately 45 ft south of South 14th. EE&G, Inc. is conducting additional site assessment of the groundwater at and around the former Skinny's Convenience Store located at 1402 Butternut Street, pursuant to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirement.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

NA

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

NA

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff has reviewed this request and recommends that the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute the attached Extended Term Street Use License with EE&G,

Inc.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

NA

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Resolution (2b)
2. SULPkt
3. Presentation2020

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS,
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE EXTENDED TERM STREET USE
LICENSE WITH EE&G, Inc.**

WHEREAS, the applicant has submitted an Extended Term Street Use License application for the placement of two monitoring wells for additional site assessment of the groundwater at and around the former Skinny's Convenience Store located at 1402 Butternut Street per TCEQ requirement.

WHEREAS, this application and Extended Term Street Use License have been reviewed and approved by City Staff.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF ABILENE, TEXAS**

PART 1: That the City Manager is hereby authorized to execute the Extended Term Street Use License with EE&G, Inc.

PART 2: That this Resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

ADOPTED this 24th day of March, 2022.

ATTEST:

Shawna Atkinson, City Secretary

Anthony Williams, Mayor

APPROVED:

Stanley Smith, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS

STREET USE LICENSE AGREEMENT
EXTENDED TERM

COUNTY OF TAYLOR

THIS STREET USE LICENSE AGREEMENT, hereinafter referred to as "License", executed this ____ day of _____, A.D., 2022, by and between the CITY OF ABILENE, a municipal corporation situated in Taylor and Jones Counties, Texas, hereinafter referred to as "City", and EE&G, Inc., hereinafter referred to as "Licensee".

WITNESSETH:

That City, pursuant to Chapter 29, "Streets and Sidewalks", Article V, "Street Use License", does hereby grant to Licensee the privilege of using the following described public property, to-wit:

Use of public right-of-way approximately 25 ft north of South 14th Street, along the west side of Butternut Street and approximately 45 ft south of South 14th Street, along the east side of Butternut Street.

for and in consideration of THREE HUNDRED AND NO/100 (\$300.00) DOLLARS, commencing the date of execution unless otherwise specified, and upon the conditions and covenants set forth in this License and in Exhibit A incorporated by reference for all purposes herein.

I. Purpose:

The purpose of this License is to permit Licensee to:

Install two ground water monitoring wells: EE&G, Inc., to conduct additional lateral assessment activities as required by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the gas station formerly located at 1402 Butternut Street (currently Family Dollar).

II. Indemnity:

A. **Definitions**

For the purpose of this section the following definitions apply:

"City" shall mean all officers, agents and employees of the City of Abilene.

"Claims" shall mean all claims, liens, suits, demands, accusations, allegations, assertions, complaints, petitions, proceedings and causes of action of every kind and description brought for damages.

"Licensee" includes the corporation, company, partnership, or other entity, its owners, officers, and/or partners, and their agents, successors, and assigns.

"Licensee's employees" shall mean any employees, officers, agents, subcontractors, licensee and invitees of Licensee.

"Damages" shall mean each and every injury, wound, hurt, harm, fee, damage, cost, expense, outlay, expenditure or loss of any and every nature, including but not limited to:

injury or damage to any property or right

injury, damage, or death to any person or entity

attorneys fees, witness fees, expert witness fees and expenses, and

all other costs and expenses of litigation

“Premise Defects” shall mean any defect, real or alleged, which now exists or which may hereafter arise upon the premises.

“Proven” shall mean that a court of competent jurisdiction has entered a final unappealable judgment on a claim adjudging an entity or person liable for a monetary judgment.

“Sole negligence” shall mean negligence of a party that is unmixed with the fault of any other person or entity.

B. Indemnity

The Licensee agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the City from and against liability for any claims arising out of the Licensee's occupancy or use of the premises described above and/or activities conducted in connection with this License.

Licensee must at all times exercise reasonable precautions on behalf of, and be solely responsible for, the safety of Licensee's employees while in the vicinity where the work is being done. The City is not liable or responsible for the negligence or intentional acts or omissions of the Licensee or Licensee's employees.

The City assumes no responsibility or liability for damages which are directly or indirectly attributable to premise defects which may now exist or which may hereafter arise on the premises, whether or not caused in whole or in part by improvements constructed by the Licensee. Responsibility for all such defects is expressly assumed by the Licensee.

The City and Licensee must provide the other prompt and timely notice of any covered event which in any way affects or might affect the Licensee or City. The City has the right to compromise and defend the same to the extent of its own interests.

BOTH CITY AND LICENSEE EXPRESSLY INTEND THIS LICENSE'S INDEMNITY PROVISION TO REQUIRE LICENSEE TO INDEMNIFY AND

PROTECT THE CITY FROM THE CONSEQUENCES OF THE CITY'S OWN NEGLIGENCE WHILE CITY IS PARTICIPATING IN THIS CONTRACT, WHERE THAT NEGLIGENCE IS A CONCURRING CAUSE OF THE DAMAGES. THIS CONTRACT'S INDEMNITY PROVISION DOES NOT APPLY TO ANY CLAIM WHERE DAMAGE IS PROVEN TO RESULT FROM THE SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE CITY.

III. Insurance

Licensee agrees to secure and maintain the following types and amounts of insurance, for the term of this license:

<u>Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Comprehensive General Liability to include (but not limited to) the following:	\$250,000 -----Per Person
a) Premises/Operations Coverage	\$500,000 -----Per Occurrence for Bodily Injury, and
a) Contractual Liability Coverage	\$100,000 -----Per Occurrence for Property Damage

The preceding insurance requirements notwithstanding, the City reserves the right to revise the types and amounts of insurance required by this License prior to the approval of the License or if License is in effect, to be effective thirty (30) days after notice is sent to the address provided herein.

All insurance policies or certificates shall contain the following provisions:

- a. That the City of Abilene, Texas, is named as an additional insured.
- b. That such insurance shall not be cancelled or materially changed without a minimum of thirty (30) day's advance notice in writing to the City.

All insurance policies shall be subject to the examination and approval of the Office of Risk Management, City of Abilene, Texas, for their adequacy as to form and content, form of protection, and insurance company. Licensee shall furnish to City Secretary for her License file certificates or copies of the policies, plainly and clearly evidencing such insurance at the time of application, and thereafter new certificates prior to the expiration date of any prior certificate.

Licensee understands that it is its sole responsibility to provide this necessary information and that failure to timely comply with the requirements of this article shall be a cause for termination of this License.

IV. License Requirements and Restrictions:

1. During the term of this License, Licensee shall maintain the premises licensed herein in a good and safe condition at all times. If the street surface, parkway, or facilities in the parkway, including landscaping, are damaged or disturbed by any activity associated with this License, the Licensee shall at its expense, restore the same to as good a condition as before the activity, to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Works or designee.

2. The construction signing and barricading requirements of the Texas Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices shall be met for all work done in the public right-of-way.

3. The Licensee shall be responsible for locating, protecting, and repairing (if damaged) all utilities within the area permitted and shall pay all costs associated with adjustments to utilities including street lights that are necessitated by the permitted use.

4. Permitted facilities shall be installed in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations, and codes.

5. The Licensee shall relocate its facilities at its own expense to accommodate public improvements in the right-of-way.

6. In the performing or permitting of work consistent with its normal course of duty within the right-of-way, the City shall not be liable for any damages to the Licensee's facilities or equipment or injury to Licensee, all such claim for damage or injury being expressly waived by Licensee.

7. If Street Use License regulations change, the Licensee shall agree to any new requirements or shall remove all constructed facilities from the right-of-way.

8. Upon termination the Licensee shall restore the property at its expense, to a good workmanlike condition and in a manner satisfactory to the Director of Public Works or designee.

9. The City Manager, Police Chief, Fire Chief, or a designee of such officials, shall have the authority to order immediate removal of any objects or materials placed on the premises by Licensee if, in the City's opinion, removal is necessary to protect the health, safety, or welfare of the public. If the Licensee fails to comply with the order, the City shall remove the materials, and the Licensee shall reimburse the City for the cost of compliance. The Licensee may appeal the removal order to the Abilene City Council by filing written notice with the City Secretary within 5 days of the order; provided, however that ANY APPEAL SHALL NOT STAY THE OFFICIAL'S ORDER OR THE REMOVAL PROCEDURE.

V. Termination

1. This License shall automatically terminate 10 years from the date of execution.

2. The City shall have the right to cancel this License at any time by giving Licensee thirty (30) days notice of its cancellation. The notice shall be in writing delivered to Licensee by certified mail.

3. In the event Licensee shall permit any City of Abilene, Abilene Independent School District, West Central Texas Municipal Water District, or any other taxes assessed against it to become delinquent, this License shall automatically terminate and become null and void.

4. This License may not be assigned or conveyed; any attempt by Licensee to do either shall automatically terminate the License. In the event Licensee should sell the property adjacent to the area for which the License has been granted, this License shall automatically terminate.

CITY OF ABILENE, TEXAS

NAME OF LICENSEE:

City Manager

EE&G, Inc.

ATTEST:

By: 

Signature

City Secretary

Travis Williams - Project Manager
Printed Name and Title

APPROVED:

Business Address: 1632 Southeast Parkway

City Attorney

Azle, TX 76020

**STREET USE LICENSE AGREEMENT
WITH**

EE & G, INC

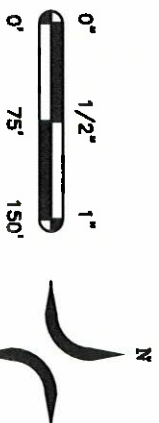
CONDITIONS AND COVENANTS

The Street Use License Agreement is subject to the following conditions and covenants:

1. The Licensee shall contact the city's Engineering Division (676-6281) prior to commencing any work in the right-of-way.
2. The Licensee shall submit a traffic control plan to the Traffic and Transportation Division (676-6281) for approval before beginning any work that will result in blocking traffic lanes.
3. The Licensee shall contact the Traffic Signal Shop (676-6066) or the Traffic Engineering office (676-6281) for location of traffic signal facilities and shall contact the Water Utilities Department (676-6425) for location of water and sewer lines before beginning excavation in the right-of-way.
4. The Licensee shall contact the city of Abilene Building Inspections (676-6232) regarding any necessary permits for the installation of the requested facility.
5. The Licensee shall ensure all underground utilities are identified and marked prior to any excavation.
6. The Licensee shall barricade any excavation in the right-of-way to prevent pedestrian and/or vehicular access while excavation is unattended. Any barricades left in the right-of-way overnight must be lighted.
7. The Licensee shall promptly repair all signs, pavement markings, and other traffic control devices damaged by its work in the right-of-way.
8. If the City determines that the subject right-of-way is needed for purposes that would be adversely impacted by the permitted facility, the Licensee shall remove the permitted facility within sixty (60) days notice of cancellation.

LEGEND

- ◆ - Relative Benchmark Elevation at 100.00 Feet
- ⊕ - Monitor Well Locations
- SFR - Single Family Residence
- - Proposed Well Location



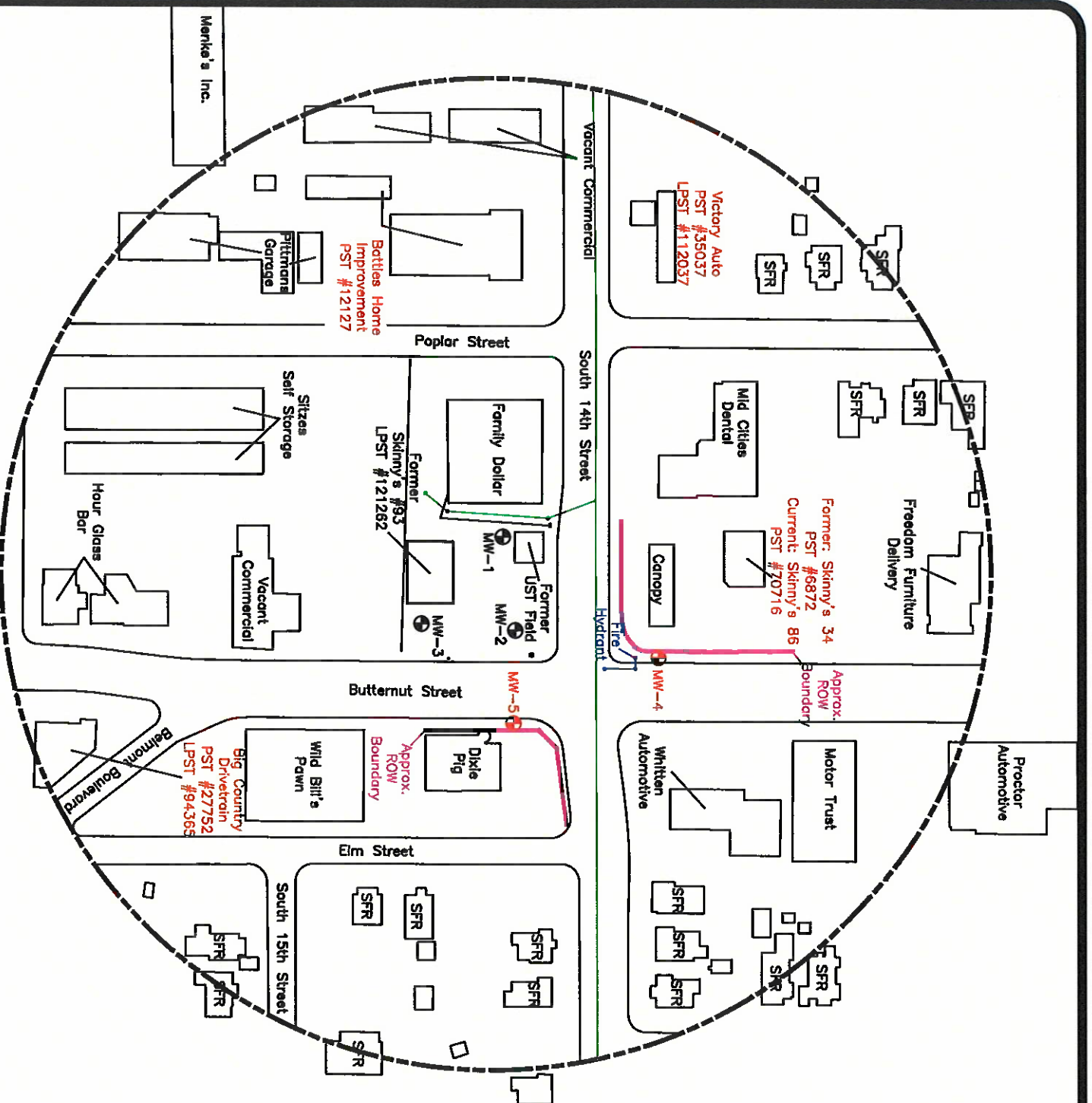
Ablene-14th G&K Development

PROPOSED WELL MAP

Former Sidney's 83
1301 South 14th Street
Ablene, Texas

Project No. 21.1589AT Date: 02/17/2022

Scale: 1" = 150'





STREET USE LICENSE AGREEMENT
EXTENDED TERM

APPLICATION

Applicant: EE&G, Inc. Phone: 972-383-0001

Address: 1632 Southeast Parkway, Azle, Texas 76020

Agent: Travis Williams Phone: 972-383-0001

Description of Public Right-of-Way to be used: ROW approximately 25 ft north of South 14th Street, along the West side on Butternut Street in the sidewalk for MW-4. ROW approximately 45 ft South of South 14th Street, along the East side of Butternut Street for MW-5

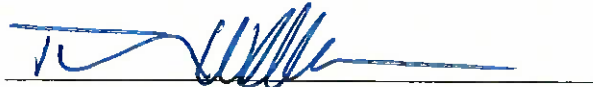
Owner of adjacent property: Skinny's, LLC. for MW-4 and Ronnie & Barbara Bradshaw DBA "Dixie Pig"

Proposed use of public right-of-way: Installation of two (2) groundwater monitoring wells (MW-4 & MW-5) to delineate the groundwater contamination plume coming from the gas station formerly located at 1301 South 14th Street. (Currently Family Dollar)

Reasons for the request: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) directive to install two (2) offsite groundwater monitoring well to the North and to the East of the former gas station. (TCEQ directive is attached)

Application is not complete unless all of the following are included:

- Application fee- \$300
- Certificate or other evidence of insurance
- A dimensioned drawing showing existing and proposed features in the public right-of-way and on adjacent property (sidewalks, curbs, fire hydrants, buildings, fences, etc.)



Signature of Applicant or Agent

2/17/2022
Date

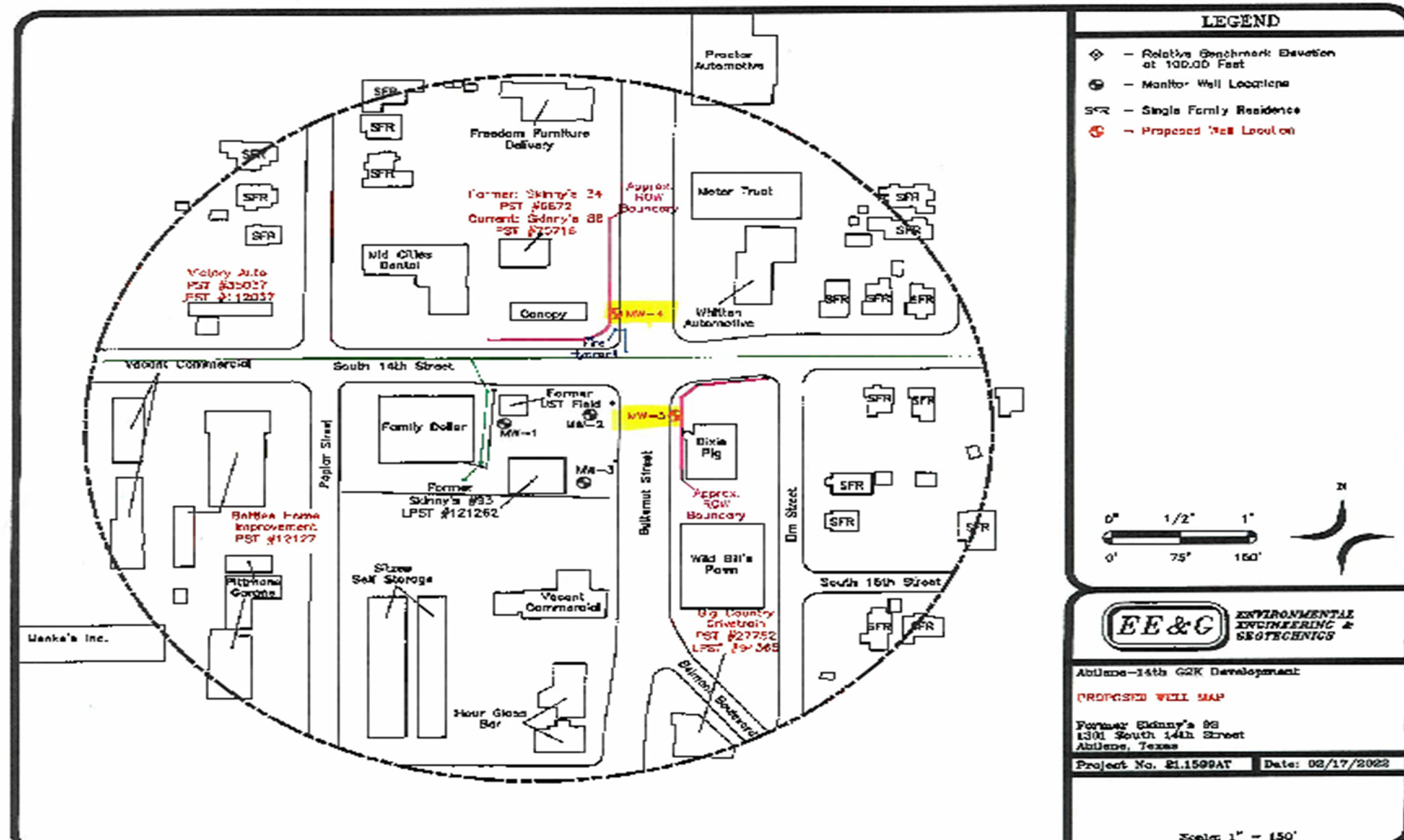
Return Application to:
Public Works Dept.
City of Abilene
PO Box 60
Abilene TX 79604

Agenda Item: Extended Term Street Use License

Resolution: Approval of Extended Term
Street Use License
(Johnson)



Location Map



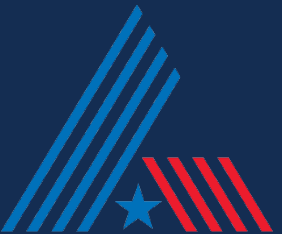
Agenda Item:

Extended Term Street Use License

- EE&G, Inc. has submitted an application for an Extended Term Street Use License on behalf of Skinny's LLC for the placement of two environmental groundwater monitoring wells in the right-of-way along Butternut Street.
- The application has been reviewed and found to be complete.
- Staff recommends approval of the Extended Term Street Use License.



Questions?





**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Stanley Smith, City Attorney

SUBJECT: 20. The City Council of the City of Abilene reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed below, as authorized by the noted Texas Government Code Sections:

GENERAL INFORMATION

The City Council of the City of Abilene reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed below, as authorized by the noted Texas Government Code Sections:

A. 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney)

1. Robert Steven Reitz v. City of Abilene, Texas, et al., Case No. 1:16-cv-00181-BL; In the U.S. District Court, Northern District of Texas, Abilene Division, filed October 10, 2016
2. City of Abilene v. 3118 South 22nd Street, Abilene, Texas, et al.; Cause No. 11968-D, In the 350th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed October 11, 2019
3. Chandler Brooks v. Taylor County, et al.; Civil Action No. 1:20-cv-00049, In the United States District Court, Northern District of Texas, Abilene Division; filed March 5, 2020
4. John Doe v. Robert Hanna, Individually and as City Manager; Cause No. 28078-B; In the 104th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed July 7, 2020
5. The City of Abilene, Texas v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas; Cause No. D-1-GN-20-004598, In the 53rd Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas; filed September 1, 2020
6. Sharra Sampson v. City of Abilene; Cause No. 8144-B, In the 104th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed September 14, 2020
7. The City of Abilene, Texas v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas; Cause No. D-1-GN-20-007028, In the 459th Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas; filed November 18, 2020
8. Natasha Jones v. City of Abilene, Texas; EEOC Charge of Discrimination, 450-2020-06446; filed September 15, 2020
9. Alton H. Smith, Jr. and Alicia Malorie Smith v. City of Abilene, Texas; Cause No. 51055-A, In the 42nd Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed March 11, 2021
10. Steve Van Horne, et al. v. City of Abilene, et al.; Cause No. 12530-D, In the 350th Judicial District Court, Taylor County, Texas; filed September 7, 2021
11. Cockrell Investment Partners, L.P. v. Middle Pecos Groundwater Conservation District, et al.; Cause No.

P827783CV, in the 83rd Judicial District Court, Pecos County, Texas; filed September 11, 2020

12. The City of Abilene, Texas v. Ken Paxton, Attorney General of Texas; Cause No. D-1-GN-21-006299, In the 250th Judicial District Court, Travis County, Texas; filed October 20, 2021

13. James Easley v. City of Abilene, Appeal of Temporary Suspension to Hearing Examiner, filed September 22, 2021

14. Samuel Hightower v. City of Abilene, Appeal of Temporary Suspension to Hearing Examiner, filed December 28, 2021

15. Zach Williams v. City of Abilene, Appeal of Temporary Suspension to Hearing Examiner, filed December 28, 2021

16. Governor's Executive Orders COVID-19

B. 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property)

C. 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations)

D. 551.074 (Personnel Matters)

1. City Council may consider appointment, employment, compensation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of public officers or employees, City Manager, City Attorney, Municipal Court Judge, City Secretary, and City Board and Commission Members
2. City of Abilene Boards and Commissions may be discussed, as needed for (re)appointment

E. 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices)

F.551.087 (Business Prospect/Economic Development)

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

None



**City Council
Agenda Memo**

City Council Meeting Date: 3/24/2022

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council Members

FROM: Robert Hanna, City Manager

SUBJECT: 21. **Resolution:** Receive a Report, Hold a Discussion and Public Hearing, and Take Action on appointing members to a Blue Ribbon Committee for a November Bond Election (***Robert Hanna***)

GENERAL INFORMATION

At the Council Retreat a few weeks ago, Council indicated that we should explore a May 2023 bond election. Afterwards, there was a request to revisit that date and consider a November 2022 bond election. This item is the corresponding board appointment to implement the earlier date request and allow the Blue Ribbon Committee's work to begin.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS

FUNDING/FISCAL IMPACT

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends approval.

BOARD OR COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Blue Ribbon Committee PPT

Resolution: Appointing Members to a Blue Ribbon Committee for a November Bond Election



QUESTIONS?

